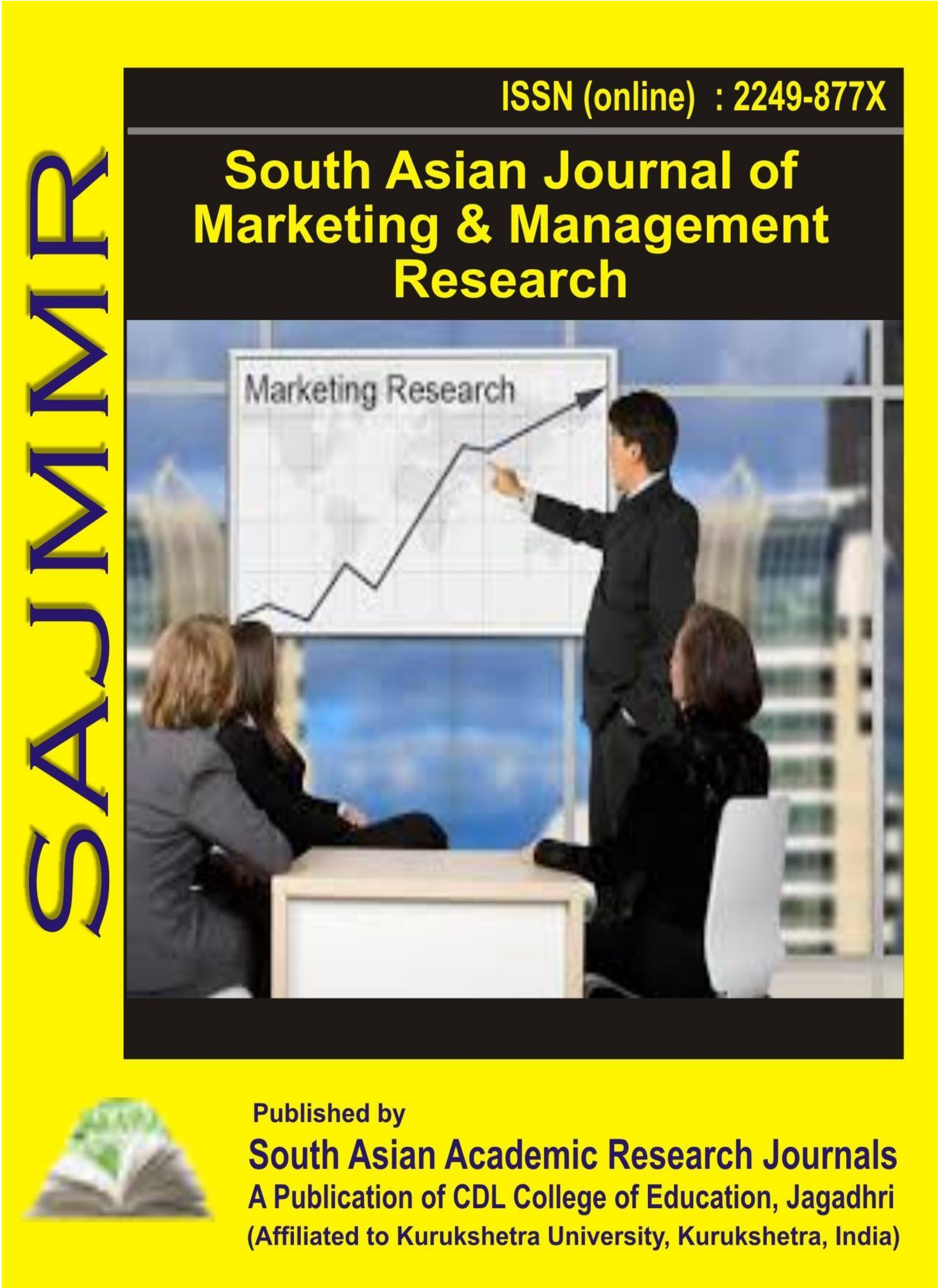
ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022=7.911



ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022=7.911

SAJMMR

ISSN (online) : 2249 –877X

Editor-in-Chief : Dr. Dalbir Singh

Impact Factor	:	SJIF 2020 = 7.11
Frequency	:	Monthly
Country	:	India
Language	:	English
Start Year	:	2011

Indexed/ Abstracted : Ulrich's Periodicals Directory, ProQuest, U.S.A. EBSCO Discovery, Summon(ProQuest), ISC IRAN Google Scholar, CNKI Scholar, ISRA-JIF, GIF, IIJIF

E-mail id: sajmmr@saarj.com

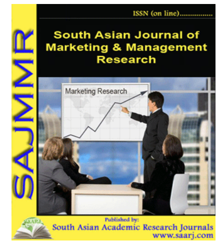
VISION

The vision of the journals is to provide an academic platform to scholars all over the world to publish their novel, original, empirical and high quality research work. It propose to encourage research relating to latest trends and practices in international business, finance, banking, service marketing, human resource management, corporate governance, social responsibility and emerging paradigms in allied areas of management including social sciences , education and information & technology. It intends to reach the researcher's with plethora of knowledge to generate a pool of research content and propose problem solving models to address the current and emerging issues at the national and international level. Further, it aims to share and disseminate the empirical research findings with academia, industry, policy makers, and consultants with an approach to incorporate the research recommendations for the benefit of one and all.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022=7.911

South Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research (SAJMMR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)



SOUTH ASIAN JOURNAL OF MARKETING & MANAGEMENT RESEARCH (SAJMMR)

(www.saarj.com)

ISSN: 2249-877X Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

SPECIAL ISSUE ON UNDERSTANDING INDIAN ECONOMY

June 2022

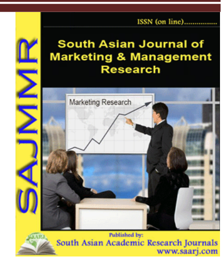
SAJMMR

Special Issue

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022=7.911

South Asian Journal of Marketing & Management Research (SAJMMR)

(Double Blind Refereed & Reviewed International Journal)



ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022=7.911

HUMAN CAPITAL FORMATION IN INDIA

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department Of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Human development and capital building have several positive effects on the economy and society. India's union and state governments have set aside large sums of money for the growth of the health and education sectors. To achieve both economic development and fairness, it is important to guarantee that health and education services are available to all facets of society. India is home to some of the world's most talented scientists and engineers. The urgent requirement is to raise its quality and provide the right circumstances for its use in India. Human capital formation, human resource development, and human development. The connections between spending on human resources, economic expansion, and human development. The need of government investment on health and education. the level of educational achievement in India.

KEYWORDS: *Economic, Economy, Education, Growth, Health.*

INTRODUCTION

Education is desired not only for its ability to increase one's earning potential but also for its other highly regarded advantages, such as improved social standing and pride, the ability to make wiser decisions in life, the ability to comprehend social changes, and the stimulation of innovations. Additionally, the availability of a skilled work force makes it easier to adapt to new technology. Expanding educational options in a country is essential for accelerating its growth, according to economists.Consider one element that has had a significant impact on human evolution. Perhaps it is the ability of man to transfer and preserve information, which he has done via songs, complex lectures, and discussion. But man, quickly discovered that in order to perform things effectively, we require a lot of training and talent. We are aware that an educated person has more labour ability than an ignorant person, and as a result, the former is able to earn more money than the latter and, as a result, makes a greater contribution to economic progress.

Social Capital

A nation may transform its human resources, such as nurses, farmers, teachers, and students, into human capital, such as engineers and physicians, in the same way that it can transform its physical resources, such as land, into physical capital, such as factories. To begin with, societies need enough human capital in the form of capable individuals who have received their own education and professional training as professors and other experts. In other words, in order to develop additional human capital (such as nurses, farmers, teachers, physicians, and engineers), we need competent human capital. This suggests that in order to create more human capital from human resources, we need to invest in human capital[1], [2].

Human Capital Sources

One of the key sources of human capital is thought to be investments in education. There are also many additional sources. The additional sources of human capital development include investments in health, on-the-job training, migration, and information.Why do your parents invest in your education with money? Individual education investment is comparable to corporate capital expenditures, both of which have the long-term goal of boosting profitability. Similar to this, people spend money on education in an effort to earn more in the future. Similar to education, health is seen as a crucial component for the advancement of a country, just as it is for the advancement of a person.Who is better able to worksomeone who is ill or someone who is in good health? Without access to medical services, a sick worker is forced to miss work, which reduces production. Therefore, spending on health is a significant source of the development of human capital.The many types of health expenditures include immunization, curative medicine, social medicine, and the supply of clean drinking water and excellent sanitation. Spending on health immediately boosts the availability of a healthy work force and serves as a source of the creation of new human capital.

Businesses invest in providing their employees with on-the-job training. This might take many different forms, such as training the employees.Two options are available for training the employees: either in-house at the business under the supervision of a competent worker; or off-campus. In each of these situations, businesses spend money. Therefore, businesses will require that employees work for a certain amount of time after receiving on-the-job training so that they may reap the rewards of the increased productivity brought on by the training. On-the-job training expenses are a source of human capital development since they result in increased labour productivity at a cost that is more than their cost.People move in quest of occupations that pay them more money than they could in their own countries. In India, the movement from rural to urban areas is caused by unemployment. People with technical training, such as engineers and physicians, emigrate to other nations because of the potential for greater pay there. In each of these situations, moving includes significant transportation costs, increased living expenses in the new location, and psychological costs associated with adjusting to a foreign socio-cultural environment. Since the increased wages in the new location exceed the expenses of relocation, spending on migration also serves as a source of the creation of human capital[3], [4].

People spend money to learn about the job market and other markets, such as education and health. People may be interested in learning, for instance, the range of incomes connected with particular occupations, as well as whether and how much schooling should cost. Making choices about investments in human capital and effectively using the stock of human capital that has been acquired both require the use of this knowledge. A source of the creation of human capital is the expense invested for learning about the labour market and other marketplaces.Who makes a greater contribution to the nation's incomea factory worker or a software professionalin terms of human capital and economic growth? We are aware that an educated person has more work skills than an illiterate one, and that the former earns more money. Economic growth is the rise in a nation's real national income; hence it stands to reason that an educated individual would contribute more to economic growth than an uneducated one. Health is a significant component for economic development if a healthy individual can give a consistent labour supply for a longer length of time. Therefore, an individual's ability to generate money is increased by both education and health, as well as a number of other variables including on-the-job training, knowledge of the labour market, and migration.In addition to significantly enhancing labour productivity, this increased human productivity or human capital also encourages innovation and builds technological adaptability. Education gives students the information they need to comprehend societal changes and scientific developments, which facilitates discoveries and innovations. Similar to this, the availability of a skilled work force makes it easier to adopt new technology.

It's hard to say empirically if an increase in human capital leads to economic development. Possible causes for this include measuring issues. Health services evaluated in monetary terms, life expectancy, and mortality rates may not represent the genuine health state of the people in a nation. For instance, education measured in terms of years of schooling, teacher-pupil ratios, and enrollment rates may not reflect the quality of education. Analysis of the development of the health and education sectors as well as the rise in real per capita income in both emerging and developed nations using the aforementioned variables reveals convergence in the measures of human capital but no indication of convergence in per capita real income. In other words, although the rise of per capita real GDP has not been very rapid, the expansion of human capital has. There are grounds for supposing that human capital and economic development are causally related in both directions. In other words, more income leads to the development of high levels of human capital, and vice versa, meaning that increased income leads to higher levels of human capital[5], [6].

DISCUSSION

India was a pioneer in recognizing the value of human capital in economic development. According to the Seventh Five Year Plan, any development plan must unavoidably give human resources development a major role, especially in a nation with a big population. A big population that has been properly trained and educated may help to accelerate economic development and ensure that social transformation is going in the right directions.According to the Draught National Education Policy 2019, India aspires to take its place beside the United States and China as the third largest economy by 2030-2032India is the sixth largest economy at the moment, but when we reach $5 trillion in five to seven years, we will be in fourth or fifth place. With a GDP of over $10 trillion, we will have the third-largest economy by 2030–2020. Natural resources won't be the engine of our $10 trillion economy; intellectual resources will. We haven't considered what it may mean to be the third-largest economy in the world. The setting will be completely different. Achieving this milestone will have an impact on the whole nation because ecosystems encourage us to think differently. Are we prepared to join the United States and China as the top three economies in the world and certain that we can maintain that position in the coming years? This policy vision outlines how human capital formation in India will shift its economy to a higher growth trajectory.

To achieve this, India will need a knowledge society based on a strong education system, with all the necessary attributes and characteristics in the context of changes in knowledge demands, technologies, and the way that society lives and works.Although the two names have a similar pronunciation, there is a major difference between them. Human capital takes into account health and education as ways to boost labour output. Human development is founded on the premise that health and education are essential to human well-being because only when individuals can read and write and can live long, healthy lives will they be able to make other decisions that they value. Human capital views people as a means to an end, with productivity growth serving as the final goal. According to this perspective, every investment in health and education is ineffective if it does not increase the production of commodities and services. According to the theory of human development, people are objects in and of themselves.Even if such expenditures do not boost labour productivity, human wellbeing should be raised via spending in health and education. Therefore, regardless of its impact on labour productivity, basic health and education are vital in and of themselves. According to this point of view, everyone has a right to receive basic health care and education, which entails a right to both literacy and a healthy lifestyle.

This section will study the development of human capital in India. We already know that investments in education, health, on-the-job training, migration, and information lead to the building of human capital. Health and education are two of them that are crucial for the development of human capital. We are aware that India is a federal nation with three levels of government: the union government, the state governments, and the local governments (Municipal Corporations, Municipalities, and Village Panchayats). The duties that each level of government is responsible for doing are listed in the Indian Constitution. As a result, all three levels of government must carry out expenditures on both education and health at the same time. We will just evaluate the education sector here since the analysis of the health sector[7], [8].

Do you know who in India is responsible for health and education? We will first examine the necessity for government engagement in the education and health sectors before moving on to a study of the Indian educational system. We are aware that the markets for health and education services provide both private and societal advantages, which is why both public and private organisations are present in these markets. Government action is necessary because spending on health and education has a significant long-term effect and cannot be readily reversed. For instance, significant harm would have been done once a kid is enrolled in a school or medical facility where the necessary services are not offered before the choice is made to transfer the child to another institution. Additionally, the quality of services and their pricing are not fully disclosed to individual customers of these services. The suppliers of education and health services in this environment gain monopolistic power and engage in exploitation. In this case, the government's job is to make sure that the privately run businesses offering these services uphold the government's standards and charge the appropriate amount.

In India, institutions that fall under the education sector are supported by ministries of education at the union and state levels, departments of education, and numerous organisations like the National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT), University Grants Commission (UGC), and All India Council of Technical Education (AICTE). Similar to this, organisations like the National Medical Commission and the Indian Council for Medical Research (ICMR), as well as the ministries of health at the federal and state levels, support institutions that are part of the health sector.Many individuals in developing nations like India, where a significant portion of the population lives below the poverty line, are unable to pay to access fundamental services like healthcare and education. Additionally, a sizeable portion of India's population lacks the financial means to access higher education or highly specialised medical treatment. Furthermore, as access to basic healthcare and education is seen as a right of the people, it is crucial that the government provide free healthcare and education to eligible citizens and members of socially disadvantaged groups. In order to achieve the goal of 100 percent literacy and significantly raise the average educational level of Indians, both the union and state governments have increased spending in the education sector throughout the years.

India's Education Sector

How much more is the government spending on education? Do you know how much more is being spent on education? Both as a percentage of total government expenditure and as a percentage of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) are ways that the government expresses this expenditure.The significance of education in the government's overall plan is shown by the proportion of education expenditure to total government expenditure. The 'education expenditure of GDP' percentage demonstrates how much of the national revenue is devoted to the improvement of education. Education spending climbed from 7.92 to 15.7 percent of total government spending between 1952 and 2014, and from 0.64 to 4.13 percent of GDP. The growth in education spending throughout this time period has not been consistent, with sporadic rises and falls. If we include in the private costs spent by people and charitable organisations, the entire cost of education should be significantly greater.The majority of overall education spending goes towards elementary education, whereas the least amount goes towards higher/tertiary education (colleges, universities, and polytechnic institutes). Although the government spends less overall on tertiary education, the expenditure per student is more than it is for primary education. This does not imply that funding for university education should be diverted to fund primary education. Increased spending on education at all levels is necessary as we expand schooling because we need more instructors who have received higher education training.

The public spending on basic education per person in the states varied greatly in 2014–15, ranging from as high as Rs. 34,651 in Himachal Pradesh to as low as Rs. 4088 in Bihar. As a result, there are variations in educational opportunities and achievements across states. If we contrast the amount spent on education with the ideal level as suggested by the different commissions, it becomes clear why it is insufficient. To create a discernible rate of increase in educational accomplishments, the Education Commission (1964-66) had advised around 55 years before that at least 6% of GDP be spent on education. The Tapas Majumdar Committee, which the Indian government commissioned in 1999, projected that it would cost around Rs 1.37 lakh crore over a ten-year period (1998–1999–2006–2007) to enrol all Indian children between the ages of 6 and 14 in formal education. The present level of little over 4% has been much below the intended level of education spending, which is somewhere around 6% of GDP. It has been agreed upon that a target of 6% must be attained in theory for the next years. To ensure that all children between the ages of 6 and 14 have access to free education, the Indian government passed the Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act in 2009.

Additionally, the Indian government has begun adding a 2% education cess to all Union taxes. Spending on primary education has been designated for the proceeds from the education cess. Additionally, the government approves significant expenditures for the promotion of higher education as well as new loan programmes for students who want to pursue a higher education. Educational Successes in India: Typically, a nation's educational success is measured by its adult literacy level, primary school graduation rate, and youth literacy rate[9], [10].

Future Possibilities

Even while adult and youth literacy rates have grown, there are still as many illiterates in India as there were people living there at the time of independence. Education for all remains a distant dream. The Directive Principles of the Constituent Assembly's 1950 adoption of the Constitution of India made note of this inWITHIN ten years of the Constitution's beginning, the government must offer free and required education for all children up to the age of fourteen. If we had succeeded in doing so, by now we would have 100% literacy.Although there have been improvements in gender equity, there is still a pressing need to support women's education in

India for a number of reasons, including enhancing women's economic independence and social status as well as having a positive effect on fertility rates and women's and children's health care. Since we still have a long way to go to achieve 100% adult literacy, we cannot be complacent by the rising trend in literacy rates.

less and Fewer Individuals Pursuing Higher Education in India: The Indian education pyramid is steep, showing that less and fewer individuals are pursuing higher education. Additionally, young people with a college education have the greatest unemployment rates. According to NSSO statistics, the unemployment rate among young males who studied through graduation and higher in rural regions was 19% in the academic year 2011–12. Their urban peers' unemployment rate was just 16%, which was considerably lower. Young rural female graduates were most badly impacted since approximately 30% of them are jobless. In comparison, just 3-6% of young people in rural and urban regions with an elementary education were jobless. The Periodic Labour Force Survey 2017–18 indicates that the situation has not yet improved. at order for students to get marketable skills at such institutions, the government should expand funding for higher education and raise the bar of higher education institutions. Many more educated people are jobless than those who have less education.

CONCLUSION

Human capital is the result of conscious investment choices with the hope that it would boost future revenue sources. Human capital is created when investments in education transform people into more productive workers. Human capital is formed by investments in things like education, on-the-job training, health, migration, and information. The foundation for conceptualizing human capital is the idea of physical capital. The two methods of capital production have certain things in common and in contrast. Investment in the development of human capital is seen as effective and growth-promoting. The foundation of human development is the belief that education and health are essential to human well-being because only when individuals can read and write and can live long, healthy lives, will they be able to make other decisions that they value. The amount of money spent on education as a proportion of overall government spending shows how important education is to the government.

REFERENCES:

[1] G. Baranwal, Links between foreign direct investment and human capital formation: Evidence from the manufacturing sector in India, *J. Int. Trade Econ. Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/09638199.2018.1508304.

[2] N. Chakravarty, K. Tatwadi, and K. Ravi, Intergenerational Effects of Stunting on Human Capital: Where Does the Compass Point?, *Int. J. Med. Public Heal.*, 2019, doi: 10.5530/ijmedph.2019.4.24.

[3] A. Singh, K. Kumar, S. Kumar, A. Singh, and F. Ram, Heterogeneity in the effect of mid-childhood height and weight gain on human capital at age 14-15 years: Evidence from Ethiopia, India, Peru, and Vietnam, *PLoS One*, 2019, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0212783.

[4] M. A. Bhat, Impact of Foreign Direct Investment on Indian Economy, *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3320672.

[5] C. Altenbuchner, S. Vogel, and M. Larcher, Community transformation through certified organic cotton initiatives - An analysis of case studies in Peru, Tanzania and India,

Renew. Agric. Food Syst., 2019, doi: 10.1017/S1742170519000462.

[6] S. Bhagavatula, R. Mudambi, and J. P. Murmann, Innovation and Entrepreneurship in India: An Overview, *Manag. Organ. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1017/mor.2019.52.

[7] E. Aurino, J. Fledderjohann, and S. Vellakkal, Inequalities in adolescent learning: Does the timing and persistence of food insecurity at home matter?, *Econ. Educ. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.econedurev.2019.03.003.

[8] H. Majhi, Infrastructural Development and Enrollment in Elementary Education in Odisha, *Econ. Aff.*, 2019, doi: 10.30954/0424-2513.2.2019.13.

[9] J. L. Wescoat, Human use of landforms on the Deccan Volcanic Plateau: Formation of a geocultural region, *Geomorphology*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.geomorph.2018.08.044.

[10] P. Ray, Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in India: A reality check, in *Information Systems: Debates, Applications and Impacts*, 2019. doi: 10.4324/9780429202933.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

COMPARISON BETWEEN LIBERALISM, PRIVATIZATION, AND GLOBALIZATION

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

India adopted a mixed economy framework after gaining its independence, combining the benefits of a capitalism and a socialist economic structure. Many regulations and laws that were intended to govern and regulate the economy throughout time, according to some academics, were instead established as a consequence of this strategy, stifling economic progress and development. Others claim that India, which began its path towards development from a position of near stagnation, has since been able to increase savings, develop an industrial sector that is diversified and produces a range of goods, and experience sustained growth in agricultural output that has ensured food security.Following their completion of this chapter, comprehend the history of the reform measures put in place in India in 1991, comprehend the process via which reform initiatives were implemented. Be aware of how globalisation works and how it affects India. Understand how the reform process is affecting different industries.

KEYWORDS: *Economic, Economy, Growth, Globalization, Liberalism, Privatization.*

INTRODUCTION

India experienced an economic crisis in 1991 as a result of its external debt, which prevented the government from repaying its borrowings from abroad. As a result, our foreign exchange reserves which we typically keep to import petroleum and other essential goods fell to levels that were insufficient for even a fortnight. The problem was made worse by the growing cost of necessities. These factors together prompted the government to announce a fresh set of policy changes that altered the course of our development plans. In this chapter, we'll examine the crises' historical context, the government's response, and how those actions have affected different economic sectors.The ineffective handling of the Indian economy in the 1980s may be linked to the beginning of the financial crisis. We are aware that the government raises money from a variety of sources, including taxes, the operation of public sector firms, etc., for the implementation of different programmes and its general management. When spending exceeds revenue, the government borrows money from banks, as well as from citizens and foreign financial institutions, to cover the deficit. We use the cash we get from exports to pay for items like petroleum when we buy them.

In order to address issues like unemployment, poverty, and population growth, development strategies forced the government to exceed its income even though it had relatively low revenues. Government investment on development activities did not result in more money coming in. Additionally, the government was unable to raise enough revenue from domestic sources like taxes. There was a need to use the government's remaining cash very efficiently since a significant portion of it was going into defence and other non-immediately gratifying endeavours like the social sector. To cover the rising expenses, the public sector's revenue was likewise not very high. Our foreign currency was sometimes used to fund our consumption demands after being borrowed from other nations and international financial organisations. Neither an effort to cut down on such wasteful expenditure nor enough focus on increasing exports to cover the rising imports were made. Government spending started to outpace receipts in the late 1980s by such wide proportions that borrowing to cover the difference became unworkable. Numerous necessities saw a dramatic increase in price. Without a corresponding increase in exports, import growth was quite rapid. As was previously mentioned, foreign currency reserves decreased to a position where they were unable to cover imports for more than two weeks. Additionally, there was not enough foreign currency available to cover the interest that had to be paid to overseas lenders. Additionally, no nation or foreign donor was eager to provide money to India[1], [2].

India requested a loan of $7 billion from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), often known as the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund (IMF), to help handle the crisis. These foreign organisations anticipated that India would liberalize and open up the economy by lifting limitations on the private sector, reducing the role of the government in many sectors, and abolishing trade barriers with other nations in order to qualify for the loan.India unveiled the New Economic Policy (NEP) and accepted the World Bank and IMF's conditions. Wide-ranging economic changes made up the NEP. The main goals of the programmes were to make the economy more competitive and lower obstacles to new company entrance and expansion. The stabilizing measures and the structural reform initiatives make up the bulk of this package of programmes. Stabilization measures are short-term actions designed to address some of the balance of payments vulnerabilities that have arisen and to limit inflation. This simply implies that it was necessary to retain enough foreign currency reserves on hand and rein in the growing costs. The goal of structural reform programmes, on the other hand, is to improve the economy's efficiency and international competitiveness over the long run by reducing rigidities from different sectors of the Indian economy. The administration launched a number of initiatives that fit under the three categories of globalisation, privatisation, and liberalization [2], [3].

Liberalization

As was said at the outset, regulations and laws intended to control economic activity instead served as significant roadblocks to growth and development. To abolish these limits and open up many economic areas, liberalisation was adopted. Although certain liberalisation measures in the 1980s were implemented in the fields of industrial licencing, export-import policy, technical advancement, fiscal policy, and foreign investment, the reform programmes started in 1991 were more extensive. Let's examine several significant areas, such as the trade and investment sectors, the industrial sector, the financial sector, tax changes, foreign currency markets, and other areas that attracted more attention in and after 1991.Deregulation of the Industrial Sector: In India, regulatory mechanisms were implemented in a variety of ways, including (i) industrial licencing, under which every businessperson had to obtain official government approval before opening a business, closing one, or deciding how many goods could be produced; (ii) private sector participation was restricted in many industries; (iii) some goods could only be produced in small-scale businesses; and (iv) controls on price fixation and distribution of specific industries.

DISCUSSION

Many of these limitations were lifted by the reform initiatives that were implemented in and after 1991. Nearly all product categories including alcohol, cigarettes, dangerous chemicals, industrial explosives, electronics, aerospace, and medications and pharmaceuticals were exempt from the repeal of industrial licencing. Only a small portion of the railway transportation, nuclear energy production, and military equipment sectors are now public sector-reserved. Small-scale enterprises used to manufacture a lot of products that are now deserving. The market has been permitted to set pricing in many sectors.

Financial Sector Reforms: Financial institutions such as commercial banks, investment banks, stock exchange activities, and the foreign exchange market are all included in the financial sector. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) oversees the financial industry in India. You may be aware that the RBI has established a number of standards and rules that apply to all banks and other financial institutions in India. The RBI sets interest rates, the maximum amount of cash that banks may have on hand, the kind of loans they may provide to different industries, among other things. Reducing the function of the RBI from regulator to facilitator of the financial system is one of the main goals of financial sector reforms. This suggests that many decisions might be made by the banking industry without contacting the RBI.

Foreign and domestic private sector banks were founded as a result of the reform efforts. The maximum permitted foreign investment in banks has been increased to around 74%. Banks that meet specific requirements have been granted permission to streamline their current branch networks and open new branches without the RBI's approval. Although the RBI has maintained certain supervisory responsibilities to protect the interests of account holders and the country, banks have been granted authority to produce resources from both inside and outside of India. The Indian financial markets now accept investments from Foreign Institutional Investors (FII), including pension funds, mutual funds, and merchant bankers[4], [5].

Tax Changes: The government's fiscal policy, sometimes referred to as its taxes and public spending policies, are the subject of tax changes. Taxes come in two flavors. direct and indirect. Direct taxes are levied on both the earnings of commercial businesses and the income of individual taxpayers. Since 1991, the tax burden on individual income has steadily decreased since it was believed that high income tax rates were a major contributor to tax evasion. It is now generally acknowledged that modest income tax rates promote saving and voluntarily disclosing income. Previously extremely high company tax rates have been steadily lowered. To make it easier to create a single national market for goods and commodities, efforts have also been made to reform indirect taxes, or taxes placed on commodities.In order to unify and streamline India's indirect tax structure, the Indian Parliament approved the Goods and Services Tax Act 2016 in 2016. With effect as of July 2017, this legislation. 'One country, one tax, and one market' are projected to be created as a result, increasing tax income for the government. The streamlining of this sector is another aspect of change. Numerous processes have been streamlined, and rates have also been significantly reduced, in an effort to encourage taxpayers to comply with the law more often.

Foreign Currency Reforms: The foreign currency market saw the first significant reform in the external sector. The rupee was depreciated against other currencies in 1991 as a quick fix to the balance of payments issue. As a result, foreign currency influx increased. Additionally, it prepared the stage for the government's control over rupee valuation in the foreign currency market to end. Markets now often decide exchange rates based on the supply and demand of foreign currency.

Trade and Investment Policy Reforms: To improve the international competitiveness of industrial output as well as foreign investments and technology into the economy, the trade and investment regime was liberalized. The promotion of local industry efficiency and technological adoption was another goal.India had a framework of quantitative import restrictions in place to safeguard native industry. The strict regulation of imports and the maintenance of extremely high tariffs served to foster this. These measures decreased productivity and competitiveness, which resulted in the industrial sector's sluggish expansion. The trade policy changes intended to remove quantitative import and export limitations, lower tariff rates, and do away with import licencing requirements. Except in cases involving hazardous and ecologically sensitive sectors, import licencing was removed. As of April 2001, there were no more quantitative limits on the importation of manufactured consumer items or agricultural products. To make Indian products more competitive on global markets, export taxes have been eliminated[6], [7].

Privatization

It suggests giving over control over or management of a government-owned business. You may turn public sector enterprises into private ones in one of two ways either by selling them outright or by removing the government from their ownership and administration.Disinvestment is the process of privatizing public sector firms by transferring a portion of its equity to the general public. According to the government, the sale was primarily done to encourage modernization and strengthen financial discipline. Additionally, it was envisioned that PSU performance might be enhanced by successfully using private resources and management skills. The administration believed that privatisation may provide the influx of FDI a significant boost. The government has also made an effort to increase the effectiveness of PSUs by granting them management decision-making authority. Examples of PSUs that have received special status include maharanis, nirvanas, and minorants.

Globalisation

Despite being usually thought to signify the country's economy becoming integrated with the global economy, globalisation is a complicated phenomenon. It is the result of a series of different policies intended to change the world and make it more interdependent and integrated. It entails the development of networks and activities that cut beyond social, economic, and geographic borders. The goal of globalisation is to create connections that will allow events far abroad to have an impact on what happens in India. It involves unifying the whole universe or establishing a world without boundaries.This is a significant result of the trend of globalisation. In outsourcing, a business acquires recurring services from external sources, often from other nations, that were previously delivered either internally or from inside the nation such as legal counsel, computer support, advertising, and security, which were all handled by different business departments. Outsourcing has been more popular as a kind of economic activity recently as a result of the development of quick communication channels, notably Information Technology (IT). Many services are being outsourced to India by businesses in industrialized nations, including voice-based business activities often referred to as BPO or contact centres, record keeping, accounting, financial services, music recording, film editing, book transcribing, clinical advice, and even education. The text, speech, and visual data related to these services are digitalized and transferred in real time across continents and national borders with the use of contemporary telecommunication systems, including the Internet. The majority of multinational organisations, as well as small businesses, outsource their work to India because it offers low rates for services with a high level of competence and precision. In the years after the reform, India has been a popular location for global outsourcing due to its cheap pay rates and accessibility to trained labour.

World Trade Organisation (WTO): The General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT) was succeeded by the WTO, which was established in 1995. GATT was founded in 1948 by 23 nations as the world trade organisation to handle all multilateral trade agreements by giving all nations equitable access to the global market for trade. It is anticipated that the WTO would develop a trading system based on rules, in which countries cannot impose arbitrary trade barriers. Additionally, it aims to increase service production and commerce, guarantee the best possible use of global resources, and promote environmental protection. The WTO accords include both trade in goods and services, facilitating both bilateral and multilateral international commerce via the reduction of tariff and non-tariff barriers and granting all members greater market access.

India, a significant WTO member, has been in the forefront of establishing just international norms, regulations, and safeguards as well as promoting the interests of the developing world. By abolishing quantitative import limits and lowering tariff rates, India has upheld its WTO obligations to trade liberalization [8], [9].Given that a significant portion of global commerce is conducted among industrialized countries, several academics dispute the value of India's membership in the WTO. Additionally, they claim that although developed countries complain about the agricultural subsidies provided in their nations, developing nations feel deceived since they are required to open their markets to developed nations yet are denied access to those markets. How do you feel?

Reforms: An Evaluation

Three decades after its inception, the reform process is now complete. Now let's examine how the Indian economy performed throughout this time. In economics, the Gross Domestic Product is used to gauge an economy's growth. India saw continuous, strong GDP growth after 1991 for two decades. GDP growth grew from 5.6% between 1980 and 1991 and 8.2% between 2007 and 2012. Agriculture's growth has slowed down throughout the reform era. The expansion of the service sector has increased, notwithstanding fluctuations in the industrial sector. This suggests that the expansion of the service sector is the primary driver of this increase. There has been a slowdown in the post-1991 growth rates of many industries from 2012 to 2015. Agriculture saw negative growth in 2014 despite having seen great growth during 2013–14. While total GDP growth in 2014–15 was greater than that of the service sector, which had a high growth rate of 9.8%, the service sector continued to see strong levels of growth. After a sharp decrease in 2012–2013, the industrial sector started to expand steadily in the years that followed.Foreign direct investment and foreign currency reserves have risen sharply as a result of the economy's liberalisation. From around $100 million in 1990–1991 to $ 30 billion in 2017–18, the amount of foreign investment, which includes both FDI and FII, has surged. The foreign currency reserves have increased, going from roughly US $6 billion in 1990–1991 to over US $413 billion in 2018–19. India is one of the countries with the greatest foreign currency reserves.

In the reform era, India is regarded as a successful exporter of textiles, engineering products, IT software, and auto components. Additionally, rising costs have been restrained.On the other side, the reform process has come under fire for failing to solve some of the fundamental issues that our economy is now confronting, particularly in the areas of employment, agriculture, industry, the development of infrastructure, and fiscal management.Despite the fact that the GDP growth rate has grown throughout the reform era, experts point out that the growth brought on by the reforms has not led to enough job possibilities in the nation. In the next section, you will learn about the relationship between several components of work and development.Despite the industry's decelerating growth rate, reforms have not been able to help the sector. Public investment has decreased over the reform era, particularly in infrastructure, which includes roads, markets, electricity, irrigation, and research and extension which was essential to the Green Revolution. Additionally, the partial withdrawal of the fertilizer subsidy has increased production costs, which has had a negative impact on small and marginal farmers. Numerous regulatory changes have affected this industry, including the removal of quantitative limits on the importation of agricultural goods and the decrease of import levies on agricultural items. Due to rising worldwide competition, they have a negative impact on Indian farmers.

Furthermore, production for the domestic market has shifted to production for the export market, concentrating on cash crops instead of production of food grains, as a result of export-oriented policy policies in agriculture. The cost of food grains is under pressure as a result.: There has been a slowdown in industrial growth as well. This is a result of the decline in demand for industrial goods brought on by a number of factors, including cheaper imports, insufficient infrastructural investment, etc. In a globalized world, emerging nations are forced to expand the flow of money and products into their economies, making their sectors more susceptible to imports. The need for native products has consequently been supplanted by cheaper imports. Imports are putting pressure on domestic producers. Due to a lack of investment, the infrastructural facilities, especially the electricity supply, have remained insufficient. Thus, globalisation is often seen as fostering circumstances for the free flow of products and services from outside, which have a negative impact on the local economies and job prospects in developing nations.

Additionally, a developing nationdue to substantial non-tariff barriers, India still lacks access to markets in wealthy nations. For instance, even though all quota limits on textile and garment exports have been lifted in India, the USA still retains quota restrictions on textile imports from China and India. Disinvestment: The government sets a goal for PSE disinvestment each year. For instance, it was intended to raise Rs 2500 crore by disinvestment in 1991–1992[10], [11].Over the goal, the government was able to raise $3,040 crore. The aim for 2017–18 was around Rs 1,000,000 crore, however only Rs 1,00,057 crore was actually achieved. Critics point out that PSE assets were sold to the private sector for less than they were worth. This indicates that the government has suffered a big loss. Furthermore, instead of funding PSE growth and nation-wide social infrastructure, the earnings from disinvestment are utilised to make up for a lack of government income. Do you believe that the greatest method to increase the effectiveness of government-owned businesses is to sell a portion of their real estate?The expansion of public spending, particularly in the social sectors, has been constrained by economic reforms. The government has not seen an increase in tax income as a consequence of the tax reductions made during the reform era that were intended to produce more revenue and prevent tax evasion. Additionally, the opportunities for earning money via customs taxes have been limited by the reform measures, which include tariff lowering. Tax incentives are given to foreign investors in order to entice their investment, which further reduces the potential for increasing tax collections.

Spending on welfare and development is negatively impacted by this.

CONCLUSION

Both good and negative effects of the globalisation movement via liberalisation and privatisation policies have been seen in India and other nations. According to some academics, globalisation should be seen as an opportunity since it will provide developing nations' significant businesses more access to global markets, advanced technology, and opportunities to compete successfully on the global stage. On the other hand, detractors contend that globalisation is a tactic used by wealthy nations to expand their markets abroad. They claim that it has jeopardized the identity and wellbeing of individuals from underdeveloped nations. Additionally, it has been noted that market-driven globalisation has increased economic inequalities between individuals and countries.According to some studies, when considered in the Indian context, the crisis that broke out in the early 1990s was primarily a result of the systemic inequalities in Indian society, and the economic reform measures taken by the government in response to the crisis, along with the externally advised policy package, only served to exacerbate the inequalities. Additionally, it has improved the standard of living and income of only high-income groups, and the growth has been concentrated only in a small number of key service sectors like telecommunication, information technology, finance, entertainment, travel and hospitality, real estate, and trade rather than crucial industries like agriculture and industry that support the livelihoods of millions of people across the nation.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. Roel Reyes, Antebellum Palingenetic Ultranationalism: The Case for including the United States in Comparative Fascist Studies, *Fascism*, 2019, doi: 10.1163/22116257-00802005.

[2] A. V. Shabaga, An essay on neoliberalism, *Rudn J. Sociol.*, 2019, doi: 10.22363/2313-2272-2019-19-3-553-562.

[3] E. A. Povinelli, Driving Across Settler Late Liberalism: Indigenous Ghettos, Slums and Camps, *Ethnos*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/00141844.2018.1487988.

[4] T. Ari and B. Gökpinar, Green Theroy in International Relations, in *Theories of International Relations II*, 2019.

[5] C. Lekon, *Modernist reformers in Islam, Hinduism and Confucianism, 1865-1935: Peripheral geoculture in the modern world-system*. 2019. doi: 10.4324/9781315642987.

[6] A. Dwivedi and M. Ahmad, Productivity Change in Indian Manufacturing: A Comparison of Pre Reform and Post Reform Period, *ANUSANDHAN – NDIM's J. Bus. Manag. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.56411/anusandhan.2019.v1i2.46-51.

[7] C. Spontón, M. Trógolo, E. Castellano, and L. A. Medrano, Measurement of burnout: Factor structure, validity and reliability in Argentinean, *Interdisciplinaria*, 2019.

[8] B. Casella, R. Bolwijn, D. Moran, and K. Kanemoto, Improving the analysis of global value chains: the UNCTAD-Eora Database, *Transnatl. Corp.*, 2019, doi: 10.18356/3aad0f6a-en.

[9] D. Nayyar, Globalization in Historical Perspective, in *The Palgrave Handbook of Development Economics: Critical Reflections on Globalisation and Development*, 2019. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-14000-7_19.

[10] M. G. Arredondo-Hidalgo, E. Conraud-Koellner, M. C. Alcocer-Luque, and F. de la P. Moreno-Ávila, Comparative Analysis between the Integrating Company model and the Export Consortium in Mexico, *J. Public Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.35429/jpe.2019.4.3.10.20.

[11] A. H. Samadi, Institutional Quality and Globalization in Developing Countries, in *Contributions to Economics*, 2019. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-14370-1_6.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

COMPARATIVE DEVELOPMENTAL EXPERIENCES OF INDIA AND ITS NEIGHBORS

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter gives a general picture of how India and its neighbors have developed in comparison to one another. India has become a major actor in the region as a quickly expanding global economy, and examining its growth trajectory in comparison to that of its neighbors might provide important insights. In this research, the neighboring nations Pakistan, Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan, and Sri Lanka are all taken into account. The objective of this comparative study is to look at the socioeconomic variables, development plans, and policy frameworks that have shaped the growth of these countries. It examines a number of development-related topics, including governance, infrastructural development, economic growth, and the reduction of poverty. Pakistan has experienced a varied development trajectory due to its geopolitical difficulties. Sustained economic growth has been hampered by political unrest, security constraints, and governance problems. However, the nation has made significant strides in industries including textile production, agriculture, and remittances. It has accomplished exceptional success in manufacturing that is export-oriented, empowering women, and reducing poverty, particularly in the apparel sector. However, problems like natural disasters, unstable governments, and a lack of resources continue. Thoroughly examined India's history with development in the units that came before. Looked at the policies India enacted, which had a range of effects on various industries.

KEYWORDS: *Agriculture, Economic, Economy, Growth, Poverty,Revolution.*

INTRODUCTION

The economic revolution that has been occurring in several nations over the last 20 years, in part due to the process of globalisation, has ramifications for each nation, including India, both in the short and long terms. The main goal of nations has been to implement different measures that would boost their own internal economy. They are doing this by creating regional and international economic groups like the SAARC, European Union, ASEAN, G-8, G-20, BRICS, etc.Additionally, there is a growing desire among different countries to try to know the developmental processes followed by their adjacent nations since it enables them to better understand their own strengths and limitations in comparison to their neighbors. This is especially important to developing nations in the process of globalisation since they compete with one another in the relatively small economic area that they have access to as well as with wealthier nations. Additionally, it is important to understand the different economies in our neighborhood since they all have a significant impact on how people grow generally in a community.

In this chapter, we shall contrast India's development policies with those of Pakistan and China, the two adjacent countries with the greatest economies. It must be kept in mind that, despite possessing abundant natural resources, there are few parallels between the militaristic political power structure of Pakistan or the command economy of China, which has only recently begun to move towards a democratic system and more liberal economic restructuring. India, the largest democracy in the world, has been wedded to a secular and deeply liberal Constitution for more than half a century[1], [2].

Sneak Peek at The Developmental Path

Do you know that the developmental approaches used by China, Pakistan, and India are quite similar? The three countries all began on their own paths to growth simultaneously. The People's Republic of China was founded in 1949, whereas India and Pakistan gained independence in 1947. Jawaharlal Nehru had declared in a speech at the time that these new and revolutionary changes in China and India, even though they differ in content, symbolize the new spirit of Asia and the new vitality which is finding expression in the countries in Asia.Similar methods have been used by all three nations to begin developing their development agendas. Pakistan unveiled its first five-year plan, presently known as the Medium-Term Development Plan, in 1956, whereas India unveiled its first five-year plan for the years 1951–1956. In 1953, China released details of its first five-year plan. While China is now working on its 13th Five Year Plan (2016–2020), Pakistan has been operating off of its 11th Five Year Development Plan (2013–18) since 2013. India has been using a development strategy based on the Five Year Plan up to March 2017. Similar tactics, such expanding the public sector and increasing public spending on social development, were taken by India and Pakistan.

All three nations had comparable growth rates and per capita incomes up to the 1980s. How do they currently compare to one another? Let's examine the evolution of Pakistani and Chinese development policies historically before we respond to this topic. We already know what policies India has been using since its independence thanks to our study of the previous three sections.Following the foundation of the People's Republic of China under one-party rule, the government took control of all important economic sectors, businesses, and territories that were privately owned and run. The Great Leap Forward (GLF) initiative, which was launched in 1958, sought to industrialize the nation on a grand scale. In the backyards of people, industries were encouraged to grow. Communes were founded in rural regions. The Commune system allowed for communal land cultivation. There were 26,000 communes in 1958, about all of them were on farms.GLF campaign had several issues. About 30 million people died in China as a result of a catastrophic drought. Russia withdrew its personnel who had been sent to China to aid in the industrialization process when the two countries were at odds. Mao launched the Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution (1966–76) in 1965, which deployed professionals and students to labour in rural areas and absorb its culture[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

The changes put in place in 1978 are what led to China's current rapid industrial expansion. China implemented changes gradually. Reforms in the agricultural, international commerce, and investment sectors were started in the early phase. For example, in agriculture, individual families were given access to tiny plots of communal land that were separated into categories for use rather than ownership. After paying the required taxes, they were given permission to retain all proceeds from the property. Reforms in the industrial sector were started in the latter period.

Aside from those owned and run by local collectives, private sector businesses in general and township and village businesses in particular were permitted to create commodities. State-owned firms, or SOEs as they are called in India, or public sector enterprises as they are known there, were forced to compete at this point. Dual pricing was also a part of the reform process. In other words, prices were fixed in two ways. Farmers and industrial units were forced to buy and sell certain amounts of inputs and outputs based on prices set by the government, while the other items were bought and sold at market rates. The quantity of commodities or inputs traded on the market rose with time along with rising output. Special economic zones were established to entice international investment[5], [6].

Pakistan: There are numerous parallels between Pakistan's economic policies and those that India has followed. Pakistan similarly has a mixed economy, with both the public and private sectors coexisting. Pakistan established a range of regulated policy frameworks for import substitution-based industrialization in the late 1950s and early 1960s. The strategy coupled direct import restrictions on rival imports with tariff protection for consumer products manufacturers. The advent of the Green Revolution sparked mechanization and an increase in public infrastructure spending in a few locations, which in turn increased foodgrain output. The agricultural system was drastically altered as a result. The nationalization of the capital goods industry happened in the 1970s. When denationalization and encouraging the private sector were the key thrust areas in the late 1970s and 1980s, Pakistan suddenly changed its policy direction. Pakistan also got financial assistance from western countries and remittances from the steadily rising emigration to the Middle East at this time. This aided in boosting economic prosperity for the nation. Also providing incentives to the private sector at the time was the government. This whole situation made it easier for additional investments to be made. Reforms were started in the nation in 1988.Let's analyse some of the developmental indicators for India, China, and Pakistan now that we have studied a quick overview of China and Pakistan's development methods.

Demographic Measures

One Indian and one Chinese person out of every six people on the planet are found in the global population. We will contrast a few population statistics for Pakistan, China, and India. Pakistan has an extremely tiny population roughly one-tenth the size of China or India.China has the lowest density of the three countries while being the biggest geographically and in terms of population size. Pakistan has the fastest population increase, followed by India and China. The one-child rule, which was first adopted in China in the late 1970s, is cited by experts as the primary cause of the country's low population growth. Additionally, they claim that this action caused the sex ratio or the percentage of females to males to drop. The sex ratio is low and biased against women in all three nations. Son preference, which is prevalent in each of these nations, is cited by scholars as the cause. All three nations have recently begun implementing different initiatives to make the situation better. There are further effects of the one-child policy and the halting of population expansion. For instance, China will have a larger percentage of old people than young people in a few decades. China eventually decided to let couples to have two kids.China and Pakistan both have extremely low and high fertility rates, respectively. China has a significant rate of urbanization, and 34% of Indians live in urban areas.

Domestic Gross Product and Sectors

China's increase in Gross Domestic Product is among the topics that are often discussed in other parts of the globe. China has the second-largest GDP (PPP) in the world, at $22.5 trillion, whereas

India's GDP (PPP) is $9.03 trillion, Pakistan's GDP is $0.9 trillion, or nearly 11% of India's GDP, and China's GDP is roughly 41% that of India.China was able to sustain near double-digit growth throughout the 1980s, whereas many industrialized countries struggled to keep growth rates of even 5%. Also take note of the fact that Pakistan overtook India in the 1980s, while China had double-digit growth and India lagged behind. China's and Pakistan's growth rates declined between 2015 and 2017, whereas India's growth rates somewhat increased. Some academics attribute Pakistan's falling growth rate to political instability over a protracted time and reform initiatives that were implemented there. Which industry in these nations contributed to the various growth rates will be covered in a later section.Consider how individuals working in various industries contribute to the gross domestic product, also known as gross value added. The share of the people living in cities is higher in China and Pakistan than it is in India, as was mentioned in the preceding section.

Due to its topography and climate, China has a very limited region that is ideal for agriculture only approximately 10% of its total land area. 40% of the cultivable land in India is in China, which has a total cultivable area. Up until the 1980s, more than 80% of China's population relied only on agriculture for subsistence. Since then, the government has urged individuals to abandon their current professions and seek careers in handicrafts, business, and transportation. Agriculture contributed 7% of China's GVA in 2018–19, employing 26% of the country's workers. In both India and Pakistan, agriculture contributed 16% and 24% of GVA, respectively, although India's workforce is more heavily concentrated in this industry. In India, 43% of the population works in agricultural, compared to 41% in Pakistan. Although industry employs 24% of the labour force in Pakistan, it only generates 19% of GVA. In India, the labour in the industrial sector makes up 25% of the GVA but generates commodities worth 30% of it. In China, industries account for 41% of GVA and 28% of the labour force. The service sector accounts for the largest portion of GVA in each of the three nations.

Normally, when a country develops, its employment and production change from agriculture to industry, then to services. As a result, the service sector is becoming a key driver of growth in all three of the nations. It increases GVA while also establishing itself as a potential employer. If we compare Pakistan to India and China in terms of the percentage of the workforce in the 1980s, Pakistan was quicker to move its labour to the service industry. In the 1980s, the service industry employed 17, 12, and 27% of the labour force in India, China, and Pakistan, respectively. It has, accordingly, risen to 32, 46, and 35 percent in 2019.The employment rate in the agricultural sector, which accounts for the greatest share of the labour force in each of the three nations, has decreased during the last 50 years. China maintained a near double-digit growth rate in the industrial sector during the 1980s but started to show decline in recent years, while growth rates in India and Pakistan have decreased. India's service sector production increased positively and steadily between 1980 and 1990, whereas China was able to sustain its pace of expansion in this area. As a result, the manufacturing and service sectors in China and the service sector in India both contribute to economic development. Pakistan has seen a slowdown in each of the three industries during this time[7], [8].

Human Development Indicators

You may have read about the significance of markers of human development in lower socioeconomic levels and the relative positions of various industrialiser and developing nations. Let's see how China, Pakistan, and India did on a few key metrics of human growth. This is true for a wide range of indicators, including those that measure income, such as GDP per capita, or people living in poverty, as well as those that measure health, such as mortality rates, access to sanitation, literacy, life expectancy, or undernourishment. Pakistan outperforms India in terms of sanitation performance and lowering the percentage of its population living below the poverty line. However, none of these two nations has been successful in protecting women from maternal mortality. Only 27 women per 100,000 births in China, compared to 178 and 174 women per 100,000 births in India and Pakistan, respectively. Surprisingly, all three nations claim to have better water supplies for drinking for the majority of their citizens. You'll see that India has the highest percentage of the poor among the three nations when it comes to the number of people living on less than the global poverty line of $3.20 per day. Learn for yourself how these variations happen.

However, there is a difficulty with applying the human development indicators listed above with certainty when dealing with or making decisions on such issues. This happens because despite the fact that they are all crucial signs, they are insufficient. We also need what can be referred to as liberty indicators in addition to this. As a measure of the extent of democratic participation in social and political decision-making, one such indicator has actually been added, but it has not been given any more weight. Even the most basic liberty indicators, such as measurements of the extent of constitutional protection given to citizens' rights or the extent of constitutional protection of the Independence of the Judiciary and the Rule of Law, have not yet been implemented. A human development index may be considered to be incomplete and of limited utility if these (and perhaps a few other items) aren't included and given top priority on the list.

Analysis of Development Strategies

It is customary for others to use a nation's development techniques as a guide and a lesson for their own growth. It has become especially clear when the reform process was introduced in many regions of the globe. Understanding the causes of their triumphs and failures is essential if we are to draw any lessons from the economic performance of our neighbors. Additionally, it's important to differentiate and evaluate the various stages of their plans. Even if each country goes through the stages of growth in a different way, let's use the start of reforms as a point of comparison. We are aware that reforms began in 1978 in China, 1988 in Pakistan, and 1991 in India. Let's quickly evaluate their successes and failings during and after the reform phase.In 1978, China started structural changes; why? China was not under any obligation to implement the changes that the World Bank and International Monetary Fund had imposed on Pakistan and India. The Maoist-era sluggish development and lack of modernization of the Chinese economy dissatisfied the country's new leadership at the time. They believed that the decentralized, self-sufficient, and rejection of foreign technology, products, and capital-based Maoist vision of economic growth had failed. The amount of grain produced per person in 1978 was the same as it was in the middle of the 1950s, despite massive land reforms, collectivization, the Great Leap Forward, and other programmes.

It was discovered that the development of infrastructure in the fields of health and education, land reforms, the long history of decentralized planning, and the presence of small businesses had all contributed favorably to the improvement of social and income indices in the years after the reform. Rural regions have already seen a significant expansion of basic health care prior to the implementation of reforms. Food grains were distributed more fairly under the communal system. Additionally, experts point out that each reform initiative was originally executed on a limited scale before becoming widely adopted. Decentralized government experimentation made it possible to calculate the political, social, and economic consequences of success or failure. For instance, when agricultural reforms were implemented, as previously said, by giving individual landowners areas to cultivate, it provided affluence to a sizable percentage of the poor. It set the stage for the extraordinary development in rural industries that followed and developed a solid basis of support for further reforms. Scholars provide several instances when reform efforts accelerated China's economic development.According to academics, Pakistan's reform approach made all economic statistics worse. As we saw in the previous section, the growth rates of the GDP and its sectoral components in the 1990s were lower than those of the 1980s.

Even though Pakistan's statistics on the international poverty line is in good shape, researchers utilising Pakistan's official data have shown increased poverty there. again over 40% of people lived in poverty in the 1960s, but that number fell to 25% in the 1980s and has now begun to rise once again in recent decades. According to experts, the agricultural expansion and food supply situation in Pakistan's economy were founded not on an institutionalized process of technological change but rather on a successful crop, which is why growth has slowed and poverty has returned. The economy was in excellent shape when there was a healthy crop; when there wasn't, the economic indicators indicated stagnation or adverse developments. You may remember that India had to borrow money from the IMF and World Bank to resolve its balance of payments issue. Since foreign currency is a crucial resource for all nations, it is crucial to understand how it may be generated. A nation should not be concerned if it can increase its foreign currency revenues via sustained export of manufactured products. In Pakistan, the majority of foreign currency profits came from the sale of agricultural items with significant volatility and remittances from Pakistani workers in the Middle East. On the one hand, there was a rising reliance on foreign loans, and on the other, there was a growing difficulty in repaying the loans.

Pakistan's economy has, however, rebounded and been maintaining development over the last several years. According to the Annual Plan 2019–20, the GDP grew by 5.5% in 2017–18, which is the greatest growth rate during the preceding ten years. Agriculture saw growth rates that were significantly below acceptable levels, although the industrial and service sectors experienced growth rates of 4.9 and 6.2%, respectively. Numerous macroeconomic indices also started to exhibit consistent upward patterns[9], [10].

What can we infer about human growth from the experiences of our neighbors? About seven decades of progress have passed for India, China, and Pakistan, with varying outcomes. They all kept up the same level of poor development until the late 1970s. These nations have reached various degrees during the last three decades. India, a democratic nation, fared around average, although a large portion of its population still relies on agriculture. Many areas of the nation have poor infrastructure. More than one-fourth of its people still hasn't seen an improvement in their standard of life. The downturn of the Pakistani economy is said to be caused by political instability, an excessive reliance on remittances and international assistance, as well as the unstable performance of the agricultural sector. However, during the last three years, a number of macroeconomic indicators have started to improve and indicate greater growth rates, which represent the economic recovery. Despite the fact that China's lack of political freedom and the effects it has on human rights have been a significant source of worry for four decades, the country has employed the market system without losing political commitment and been successful in improving growth rates and reducing poverty. You'll also see that China has using the market mechanism to 'create extra social and economic possibilities', in contrast to Pakistan and India, who are striving to privatise their public sector firms. China has preserved social security in rural regions by maintaining community ownership of property and enabling people to farm fields. Even before reforms, public action in the form of social infrastructure provision led to improvements in China's human development metrics.

CONCLUSION

With a broad economy and a sizable population, India has seen impressive economic progress in recent years. A burgeoning middle class, foreign direct investment, information technology development, and market-oriented reforms have all influenced its course. The nation's emphasis on technical progress, talent improvement, and entrepreneurship has helped it become a major global center for business process outsourcing and information technology.This study tries to pinpoint the major drivers and barriers to growth by examining the experiences of India and its neighbors. It aims to draw attention to relevant policy lessons, best practises, and areas where these nations should work together. Understanding the various strategies and difficulties each country faces will help promote regional collaboration, sustainable growth, and inclusive development in South Asia.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Kayama, C. Johnstone, and S. Limaye, Adjusting the ‘self’ in social interaction: Disability and stigmatization in India, *Child. Youth Serv. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.childyouth.2018.11.047.

[2] S. Tan, Achieving Goal 16 of the Sustainable Development Goals and Environmental Lessons for Malaysia, in *TRaNS: Trans-Regional and -National Studies of Southeast Asia*, 2019. doi: 10.1017/trn.2019.9.

[3] R. A. Sirohi, *From Developmentalism to Neoliberalism: A Comparative Analysis of Brazil and India*. 2019. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-6028-2.

[4] B. T. Abebe *et al.*, Mindfulness virtual community, *Trials*, 2019.

[5] A. J. Nguyen, C. P. Bradshaw, L. Townsend, A. Gross, and J. Bass, It Gets Better: Attenuated Associations Between Latent Classes of Peer Victimization and Longitudinal Psychosocial Outcomes in Four Low-Resource Countries, *J. Youth Adolesc.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10964-018-0935-1.

[6] N. Mackinnon, U. Bhatia, and A. Nadkarni, The onset and progression of alcohol use disorders: A qualitative study from Goa, India, *J. Ethn. Subst. Abuse*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/15332640.2017.1326863.

[7] A. Panda, Why do leadership development efforts fail in organisations in India and what can be done about it, *Int. J. Indian Cult. Bus. Manag.*, 2019, doi: 10.1504/ijicbm.2019.098010.

[8] H.-J. Chang, Chapter Six. The Economic Theory of the Developmental State, in *The Developmental State*, 2019. doi: 10.7591/9781501720383-008.

[9] T. J. Pempel, Chapter Five. The Developmental Regime in a Changing World Economy, in *The Developmental State*, 2019. doi: 10.7591/9781501720383-007.

[10] S. K. Sarma, Composition of Indian microfinance: a case for competing logics, *Int. J. Organ. Anal.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/IJOA-05-2018-1436.

EMPLOYMENT: TRENDS, INFORMATIONAL NEEDS AND OTHER CONCERNS

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The importance of employment in a person's life cannot be overstated because it influences their way of life, financial security, and general standard of living. Effective labour market management and policy development require an understanding of employment dynamics, including new trends and the data needed by employers, policymakers, and enterprises. This study examines current employment patterns while taking into account variables including technological development, globalisation, demographic changes, and shifting economic structures. It looks at the growth of new types of labour, including gig economy platforms and remote jobs, as well as the rise of automation and artificial intelligence, their effects on job creation and displacement, and. The study also explores the effects of demographic changes on employment patterns and skill requirements, such as population ageing, migration, and gender dynamics.Job matching, career growth, and labour market effectiveness are all significantly facilitated by informational requirements related to work. The study looks at the information needs of many stakeholders, including policymakers, educational institutions, employers, and job searchers. It investigates how technology, such as online job portals, social media for professionals, and labour market information systems, might meet these informational needs and improve the openness and accessibility of job prospects.Following their completion of this chapter, comprehend some fundamental employment terms including economic activity, worker, workforce, and unemployment. Be aware of how men and women participate in diverse economic activities across a range of industries. Understand the kind and scope of unemployment. Evaluate the steps the government has done to provide job opportunities in different industries and locations.

KEYWORDS: *Economic, Development, Market, Rural, Unemployment.*

INTRODUCTION

People work at many jobs. A few people work from home, while others work on farms, in factories, banks, stores, and many other places of employment. In addition to more traditional vocations like weaving, manufacturing lace, or creating other crafts, there are also more contemporary jobs like IT sector programming. Factory employment used to include working in factories that were in cities, but modern technology allows individuals to make such factory-based things from their homes in rural areas.As to why people labour. In our existence as people and as members of society, work is crucial. People put forth work to earn a livelihood. Some individuals get wealth via inheritance rather than hard effort. No one is wholly satisfied by this. Working provides us a feeling of value and makes it possible for us to connect to others in meaningful ways. The true definition of earning a living is actively contributing to national income and thereby the development of the country through participation in various economic activities. Working to fulfil the needs of people who rely on us gives us a feeling of success since we are not just working for ourselves. Mahatma Gandhi emphasised on education and training via a range of occupations, including craft, despite his recognition of the value of employment.Studying the working class helps us understand and prepare for our human resources and provides us with insights on the kind and quality of employment in a nation. We may use it to study how various industries and sectors affect the level of national revenue. It also enables us to address a variety of social problems, including child work and the exploitation of socially excluded groups[1], [2].

Employment And Workers

What is work, exactly? Who are workers? A farmer cultivates food grains and the raw materials needed by companies while working in the fields. In textile factories and on powerlooms, cotton is turned into fabric. Lorries move cargo from one location to another. We are aware that a country's gross domestic product refers to the total monetary worth of all such finished products and services produced in that nation during a given year. We discover that there arenet earnings for the nation when we also take into account what we pay for our imports and receive from our exports. These net earnings may be positive if we have exported more in value terms than we imported, negative if imports exceeded exports in value terms, or zero if exports and imports were of equal value) The country's gross national product for that year is what results from adding these earnings (plus or minus) from international transactions.Economic activities are those endeavours that increase the gross domestic product. Workers are everyone involved in economic activity, regardless of their position or level of responsibility. Even if some of them could temporarily miss work due to an illness, an accident, a physical impairment, inclement weather, holidays, social events, or religious obligations, they are still employees. All individuals who assist the primary employees in these duties are also considered to be workers. Typically, when we think of workers, we primarily think of individuals who get compensation from an employer. That is untrue. Self-employed people are also workers.

There are many different types of jobs in India. Some people find work all year long, while others find work for only a few months. Many employees do not get just compensation for their labour. All individuals involved in economic activity are counted as employed when determining the number of employees. The number of persons actively participating in different economic activities may be of interest to you. India had a workforce of around 473 million people in 2011–12. The share of the workers living there is larger since the bulk of our population lives in rural regions. About a third of the 473 million employees are from rural areas. In India, men make up the bulk of the workforce. Men make up over 70% of the workforce, while women make up the remaining 30% . Women make up one-third of the workforce in rural regions, but just one-fifth of the workforce in metropolitan areas. Women do tasks including cooking, getting water and firewood, and working on farms. They sometimes get no pay at all and are not compensated in cash or grains. These women are not seen as employees as a result. According to economists, these women should also be referred to as employees.

People's Involvement in Employment

A metric for assessing the country's employment condition is the worker-population ratio. This ratio may be used to determine the percentage of a population that actively participates in a nation's production of goods and services. If the ratio is larger, it indicates that people are more actively involved; if it is medium or low, it indicates that a significant section of the population is not directly engaged in economic activity.It's possible that you have learned the definition of the word population in lower-level studies. The total number of people living in a certain area at any one moment is referred to as the population. The worker-population ratio for India may be calculated by dividing the total number of workers in India by the country's population, then multiplying the result by 100.The various degrees to which individuals participate in economic activities. In India, there are 35 employees for every 100 people.

The ratio is around 34 in urban regions and approximately 35 in rural India. What accounts for the difference? Rural residents have few options for increasing their incomes and their participation in the labour market. Many people choose not to attend schools, universities, or other training facilities. Even if some do, they stop midway through to enter the employment, unlike in metropolitan regions where a sizeable portion is able to enroll in different educational institutions. Numerous work options are available to urban residents. They hunt for employment that matches their credentials and abilities. People in rural regions can't remain at home since their financial situation can prevent them from doing so.Males are observed to be employed in greater numbers than females. There is a significant disparity in the participation rates inwomen's labour, which leads to an underestimating of the number of women employed nationwide. Consider the ladies who actively participate in several household tasks and jobs on family farms but are not compensated for them[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

Does the worker-population ratio indicate anything about the status of employees in urban areas? Only approximately 14 urban females out of every 100 are working in some capacity. For every 100 rural women, there are around 18 who work in the labour force. Why don't women work in general or urban women in particular? Families often forbid their female members from pursuing careers in areas where males may earn large salaries.Referring back to what was said before, a lot of the labour that women perform around the home is not seen to be productive. How does this constrained definition of employment affect society or working conditions? It could be able to determine one dimension the standard of employment in a nation by knowing the status with which a worker is positioned in an organisation. It also helps us to understand a worker's connection to his or her job and the level of control they have over the company and their fellow employees.Take three employees from the construction sector: the proprietor of a cement store, a construction worker, and a civil engineer employed by a building firm. They are also referred to differently since each of them has a unique status.

Self-employed people are those who own and run a business to support themselves. The proprietor of the cement store is so self-employed. In India, this sector includes around 52% of the workforce. About 25% of the workforce in India are casual wage laborer’s, who work in the construction industry. These agricultural workers work irregular hours on other people's farms and are paid for their efforts. 23% of India's employment is made up of civil engineers and other workers in the construction industry. Regular salaried workers are those who are employed by a person or business and get their pay on a regular basis. Self-employment which makes up more than 50% of the workforces a significant source of income for both men and women. The second largest source for both men and women are casual pay labour, with women having a slightly higher percentage (24–27%). Both men and women are observed to be more often employed in paid positions on a regular basis. Women make up 21% of the population, while males make up 23%. Men and women are quite closely separated. You'll note that there are more self-employed and casual wage workers in rural regions than in urban areas when we examine the workforce distribution between rural and urban area. Both self-employment and traditional salary salaried occupations are more prevalent in the latter. Since the bulk of people who rely on farming own parcels of land and cultivate autonomously, there are more self-employed people in the former.Urban locations have diverse types of labour. Of course, not everyone can operate a factory, a store, or an office of any kind. Additionally, businesses in metropolitan areas often need staff[5], [6].

Workers In Companies, Factories, And Offices

Labour moves from agriculture and other associated occupations to manufacturing and services when a nation's economy develops. Workers move from rural to urban locations throughout this process. The industrial sector eventually, at a far later time, starts to lose its proportion of total employment as the service sector enters a phase of fast development. When examining the distribution of employees by industry, it is possible to comprehend this movement. In general, there are eight major industrial categories into which we classify all economic activity. In India, the majority of employees' primary sources of employment are in the primary sector. Only 24% of the workers is employed in the secondary industry. The service industry employs around 31% of people. Approximately 60% of the workforce in rural India is dependent on agriculture, forestry, and fishing. In the manufacturing, construction, and other industrial sectors, 20% of rural people are employed. 20% of rural employees are employed in the service industry. In metropolitan regions where people are mostly employed in the service sector, agriculture is not a significant source of employment. Urban workers make up around 60% of the labour force. In metropolitan areas, the secondary sector employs around one-third of the labour force.Although there are more males than women working in the primary sector, there are still a lot of women working there. Less than half of male workers are found in the primary sector, compared to around 57% of female workers. Opportunities for men exist in both the secondary and service industries.

Growth And Changing Employment Structure

The GDP and employment growth as two developmental indices. Planning for development has spanned over 70 years, with the goal of boosting employment and national production to expand the economy.The rise of India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) between 1950 and 2010 was positive and outpaced that of employment. However, the rate of GDP growth was never constant. Employment increased at a pace of no more than 2% over this time. Another depressing aspect that occurred in the late 1990s: job growth began to slow and eventually approached the rate that India experienced in its early planning phases. Additionally, we see a rising discrepancy between employment growth and GDP growth throughout these years. This indicates that we have been able to create more products and services in the Indian economy without creating jobs. This tendency is referred described as jobless growth by academics.We have already seen how employment has increased relative to GDP. It is now important to understand how the GDP and employment growth patterns influenced various labour segments. This will also help us to comprehend the many kinds of jobs that are created in our nation.

Education of the Indian Workforce

We discovered that the share of ad hoc workers has been rising in the prior segment. Since the country's independence, one goal of development planning in India has been to guarantee its citizens a good standard of living. It has been envisioned that the industrialization approach would move excess farm laborer's into industries with improved living conditions comparable to industrialiser nations. As we saw in the section above, after 70 years of planned growth, the majority of Indian workers still rely on agriculture for their primary means of subsistence. According to economists, the standard of employment has declined throughout time. Why do some employees fail to get maternity benefits, provident funds, gratuities, and pensions while working for more than 10 to 20 years? Why does a person working in the private sector earn less money than a person working in the public sector performing the same job?You could discover that just a tiny portion of the Indian labour receives a steady salary. They are able to safeguard their rights in a variety of ways thanks to the government's labour laws.

This group of workers organizes into unions and negotiations with employers for higher pay and other social security benefits. They, who? To understand this, we divide the workforce into two group: those employed in the official and informal sectors, commonly known as the organized and unorganized sectors. Formal sector establishments are any public sector enterprises as well as private sector businesses that employ 10 or more hired workers. Formal sector employees are individuals who work in such establishments. The informal sector includes all other businesses and the people who work there. Thus, the informal sector comprises millions of farmers, agricultural laborer's, small business owners and employees, as well as independent contractors who do not employ any other individuals. All non-farm casual wage laborer's who work for more than one employer are also included, including headload and construction workers. This is one approach to categorise employees, as you may have seen. There could be other categorization methods. In class, talk about the many options[7], [8].

People who work in the public sector are eligible for social security payments. They are paid more than individuals who work in the unorganized sector. Developmental planning assumed that as the economy grew, an increasing number of employees would join the formal sector and a decreasing number of people would work in the unorganized sector. Due to the stagnant growth of employment in the official sector, several emerging nations, including India, have begun paying attention to businesses and people in the informal sector. The government does not provide regular income, protection, or regulation for businesses and workers in the unorganized sector. Employees are let go without being paid. The technology utilised by businesses in the unorganized sector is old, and they don't keep any records. These workers are squatters who reside in slums. Recently, the Indian government has started modernizing informal sector businesses and providing social security measures to informal sector employees thanks to the efforts of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

Unemployment

In newschapters, you may have seen job seekers. Some people use their friends and family to get jobs. People may be seen waiting in certain parts of various cities in search of employers for the day's job. When there is no employment, some people go to industries and offices, provide their biodata, and beg for a job. Some people visit employment exchanges and sign up for job openings that are announced there. According to the NSSO, those who are unemployed due to a lack of employment must either actively seek employment through job boards, recruiters, friends, or family members, submit applications to potential employers, or express their willingness or availability to work under the current working and pay conditions. There are several methods for identifying a jobless individual. According to economists, a person is considered to be jobless if they are unable to find work for even one hour during a half-day.The Annual Reports of the Periodic Labour Force Survey, the National Sample Survey Office's Reports of Employment and Unemployment Situation, and the Directorate General of Employment and Training Data of Registration with Employment Exchanges are the three sources of data on unemployment in India.

Although they provide varying unemployment, they do give us information on the characteristics of the jobless and the range of unemployment that exists in our nation.Exists a spectrum of unemployment in our economy? Open unemployment refers to the circumstance that was mentioned in the first sentence of this section. Economic experts refer to the prevalent unemployment on Indian farms as disguised unemployment. What is unemployment in disguise? Consider a farmer who has four acres of land and only requires himself, two laborers, and other family members to do different tasks on his farm during the year. However, if he hires five workers in addition to his wife and kids, this is said to be disguised unemployment. A survey done in the late 1950s revealed that around one-third of Indian farmers were really jobless.You may have seen that many individuals go to an urban region, find work, and remain there for a while, but as soon as the rainy season starts, they return to their home towns. Why do they do this? This is due to the seasonal nature of farm labour; the community does not have any job prospects during the whole year. when work is used in a variety of ways to help low-income families live decently[9], [10]. These will be covered in the section that follows.

Generation of Government and Employment

The Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act of 2005 may come to mind. All rural families that agree to do unskilled physical labour will get 100 days of guaranteed paid employment. This programme is only one of the numerous initiatives the government has put in place to provide jobs for individuals who need them in rural regions.Since independence, the Union and State governments have contributed significantly to the creation of jobs or of chances for the creation of jobs. They may be generally divided into two categories: direct efforts and indirect attempts. As you can see from the section above, the government employs individuals in a variety of departments for administrative tasks. Additionally, it manages businesses including industries, lodging, and transportation, giving individuals direct employment. When government firms produce more products and services, private businesses that buy their raw materials from them will produce more goods and services as a result, increasing the total number of jobs available in the economy. For instance, if a government-owned steel firm raises its production, it will directly increase the number of jobs there. Private businesses that buy steel from it will also grow their production and jobs at the same time. This is an example of how government economic policy indirectly creates job chances.They are sometimes referred to as programmes for creating jobs. All of these programmes aim to offer services that include employment as well as primary health, primary education, rural drinking water, nutrition, assistance for people to purchase income- and employment-generating assets, development of community assets by creating wage employment, house construction and sanitation, assistance for house construction, laying of rural roads, and development of wastelands/degraded lands.

CONCLUSION

The composition of the Indian labour force has changed. Most newly created employment are in the service industry. Due to the growth of the service industry and the development of high technology, efficient small-scale and usually individual businesses or specialised employees may now commonly coexist in a highly competitive environment alongside multinational corporations. Work outsourcing is more popular. It means that a large company decides it is more profitable to outsource a large number of small, piecemeal jobs to very small businesses or specialised individuals, sometimes even those who are located in other countries, in order to close some of its specialised departments (such as the legal, computer programming, or customer service divisions). As a consequence, the conventional idea of the contemporary industry or office has been changing in a way that many people's homes are now their places of employment. The individual worker has not benefited from any of this development. The nature of employment has changed to be increasingly informal, and employees now have restricted access to social security programmes.The gross domestic product has increased quickly over the last three decades, but job possibilities have not kept pace. Due to this, the government has been compelled to start programmes to create jobs, especially in rural regions.

REFERENCES:

[1] R. S. Prasad and R. Sud, Implementing climate change adaptation: lessons from India’s national adaptation fund on climate change (NAFCC), *Clim. Policy*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/14693062.2018.1515061.

[2] M. Kayama, C. Johnstone, and S. Limaye, Adjusting the ‘self’ in social interaction: Disability and stigmatization in India, *Child. Youth Serv. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.childyouth.2018.11.047.

[3] Y. Changjun and Z. Liping, Analysis of Employment Trends for Chinese College Graduates from 2003 to 2017, *Chinese Educ. Soc.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/10611932.2019.1667702.

[4] F. Yang, Decision tree algorithm based university graduate employment trend prediction, *Inform.*, 2019, doi: 10.31449/inf.v43i4.3008.

[5] S. M. Rosenberg *et al.*, Employment trends in young women following a breast cancer diagnosis, *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10549-019-05293-x.

[6] A. Pocius, Evaluation of the Shadow Economy and Informal Employment Trends in Lithuania, *Liet. Stat. darbai*, 2019, doi: 10.15388/ljs.2015.13877.

[7] S. Kühn, 1 Global employment and social trends, *World Employ. Soc. Outlook*, 2019, doi: 10.1002/wow3.150.

[8] R. Nishimwe-Niymbanira and P. T. Sabela, Gender dynamics in employment and labour force trends in South Africa, *Int. J. Econ. Financ. Stud.*, 2019, doi: 10.34109/ijefs.201911203.

[9] M. Moro, Influence of employment trends in the Croatian wood industry on the number of students of wood technology since 2010, in *Digitalisation and Circular Economy: Forestry and Forestry Based Industry Implications - Proceedings of Scientific Chapters*, 2019.

[10] International Labour Organization, *World Employment Outlook Social Trends 2019*. 2019.

COMPREHEND THE SIGNIFICANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE TO ECONOMIC GROWTH

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Infrastructure is a network of physical structures and government services, and it depends on social infrastructure as well. It serves as a crucial foundation for the nation's economic growth.To sustain a high pace of economic development, infrastructure sometimes has to be rebuilt. More international investments and visitors to India have lately increased because to improved infrastructure amenities.The development of rural infrastructure amenities is crucial.It takes a public-private cooperation to raise the significant cash needed for infrastructure development.For an economy to expand quickly, energy is essential. In India, there is a significant imbalance between supply and demand for power.Energy shortages may be greatly helped by non-traditional energy sources.At the levels of generation, transmission, and distribution, the power industry is dealing with a variety of issues.Physical and mental well-being of people are measured by their level of health.Since independence, there has been a major increase in the physical supply of health services as well as improvements in health indices. This chapter aware of the key infrastructure-related issues that India is facing on the social and economic fronts.Comprehend the significance of infrastructure to economic growth.Recognize the importance of energy as a structural element. Be aware of the issues and future opportunities facing the energy and health industries. Comprehend India's healthcare system.

KEYWORDS: *Development, Energy, Economy, Growth, Network.*

INTRODUCTION

A network of physical buildings and governmental operations, infrastructure also depends on social infrastructure. It provides an essential framework for the development of the country's economy. Sometimes it's necessary to rebuild the infrastructure in order to maintain a rapid rate of economic development. India has recently seen an upsurge in foreign investments and tourists due to better infrastructure amenities. It is essential to build rural infrastructure amenities. Raising the significant sum of money required for infrastructure development requires public-private partnership. Energy is necessary for an economy to grow swiftly. Power supply and demand are significantly out of balance in India. Non-traditional energy sources could significantly help with energy shortages. The power sector is struggling with a number of problems at the levels of generation, transmission, and distribution. A person's degree of health serves as a barometer for both their physical and emotional well-being. Since gaining independence, health indices have improved and there has been a significant growth in the physical availability of healthcare services.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

The majority of the population does not have access to adequate public health systems and services.The use of healthcare facilities varies greatly across rural and urban regions as well as between the wealthy and the poor.With claims of an increase in female feticide and death, women's health has become a major issue throughout the nation.Ngos and community involvement are crucial in providing health care facilities and promoting health awareness, and regulated private sector health services may help to improve the situation.Exploration and use of natural medical systems are required to promote public health. In India, medical tourism has a lot of potential for growth.Have you ever wondered why certain Indian states do so much better than others in particular fields? Why do agriculture and horticulture thrive in Punjab, Haryana, and Himachal Pradesh? Why are Gujarat and Maharashtra more industrially developed than others? Why has Kerala, dubbed God's own country, succeeded in cleanliness, health care, and literacy while simultaneously drawing in such a significant number of tourists? Why does the information technology sector in Karnataka get interest from across the world?It's all because these states have superior infrastructure than other Indian states in the areas where they thrive.

Some have more advanced watering systems. Others have superior transportation infrastructure or are near ports, which reduces the need for raw materials for different products. accessible industries in manufacturing[1], [2]. Numerous multinational corporations are drawn to cities like Bengaluru in Karnataka because they provide top-notch communication infrastructure. Infrastructure is made up of all these auxiliary buildings that help a nation grow. Therefore, how does infrastructure support development?In the key sectors of industrial and agricultural production, local and international trade, and commerce, infrastructure offers auxiliary services. These services include the nation's roads, railways, ports, airports, dams, power plants, oil and gas pipelines, telecommunication facilities, educational institutions like schools and colleges, health care facilities like hospitals, sanitary facilities like clean drinking water facilities, and monetary institutions like banks, insurance companies, and other financial institutions. While some of these facilities directly influence the creation of products and services, others benefit the economy indirectly through fostering the social sector.Some distinguish between economic and social infrastructure. Infrastructure connected to energy, transportation, and communication falls under the first category, while infrastructure relating to housing, healthcare, and education is under the second.

Importance of the Structure

Infrastructure is the foundation upon which a contemporary industrial economy relies for effective operation. Modern roads, railroads, and shipping infrastructure are heavily reliant on it for the quick and extensive transportation of seeds, pesticides, fertilizers, and products for modern agriculture. Due to its need to function on a very big scale, agriculture now also relies on banking and insurance services.By boosting the productivity of the production components and raising the standard of living for its people, infrastructure helps a nation's economy thrive. Having poor infrastructure may harm your health in a number of ways. By lowering the morbidity from major waterborne illnesses and decreasing the severity of disease when it occurs, improvements in water supply and sanitation have a significant influence. In addition to the apparent connection between water and sanitation, access to healthcare may also be impacted by the calibre of the transportation and communication networks. Morbidity is also impacted by air pollution and transportation-related safety risks, especially in densely populated places[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

The nation's infrastructure has traditionally been entirely developed by the government. However, it was discovered that the government's infrastructure spending was insufficient. Today, the private sector has begun to play a significant role in infrastructure development both independently and in collaboration with the governmental sector.Our population is mostly rural. Rural women continue to use biofuels like agricultural wastes, dung, and fuel wood to satisfy their energy needs despite the world's rapid technological advancement. To get fuel, water, and other necessities, they must travel great distances. According to the census from 2011, only 56% of rural Indian homes have access to electricity, while 43% still use paraffin. A little over 85% of rural families cook using biofuels. Among rural homes, just 31% have access to tap water. The majority of the population roughly 69%consumes water from wells, tanks, ponds, lakes, rivers, canals, etc. Only 30% of people in rural regions have access to better sanitation.India's infrastructure stacks up to that of a few other nations. Despite the fact that it is generally acknowledged that infrastructure is the cornerstone of growth, India has failed to answer the call.

India spends a far lower percentage of its GDP only 30%on infrastructure than China and Indonesia do. In a few decades, according to some analysts' predictions, India may surpass the United States as the third-largest economy in the world. India will need to increase its infrastructure spending for it to materialize. Any country's infrastructure needs alter dramatically as economic levels climb. Basic infrastructure services including electricity, transportation, and irrigation are especially crucial for low-income nations. The proportion of agriculture in the economy declines as economies become older and the majority of their fundamental consumer needs are satisfied, and more infrastructure connected to services is needed. This explains why high-income nations have a larger share of the infrastructure for electricity and telecommunications.Therefore, economic growth and infrastructural development go hand in hand. The effective construction and improvement of irrigation systems is crucial for agriculture. The advancement of transportation, communications, and electrical production are all necessary for industrial growth. It goes without saying that if sufficient care is not taken to create infrastructure, economic growth would likely be severely hampered. There will only be two types of infrastructure discussed in this chapter: those related to energy and health.

Energy

Why is energy necessary? What formats is it offered in? A nation's growth depends heavily on its access to energy. Of course, it is necessary for industries. It is now widely utilised in agriculture and allied industries, such as the manufacture and delivery of fertilizers, insecticides, and farm machinery. It is necessary in homes for heating, lighting, and cooking. Can you imagine creating a product or providing a service without requiring energy?Energy sources come in both commercial and non-commercial varieties. Coal, oil, and electricity are considered commercial sources since they are traded. The energy sources fuelwood, agricultural waste, and dried dung are non-commercial. Since they may be found in nature and woods, they are not commercial. Non-commercial sources of energy are often renewable, while commercial sources are typically exhaustible. For their normal heating and cooking requirements, more than 60% of Indian families rely on conventional energy sources.

Non-conventional Sources of Energy: Conventional sources of energy include both commercial and non-commercial sources. Solar energy, wind energy, and tidal power are three more energy sources that are referred to as non-conventional sources. India, a tropical nation, has almost limitless potential for generating all three forms of energy, provided that the right, affordable

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

technology is used. Technologies that cost even less can be created.

Consumption Pattern of Commercial Energy: About 74% of India's total energy consumption is accounted for by commercial energy use. This contains the biggest proportion, or 74%, of coal and lignite, followed by oil at 10%, natural gas at 9%, hydropower, and other new and renewable energy at 7%. Over 26% of overall energy consumption comes from non-commercial sources including firewood, cow dung, and agricultural waste. The import dependency on oil and petroleum products, which is expected to increase quickly in the near future, is a crucial aspect of India's energy industry and its connections to the economy.The sectoral breakdown of commercial energy usage. In 1953–1954 the transportation industry used the most commercial energy. The percentage of the transportation industry, however, has been steadily declining while the shares of households, agriculture, and others have been rising. The largest portion of all commercial energy usage is made up of oil and gas. The usage of energy has risen in tandem with the economy's high pace of expansion.

Power, often known as electricity, is the most obvious kind of energy and is frequently associated with advancement in contemporary civilization. It is a crucial part of the infrastructure that affects how well a nation's economy develops. In general, the pace of increase of the demand for electricity is larger than the rate of GDP growth. According to studies, the expansion of the electricity supply must be approximately 12% yearly in order to achieve an annual GDP growth rate of 8%.In India, 82% of the capacity for power production in 2018 came from thermal sources. Nuclear energy made up just 2.5% of the total, whereas hydel electricity contributed for 8%. In order to reduce carbon emissions, India's energy strategy promotes the use of three energy sources: solar, hydroelectric, and wind. However, this has not led to a quicker increase in the amount of power generated from these sources.Atomic energy is a significant source of electricity and has favorable economic characteristics. Currently, nuclear energy barely makes up 2.5% of the total energy used, compared to a worldwide average of 13%. This is really too little. As a result, some academics advocate for increasing power production from atomic sources, while others are opposed on the grounds of sustainability and the environment. How do you feel?

Challenges in the Power Sector: Not all of the electricity produced by different power stations is used by final users; some electricity is used by power station auxiliary equipment. A percentage of the power is also lost during gearbox. The net availability is what we get in our homes, workplaces, and industries.One issue that India's power industry is now dealing with is that the country's installed capacity to produce energy is insufficient to keep up with the country's rapid economic expansion. India's commercial energy supply has to rise at a rate of roughly 7% if it is to keep up with the country's rising demand for power. India can now only build 20,000 MW annually. Because of improper plant operation, even installed capacity is not being used, and State power Boards, who distribute power, suffer losses that surpass '20,000 crores. Losses in transmission and distribution, incorrect power pricing, and other inefficiencies are to blame for this.

There is general public unrest due to high power tariffs and prolonged power cuts in various parts of the country, and thermal power plants, which are the mainstay of Indian industry, are to blame for these issues. Some scholars also claim that the distribution of electricity to farmers is the primary cause of the losses; electricity is also stolen in different areas, which adds to SEB's woes.As a result, India's present energy production cannot keep up with the country's growing economy and population. Additional power supply may be ensured by increased public investment, improved research and development activities, exploration, technical innovation, and the utilization of renewable energy sources. The government chose to privatise the power industry, notably distribution, rather than making investments in the existing capacity. As a result, energy costs have increased significantly, severely impacting several industries. Do you believe that to be a good policy? Why? In class, discuss.

Health

Health is the capacity to achieve one's potential as well as the absence of illness. It serves as a gauge of one's health. The holistic process of the nation's total growth and development is tied to health. Although human health has undergone an unprecedented worldwide transition in the twentieth century, it may be challenging to sum up a country's health in terms of a single set of indicators. Indicators including newborn and maternal mortality rates, life expectancy, nutrition levels, the prevalence of communicable and non-communicable illnesses, and other factors are often considered by researchers when assessing a population's health.A country's ability to produce products and services with a healthy labour force depends on the development of its health infrastructure. Scholars have recently argued that access to healthcare facilities is a human right. The government is in charge of protecting everyone's right to a healthy lifestyle. Hospitals, physicians, nurses, and other support staff, beds, hospital-specific equipment, and a thriving pharmaceutical sector all make up the health infrastructure. It is also true that having a healthy population does not depend just on having a healthy infrastructure.

Everyone should have access to the same. Since the beginning of planned development, policymakers have envisioned that no person should be denied access to medical care both curative and preventive due to financial hardship. But can we really realize this vision? Let's talk about the state of health in India before we explore different health infrastructure.State of Health Infrastructure: Under the Constitution, the government is required to direct and control all matters relating to health, including medical education, adulteration of food, drug and poison use, the practice of medicine, vital statistics, mental illness, and insanity. The Central Council of Health and Family Welfare develops comprehensive policies and strategies for the Union Government. It gathers data and provides State governments, Union Territories, and other organisations with financial and technical support for the execution of crucial national health policies[5], [6].

India has developed a sizable health infrastructure and workforce at various levels throughout the years. The government has established a number of hospitals, officially referred to as Primary Health Centres, at the village level. In addition, there are many hospitals in India that are managed by nonprofit organisations and the commercial sector. Professionals and paraprofessionals with training in medicine, pharmacy, and nursing work at these institutions.The physical supply of health care has significantly increased since Independence. Between 1951 and 2018, there were more government hospitals and dispensaries overall from 9,300 to 53,800and there were also more hospital beds from 1.2 to 7.1 lakhs. Additionally, the number of nurses rose from 18,000 to 30 lakh, while allopathic physicians decreased from 62,000 to 11.5 lakh. The improvement of the health system has led to the elimination of leprosy and polio as well as the near eradication of smallpox and guinea worms.

Private Sector Health Infrastructure: In contrast to the public health sector, which has struggled to provide the services we shall examine in more detail in the next section, the private sector has expanded exponentially in recent years. According to a survey, the private sector operates more than 70% of India's hospitals. Nearly a quarter of the hospital beds are under their control. The same private sector operates close to 60% of dispensaries. 80% of outpatients and 46% of inpatients get their medical treatment from them.Modern medical education and training, medical technology and diagnostics, pharmaceutical production and sales, hospital building, and the delivery of medical services are all dominated by the private sector. More than 13 lakh medical businesses with a combined workforce of 22 lakh persons existed in 2001–02. More than 80% of these businesses are sole proprietorships, with the owner periodically hiring staff. Scholars have noted that the private sector in India has developed autonomously without much oversight; some private practitioners are even not licensed medical professionals and are referred to as quacks.

Since the 1990s, modern super-specialty hospitals have been built by non-resident Indians, industrial, and pharmaceutical firms in an effort to attract wealthy Indians and foreign patients for medical treatment. Do you believe that the vast majority of Indians can access such super-specialty hospitals? Exactly why not? What might be done to ensure that every Indian citizen has access to high-quality healthcare?Six medical systems are included in the Indian Systems of Medicine: Ayurveda, Yoga, Unani, Siddha, Naturopathy, and Homoeopathy. Currently, India has 8 lakh registered practitioners, 27,951 clinics, and 4 095 AYUSH hospitals. However, almost little has been done to create a framework to stimulate research or to standardize teaching. ISMs are efficient, safe, and affordable, and they offer a lot of promise for resolving many of our healthcare issues. The health status of a nation can be determined by looking at indicators like infant and maternal mortality rates, life expectancy and nutrition levels, the prevalence of communicable and non-communicable diseases, and other factors, as was previously mentioned[7], [8].

According to academics, the government's potential in the health sector is bigger. For instance, the data indicates that 3.7% of GDP is spent on the health sector. In comparison to other nations, both established and developing, this is egregiously low.According to one research, despite having roughly one-fifth of the world's population, India carries a startling 20% of the burden of illnesses worldwide. Experts use the GBD indicator to estimate the number of persons who succumb to a certain disease early as well as the number of years they spend in a state of 'disability' as a result of the illness.2017 research found that non-communicable illnesses linked to the heart, respiratory system, kidney, obesity, and lifestyle accounted for roughly two-thirds of GBD, also known as Total Burden of Disease. One-sixth of all fatalities in India are caused by common infectious diseases, lower respiratory illnesses, and diarrhea. 1.1 million of the 4.1 million premature deaths worldwide caused by air pollution occur in India alone. Over the last 20 years, the percentage of mortality attributable to cancer injuries has also increased.

Less than 20% of the population now makes use of public health facilities. According to one survey, just 38% of PHCs have the necessary number of physicians, and only 30% of PHCs have an adequate supply of medications.Only one-fifth of India's hospitals are located in rural regions, despite the fact that 70% of the country's population resides there. There are just about half as many dispensaries in rural India. Roughly 30% of the 7.13 lakh beds in government hospitals are located in rural regions. As a result, rural residents lack adequate medical facilities. People's health state has varied as a result of this. In terms of hospitals, rural regions only have 0.36 hospitals per 1 lakh residents, but metropolitan areas have 3.6 hospitals per 1 lakh residents. PHCs in rural regions don't even provide X-ray or blood testing services, which are considered essential healthcare for city dwellers. States with less healthcare facilities include Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, and Uttar Pradesh. Over the last several years, the proportion of residents in rural regions without access to adequate healthcare services has grown.

Villagers lack access to any specialty medical services, such as obstetrics, anesthesia, gynecology, or pediatrics. Even while 530 accredited medical institutions graduate over 50,000 doctors each year, there is still a scarcity of physicians in rural regions. One-fifth of these medical school graduates leave the nation in search of better financial opportunities, while many others choose to work in private hospitals, which are mostly found in metropolitan regions. What may be the cause of this pattern? Engage in conversation with one or two local physicians and then bring up the topic in class.According to one research, the 20% of Indians who live in the lowest conditions, including in urban and rural regions, spend 16% of their income on healthcare, compared to 2% for the wealthy. What happens when the sickly are poor? To pay for therapy, many are forced to sell their property or even give up their children. The poor are forced to use private hospitals since government-run hospitals do not have enough amenities, leaving them permanently in debt, or they choose to commit themselves. The Indian government has recently launched a number of efforts to enhance healthcare. Gather the information, then have the class review it.

Women's Health: In India, women make up almost half of the population. In terms of education, economic involvement, and access to healthcare, they are at a significant disadvantage versus males. The country's declining child sex ratio from 927 in 2001 to 919 in 2011indicates an increase in the frequency of female feticide. In addition to being married, 5% of females between the ages of 15 and 19 have already given birth at least once. Since 2005, the percentage of married women with anemia and nutritional anemia brought on by iron deficiency has been at or above 50%. Premature mortality as a result of newborn illnesses peaked in both 2007 and 2017, according to the GBD Study 2017, and have not decreased since 2005.Health is a fundamental human right and a crucial public benefit. If public health services are decentralized, all residents will have access to improved healthcare facilities. Education and an effective healthcare system are essential for long-term illness control. Therefore, it is essential to spread knowledge about health and hygiene and provide effective procedures. The importance of the telecom and IT industries in this process cannot be understated. Primary healthcare is also a pillar of healthcare initiatives' efficacy. The ultimate objective should be to assist individuals in improving their quality of life. In India, the healthcare systems in urban and rural areas are quite different. If we ignore this growing difference, we run the danger of tearing our nation's socioeconomic fabric apart. Accessibility and affordability must be included into our basic healthcare infrastructure in order to deliver basic healthcare to everyone[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

A nation's growth depends on its social and economic infrastructure. As a support system, it has a direct impact on all economic activities by boosting the productivity of the production components and raising standard of living. India has achieved great strides in infrastructure development over the last seven decades since gaining independence, but the distribution is unequal. There are still many rural areas in India that lack excellent roads, telecommunications infrastructure, power, schools, and hospitals. India's modernization would need addressing the rise in demand for high-quality infrastructure while taking into account its environmental effect. The goal of the reform programmes is to draw in the private sector in general and foreign investors in particular by offering different concessions and incentives. It is obvious that there is room for universal access to infrastructure when comparing the two types of infrastructure energy and health.

REFERENCES:

[1] Iskandar and Nuraini, Pengaruh Infrastruktur Publik Terhadap Pertumbuhan Ekonomi di Kota Langsa, *J. Samudra Ekon.*, 2019.

[2] B. B. R. Manueke, Pengaruh Pembangunan Infrastruktur Jalan Terhadap Pertumbuhan Ekonomi Masyarakat Pesisir Pantai di Kecamatan Tuminting Kota Manado, *J. AKRAB JUARA*, 2019.

[3] S. O. Ben, Significance of Road Infrastructure on Economic Sustainability, *Am. Int. J. Multidiscip. Sci. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.46281/aijmsr.v5i4.405.

[4] J. S. Park, Y. J. Seo, and M. H. Ha, The role of maritime, land, and air transportation in economic growth: Panel evidence from OECD and non-OECD countries, *Res. Transp. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.retrec.2019.100765.

[5] K. S. Khanani, Entrepreneurial Ecosystem, Entrepreneurial Activity and Economic Performance, *Bus. Innov. Entrep. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.35899/biej.v1i3.64.

[6] I. Katrakylidis and M. Madas, International trade and logistics: An empirical panel investigation of the dynamic linkages between the logistics and trade and their contribution to economic growth*, *Int. J. Econ. Bus. Adm.*, 2019, doi: 10.35808/ijeba/328.

[7] N. T. My-Linh, P. T. H. Nga, and T. T. Phan, The optimal public expenditure decision: A case of economic growth in Southeast Asian countries, *J. Manag. Inf. Decis. Sci.*, 2019.

[8] B. Jha* and P. Bakhshi, Green Finance: Fostering Sustainable Development in India, *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.d8172.118419.

[9] S. I. Amin and A. Fatima, Impact Of Tariff On Income: Cross Country Analysis, *JISR Manag. Soc. Sci. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.31384/jisrmsse/2019.17.1.13.

[10] F. Cheru, C. Cramer, and A. Oqubay, *The oxford handbook of the ethiopian economy*. 2019. doi: 10.1093/oxfordhb/9780198814986.001.0001.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

UNDERSTANDING POVERTY: EXPLORING DIFFERENT CHARACTERISTICS AND DIMENSIONS

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

One of the main goals of India's development policies has been to reduce poverty. The poverty line, also known as absolute poverty, is the amount of per capita consumption expenditure that satisfies the average per capita daily need of 2,400 calories in rural regions and 2,100 calories in urban areas, as well as a minimal level of non-food spending. We may get a sense of the various degrees of poverty among individuals and how they are distributed throughout states and over time by comparing the number of poor and their percentage. Both the number of impoverished people and their share of the population have significantly decreased in India. For the first time since the 1990s, there are fewer impoverished people overall. The majority of the impoverished live in rural regions and work in part-time, unskilled employment. Many additional characteristics of the impoverished are not taken into consideration by income and expenditure-focused methods. Three strategies have been used by the government of India to combat poverty throughout the years: growth-oriented development, targeted poverty reduction initiatives, and satisfying the barest necessities of the underprivileged. Government measures still need to be implemented in order to alter asset ownership, manufacturing processes, and provide the poor with the necessities of life. This chapter aware of the many aspects of the idea of poverty. critically evaluate how poverty is calculated. understand and be able to evaluate initiatives for reducing poverty.

KEYWORDS: *Development, Economic, Government, Poverty, Rural.*

INTRODUCTION

The main objectives of independent India have been to meet the needs of the people and to reduce poverty. The subsequent five-year plans' visions for development placed a focus on raising the lowest of the low, integrating the underprivileged into society, and ensuring that everyone had access to a minimal quality of life.Jawaharlal Nehru had declared, this achievement is but a step, an opening of opportunity, to the great triumphs and achievements that await us... the ending of poverty, ignorance, disease, and inequality of opportunity, while addressing the Constituent Assembly in 1947.We must understand our current situation, however. More than one-fifth of the world's impoverished reside in India alone, making poverty a problem not only for that country but for the whole globe, where 300 million people struggle to fulfil even the most basic necessities.Poverty has a variety of faces that have changed through time and from place to location, and it has been defined in a variety of ways. People most often wish to get out of poverty. Therefore, poverty is a call to action for both the affluent and the poor, a call to alter the world so that more people may have access to education, healthcare, decent housing, food, and safety from violence, as well as a voice in community decisions.Poverty must be defined, quantified, analysed, and even experienced in order to understand what contributes to its reduction, what works and what does not, and what changes over time. Since poverty has many different aspects, it must be examined using a range of indicators, including indicators of income and consumption, social indicators, risk exposure, and socio-political access[1]–[3].

You would have noted that there are some of us who are poor and some of us who are affluent in all places and communities, whether in rural and urban areas. Read Anu and Sudha's love story. The two extremes are exemplified in their lives. Additionally, there are others that fit into the many phases in between. Urban poor and vulnerable populations include push-cart merchants, street cobblers, women who string flowers, rag pickers, vendors, and beggars. The impoverished live in kutcha hutments, which have walls made of baked mud and roofs made of grass, thatch, bamboo, and wood, and have few possessions. The least fortunate among them don't even have such homes. Many of them lack land in rural regions. Even if they have land, it is merely dry or waste land, according to some of them. Many others do not even get to eat two meals a day. The main characteristics of the lowest families are hunger and starvation. Because they are illiterate and lack fundamental skills, the impoverished have relatively few economic possibilities. Poor folks must deal with unpredictable work as well.Among the impoverished, malnutrition rates are frighteningly high. They become physically frail due to disease, disability, or acute illness. They borrow money from moneylenders, whose hefty interest rates force them into ongoing debt. The vulnerable are the impoverished[4]–[6].

They are taken advantage of since they are unable to demand their rightful salary from employers. The majority of low-income homes lack access to power. Firewood and cow dung cake serve as their main sources of cooking fuel. A sizable portion of the underprivileged population lacks even access to clean drinking water. Extreme gender disparity is seen in the involvement in paid work, in education, and in family decision-making. On the path to parenthood, less attention is provided to poor women. Their offspring have a lower chance of living or being born unharmed. Economists categorise people as poor based on their employment and possession of assets. According to them, the majority of rural poor people are employed as tenant cultivators with tiny land holdings, landless agricultural laborer’s, cultivators with very small landholdings, or landless laborer’s who work in a range of non-agricultural occupations. The majority of the urban poor are rural poor who have moved to urban regions in search of alternative employment and means of subsistence, as well as workers who work a range of part-time occupations and self-employed people who participate in a number of activities and sell a variety of goods along roadsides[7]–[10].

How are Poverty Subjects Identified?

To address the causes of poverty and create programmes to assist the poor out of their predicament, India must come up with workable and long-term solutions. The government must be able to identify the poor, however, in order for these programmes to be executed. To do this, a scale to measure poverty must be created, and the parameters that make up this measurement or mechanism must be carefully selected.Dadabhai Naoroji was the first person to bring forward the idea of a poverty line in pre-independent India. He arrived at what may be referred to as the cost of living in jail by using the menu for a prisoner and the relevant current costs. Although there are children in a real society, prisons solely house adults. So, in order to determine what the poverty level was, he correctly adjusted this cost of living.For this modification, he used the assumption that children made up one-third of the population, that half of them consumed very little, and that the other half consumed half of the adult diet. The average poverty line, which equals three-fourths of the cost of living in an adult prison, is determined by weighing the consumption of the three groups.

DISCUSSION

There have been several efforts in India since it gained its independence to develop a system for counting the number of impoverished people living there. For example, the Planning Commission, now known as NITI Aayog, established a Study Group in 1962. The Task Force on Projections of Minimum Needs and Effective Consumption Demand was another organisation that was established in 1979. 'Expert Groups' were established for the same purpose in 1989 and 2005. Along with the Planning Commission, several other individual economists have also tried to create such a system.In order to define poverty, we break individuals into two groups: those who are poor and those who are not, with the poverty line dividing the two. The really poor, the extremely poor, and the impoverished are only a few of the several types of the poor. In a same vein, there are many classes of non-poor, including the middle class, upper middle class, affluent, very rich, and very rich. Consider this as a continuum or line, with the poverty line separating the poor from the non-poor and the very poor from the very wealthy.

Poverty classification: Poverty may be categorized in a variety of ways. People who are constantly poor and those who are typically poor but sometimes have a bit more money are both referred to be chronic poor in this sense. The intermittent poor, who are often wealthy but may periodically have a terrible streak of luck, and the churning poor, who frequently move in and out of poverty, are two more groups. The transitory poor are those people. Then there are individuals who never experience poverty, sometimes known as the non-poor.Let's look at how to calculate the poverty line now. Poverty may be assessed in a variety of ways. One method is to calculate it using the minimal calorie intake, which was calculated to be 2,400 calories for someone living in a rural location and 2,100 calories for someone living in an urban area. Based on this, the poverty line in 2011–12 was set at Rs. 1,000 in urban areas and Rs. 816 per person for consumption in rural regions.Do you believe that the government accurately identifies the impoverished families in our nation, despite the fact that it utilizes monthly per capita expenditure as a proxy for family income?

This system, according to economists, has a significant flaw in that it lumps all the poor together and does not distinguish between the extremely poor and the other poor. Economists challenge the validity of this method since it uses food spending and a few other specific things as proxies for income. It would be challenging to determine which individuals among the poor need the greatest assistance, but this approach is useful in classifying the poor as a group for the government to care for.Poverty is caused by a variety of variables, including access to essential services like health care, drinking water, and sanitation, as well as factors other than money and possessions. They must be taken into account while creating the poverty line. The current method for calculating the poverty line also ignores socioeconomic elements including illiteracy, illness, lack of resources, prejudice, and a lack of civil and political rights that contribute to and sustain poverty. The goal of poverty alleviation programmes should be to enhance people's lives by broadening their potential for being and doing things, such being educated, participating in their society, and being healthy and well-fed. According to this perspective, development entails reducing constraints on what a person may achieve in life, such as illiteracy, poor health, a lack of money, or a lack of civil and political liberties.

Economists cast skepticism on the government's assertion that a drop in poverty has occurred despite better rates of development, increased agricultural output, job opportunities in rural regions, and economic reform measures implemented in the 1990s. They make the point that the methods used to assess the poverty line, the goods included in the consumption basket, and the number of poor are all manipulated to provide lower estimates of the number of poor in India.The official definition of poverty has a number of shortcomings; therefore, researchers have looked for alternatives. For instance, renowned Nobel Prize winner Amartya Sen created the Sen Index. Poverty Gap Index and Squared Poverty Gap are two other instruments. These resources will be covered in higher education courses.

India's Poverty Level

The term Head Count Ratio refers to the estimation of the poor as the percentage of those who live in poverty. You may be curious to know how many impoverished people live in India overall. Where do they live, and has their number or percentage changed over time? We shall have a sense of the various degrees of poverty among individuals and their distribution, both across states and over time, when such a comparative study of the poor is done in terms of ratios and percentages.

What are the Causes of Poverty?

The structural and social characteristics that characterise the lives of the poor are the root causes of poverty. The impoverished lack access to high-quality education and are unable to learn skills that will increase their income. Additionally, the impoverished are denied access to healthcare. Poor people are the major targets of caste, religion, and other forms of discrimination. These may be brought on by social exclusion, unemployment, debt, and uneven income distribution, as well as by social, economic, and political inequality.Individual poverty adds up to aggregate poverty. Poverty may also be explained by difficulties that affect the whole economy, such as poor capital creation, a lack of infrastructure, a lack of population pressure due to demand, and a lack of social safety nets. There is no question that British control had a significant detrimental influence on the Indian economy and people's level of life, even though the exact effects on Indian living standards are still being contested. Under British administration, India's industrialization significantly declined. A large portion of local output was replaced by imports of manufactured cotton fabric from Lancashire, England, and India returned to being an exporter of cotton yarn rather than cloth.

During the British Raj, almost 70% of Indians worked in agriculture, therefore any effects on that industry had a greater influence on living conditions than anything else. British policies included a dramatic increase in rural levies, allowing merchants and moneylenders to acquire substantial land holdings. Up to 26 million people perished in famines between 1875 and 1900 as a consequence of India's exportation of food grains under the British. The major objectives of the Raj for Britain were to provide India a market for British commodities, to have India pay off its debt to Britain, and to have India supply labour for the British imperial troops.Millions of Indians were poor under the British Raj. Our industry toiled to make things for the British at inexpensive costs, and our natural resources were looted while our food grains were exported. Famine and starvation caused many deaths. In 1857–1858, a rebellion against British authority by the sepoys, British-commanded Indian soldiers, was the result of animosity over the removal of several local leaders, the astronomically high taxes levied on peasants, and other grievances.Rural residents still rely mostly on agriculture as a source of income, and land is their most valuable possession. Since land ownership is a key factor in determining one's material well-being, individuals who have some property have a higher chance of improving their living circumstances.

Since gaining independence, the government has made an effort to redistribute land and has seized land from those who already own a lot of it in order to give it to others who don't own any land but work as wage laborers on it. However, this approach was only partially successful since a significant portion of agricultural laborer were unable to cultivate the tiny holdings they suddenly owned because they lacked the resources (money or skills) to make the land productive and the holdings were too small to be economically viable. Additionally, the majority of Indian governments did not put land redistribution plans into place.Small farmers make up a significant portion of India's rural poor. Their land is often less productive and more reliant on rainfall. Their ability to survive relies on subsistence farming and sometimes cattle. The availability of land for agriculture per person has continuously decreased due to the population's fast increase and the lack of other work opportunities, causing land holdings to become more dispersed. This little land holdings' revenue is insufficient to provide the family's essential needs.

You've probably heard stories of farmers taking their own lives because they were unable to repay the debts, they had taken out to finance their farming operations and other household expenses after their crops failed due to drought or other natural disasters. Due to a lack of knowledge and skills, the majority of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe members are unable to take advantage of the growing job possibilities in all facets of the urban and rural economies. In India, a significant portion of the urban poor are mostly the surplus of the rural poor who move to the cities in quest of work and a living. All of these individuals have not been able to be absorbed by industrialization. The urban poor often lack employment or only sometimes find work as temporary workers. Casual workers are among the most vulnerable members of society since they lack assets, job stability, skills, opportunities, and excess to support themselves.Because of this, work type and poverty are tightly associated. Poverty is further exacerbated by underemployment or unemployment as well as the informal and sporadic nature of labour in both rural and urban locations, which pushes debt. One of the key elements contributing to poverty is debt.

The misery and suffering of lower income groups are made worse by a sharp increase in the price of food grains and other vital products at a pace greater than the price of luxury goods. The continuance of poverty in India is partly a result of the uneven distribution of income and assets.All of this has led to the formation of two separate social groups: those who own the means of production and make decent livings, and others who must exchange their labour for survival. In India, the gap between the affluent and the poor has expanded throughout time. India has a variety of challenges related to poverty, many of which need a warlike approach.

Policies and Programmes Directed at Reducing Poverty

The major goal of the government's development initiatives is social fairness, according to the Indian Constitution and five-year plans. According to the First Five Year Plan, the fact that there is poverty and income, wealth, and opportunity disparities is what motivates people to bring about economic and social transformation in the current environment. The advantages of economic growth must accrue increasingly more to the relatively less privileged classes of society, the Second Five Year Plan said. All policy chapters place a strong focus on reducing poverty and state that the government must implement a number of initiatives to achieve so.The administration used a three-pronged strategy to reducing poverty. The first one is a strategy focused on growth. It is predicated on the belief that the benefits of economic growth quick rise in the gross domestic product and per capita income will reach all swaths of society, including the underprivileged. Planning throughout the 1950s and the first part of the 1960s was mostly focused on this. It was believed that the undeveloped areas and the more backward sectors of the population would profit from fast industrial growth and the transformation of agriculture via the green revolution in certain locations.

You must have read in Chapters 2 and 3 that the expansion of industry and agriculture generally has not been very outstanding. Incomes per capita have increased at a fairly slow rate due to population expansion. In fact, the wealth disparity has become wider. Regional and between major and small farmers inequities were made worse by the Green Revolution. It was impossible and reluctant to redistribute territory. According to economists, the poor have not benefited from economic expansion.Policymakers began to consider that incomes and employment for the poor may be enhanced via the construction of extra assets and by methods of job generation while searching for solutions to directly target the poor. This might be accomplished by using certain initiatives to reduce poverty. This second strategy was started with the Third Five Year Plan and has subsequently been expanded incrementally. Food for Work was one of the notable schemes launched in the 1970s.The majority of poverty reduction initiatives are built around the Five-Year Plans. The two main strategies being studied for reducing poverty are expanding self-employment schemes and wage employment programmes.

Up to 2008, self-employment projects including the Rural Employment Generation Programme, Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rozgar Yojana, and the Prime Minister's Rozgar Yojana were all implemented. The initial plan intended to increase options for independent work in metropolitan areas. It was being put into practises by the Khadi and Village Industries Commission. One might get financial support in the form of bank loans under this plan to start small businesses. Under PMRY, educated jobless people from low-income families living in rural and urban regions might get financial assistance to launch any kind of business that creates jobs. SJSRY focused mostly on developing wage and self-employment possibilities in metropolitan areas. The Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme currently replaces these initiatives.

Before, families or individuals received financial aid via self-employment schemes. This strategy has altered since the 1990s. Now, self-help groups are encouraged to be formed by people who want to take advantage of these services. They are first urged to start saving some cash and to make little loans to one another. The government then gives SHGs some financial support via banks, and the SHGs determine to whom to lend money for self-employment activities. One such project is Swarna Jayanti Gramme Swarozgar Yojana. Currently known as the Deendayal Upadhyay Anthodia Yojana and reorganized as the National Rural Livelihoods Mission. For urban poor, an initiative similar to this is called the National Urban Livelihoods Mission.The government runs a number of projects to help poor, unskilled persons in rural regions find wage jobs. A new Act was approved by the Parliament in August 2005 to provide pay employment to every rural home with an adult volunteer who does unskilled manual labour for at least 100 days per year. The Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act is the name of this law. The current name of this plan is Den Dayal Upadhyaya Anthodia. All members of the poor who are willing to work for the minimum wage are allowed to report for employment in locations where this plan is being implemented under the terms of this Act. Under this legislation, there were job chances for over five crore families in 2018–19.

The provision of the bare necessities to the populace is the third strategy for combating poverty. India was one of the world's early adopters of the idea that raising the quality of life of the populace could be accomplished by public spending on social consumption requirements, such as the distribution of food grains at reduced prices, as well as on education, health, water supply, and sanitation. Programmes under this strategy are anticipated to increase access to food for the poor, provide job opportunities, and enhance health and education. This strategy may be traced back to the Fifth Five Year Plan, which said that the poor will not be able to buy for themselves all the essential goods and services, even with expanded employment opportunities. Public Distribution System, Integrated Child Development Scheme, and Midday Meal Scheme are three major initiatives that seek to improve the food and nutritional status of the underprivileged. These initiatives must be supplemented up to at least certain minimum standards by social consumption and investment in the form of essential food grains, education, health, and nutrition, as well as drinking water, housing, communications, and electricity. Both the Valmiki Ambedkar Awas Yojana and the Pradhan Mantri Gramme Sadak Yojana are initiatives aimed at improving housing and infrastructure. The fact that India has made good development in several areas may need to be quickly stated.

To assist a few particular categories, the government also offers a number of additional social security schemes. The central government launched similar programmes, one of which being the National Social Assistance Programme. In accordance with this scheme, pensions are provided to old persons who do not have family members to take care of them. This programme also covers widows and impoverished women who are unable to support themselves. A few programmes to provide health insurance to the underprivileged have also been created by the government. A programme named Pradhan Mantri Jan-Dhan Yojana is accessible as of 2014 and encourages individuals in India to create bank accounts. This programme aims to immediately pass all the advantages of government programmes and subsidies to account holders in addition to encouraging the savings habit. Additionally, each bank account holder is entitled to Rs. 30,000 in life insurance coverage and Rs. 1 lakh in accident insurance.

A Critical Evaluation of Poverty Alleviation Programmes

In several states, the proportion of absolute poverty is currently substantially below the national average for the first time since independence, a result of successful efforts to reduce poverty. Hunger, undernourishment, illiteracy, and a lack of basic necessities persist in many regions of India despite efforts to combat poverty. Although the approach to reducing poverty has developed gradually over the last five and a half decades, there has been no significant change. Nomenclature changes, programme integrations, and mutations are all possible. None, however, led to a fundamental shift in the way assets are owned, how things are produced, or how basic necessities are provided to the poor. When evaluating these schemes, academics identify three key problems that limit their implementation. The advantages from direct poverty reduction measures have been taken by the non-poor due to uneven distribution of land and other assets. The resources allotted for these activities are insufficient in light of the severity of poverty. Furthermore, the execution of these projects is largely dependent on government and bank employees.

The resources are ineffectively employed and squandered because such officials lack motivation, are undertrained, are corruptible, and are susceptible to pressure from a variety of local elites. Additionally, local level institutions do not participate in the execution of the plan.The great majority of vulnerable individuals who are living on or just above the poverty line have not been adequately addressed by government measures. It also shows that poverty cannot be eradicated by strong development alone. Any project cannot be implemented successfully without the poor's engaged involvement. only until the impoverished begin actively participating in the development process and contributing to growth will poverty be truly erased. This is made feasible through a process of social mobilization that empowers and encourages disadvantaged people to participate. Additionally, through fostering work possibilities, this will contribute to improvements in income, skill growth, health, and literacy. Additionally, it's important to locate locations that are impoverished and build infrastructure there, including roads, electricity, communications, training facilities, and schools.

CONCLUSION

Since gaining freedom, we have journeyed for almost seven decades. All of our programmes had the clear goal of fostering social justice, equality, and quick, balanced economic growth. Regardless of whose administration was in office, policymakers have always acknowledged that eradicating poverty is one of India's greatest difficulties. The nation's overall poverty rate has decreased, and some states have poverty rates that are even lower than the national average. However, detractors point out that despite significant resources being committed and expended, we are still a long way from achieving the objective. The average level of living has increased, and there has been some success in providing for the necessities of life. Our success hasn't been very outstanding, however, when compared to the advancements achieved by several other nations. Additionally, not all demographic groups have reaped the benefits of progress. There are many individuals who have not been able to escape the cycle of poverty, despite the fact that certain groups of people, industries, and geographical areas may compete with industrialiser nations in terms of social and economic growth.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Hirons *et al.*, “Understanding Poverty in Cash-crop Agro-forestry Systems: Evidence from Ghana and Ethiopia,” *Ecol. Econ.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ecolecon.2018.07.021.

[2] K. J. Neubeck, S. H. Danziger, and R. H. Haveman, “Understanding Poverty,” *Contemp. Sociol.*, 2003, doi: 10.2307/3089156.

[3] A. N. Hellman, C. Cass, H. Cathey, S. L. Smith, and S. Hurley, “Understanding Poverty: Teaching Social Justice in Undergraduate Nursing Education,” *J. Forensic Nurs.*, 2018, doi: 10.1097/JFN.0000000000000182.

[4] S. Y. Wong, “Understanding Poverty: Comparing Basic Needs Approach and Capability Approach,” *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2012, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.2066179.

[5] P. D. Little, J. Mcpeak, C. B. Barrett, and P. Kristjanson, “Challenging orthodoxies: Understanding poverty in pastoral areas of East Africa,” *Dev. Change*, 2008, doi: 10.1111/j.1467-7660.2008.00497.x.

[6] S. Ayllón, “Understanding poverty persistence in Spain,” *SERIEs*, 2013, doi: 10.1007/s13209-012-0089-4.

[7] F. Nunan, *Understanding Poverty and the Environment*. 2015. doi: 10.4324/9781315886701.

[8] L. N. Lampiris, A. White, L. D. Sams, T. White, and J. A. Weintraub, “Enhancing Dental Students’ Understanding of Poverty Through Simulation,” *J. Dent. Educ.*, 2017, doi: 10.21815/jde.017.061.

[9] E. Mackie, “Understanding Poverty: the human development approach,” *E-International Relations*, 2012.

[10] D. Mitlin, “Understanding chronic poverty in urban areas,” *Int. Plan. Stud.*, 2005, doi: 10.1080/13563470500159220.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

IMPORTANCE OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT FOR INDIA'S OVERALL GROWTH

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

India's overall development and growth are greatly influenced by rural development. Given that rural areas are home to the majority of the population, it is crucial to concentrate on their wellbeing and ensure equitable development. This chapter examines the effects of rural development on a number of areas, including the economics, social welfare, infrastructure, and environmental sustainability, in order to illustrate the importance of rural development for India's overall progress. India's rural development has enormous economic potential. The principal industry in rural areas is agriculture, which greatly boosts the GDP of the nation. Aside from increasing the income of rural farmers, improving agricultural output through modern methods, irrigation systems, credit availability, and market connections can also help to increase food security and lower poverty. Additionally, encouraging rural entrepreneurship and providing jobs in businesses like agro-industries, rural tourism, and handicrafts can boost economic growth and lower emigration to cities.Following their completion of this chapter, comprehend rural development and the main problems it raises. Recognize the significance of rural development for India's overall growth. Be aware of how crucial finance and marketing systems are to rural development. Educate yourself on the value of diversified economic activity for sustaining living standards. Be aware of the role that organic farming plays in sustainable development.

KEYWORDS: *Agriculture, Development, Economic, Growth, Industry.*

INTRODUCTION

In rural areas, agriculture is the primary source of income. According to a quote from Mahatma Gandhi, India's actual success goes beyond the growth and expansion of its industrial metropolitan hubs and instead focuses primarily on the development of its rural areas. Even today, the notion that village development should be at the core of national development remains pertinent. What causes this? Why should we give rural development such importance when we are surrounded by rapidly expanding cities with significant industry and centres of contemporary information technology? It is because one-fourth of rural India still lives in utter poverty and more than two thirds of the country's population relies on agriculture, which is still not productive enough to support them. For this reason, if our country is to see true growth, rural India must become developed. So, what does rural development really mean?

The phrase rural development is all-encompassing. It mostly focuses on taking action to improve places that arebehind in the local economy's overall development. In rural India, there are a number of difficult locations that need new development measures.Development of human resources, including education and skill building, sanitation and public health, literacy, particularly for women, and health.Land reform. Improvement of each community's productive resources. The development of infrastructure, such as institutions for agricultural research and extension, irrigation, credit, marketing, and transportation, including the building of village roads and feeder roads to surrounding highways. Special steps to combat poverty and significantly improve the living circumstances of the population's most vulnerable groups, with a focus on gaining access to chances for gainful work. This also implies that rural residents who work in both agricultural and non-agricultural fields need to be given different tools to assist them become more productive. Additionally, they need to be given the chance to diversify into other lucrative non-farm occupations like food processing. Rapid rural development would also need giving top priority to providing people with improved and more accessible access to healthcare, sanitary facilities at businesses and residences, and education for everyone[1], [2].

Although the percentage of the farm sector's contribution to GDP was declining, it was noted in a previous chapter that the population relying on this sector did not demonstrate any appreciable shift. In addition, once reforms were implemented, the agricultural sector's growth rate slowed to roughly 3% annually between 1991 and 2012, which was lower than in the preceding years. This industry has gotten more unstable in recent years. Agriculture and its related industries' GVA growth rate in 2014–15 was less than 1%. According to academics, the main cause of this drop in public spending since 1991 is. They contend that further barriers to rural growth include insufficient infrastructure, a lack of alternatives in the manufacturing or service sectors, rising job casualization, etc. The effect of this phenomena is seen in the increased anguish of Indian farmers in many regions. In light of this, we'll take a close look at some of the most important features of rural India, including its finance and marketing systems, the need for agricultural diversification, and the contribution of organic farming to sustainable development.

Rural Areas' Credit and Marketing

Credit: The expansion of the rural economy relies mostly on periodic capital infusions that result in increased productivity in the agricultural and non-agricultural sectors. Farmers borrow money from a variety of sources to cover their initial investment in seeds, fertilizer, equipment, and other family costs like as weddings, funerals, religious rituals, etc. since it takes a while for crops to mature and provide any revenue.Moneylenders and dealers abused landless workers, small and marginal farmers, and other borrowers by charging them exorbitant interest rates and manipulating their accounts to lock them in a cycle of debt during the time of independence. After 1969, when India introduced social banking and a multi-agency strategy to fully satisfy the demands of rural lending, a significant transformation occurred. In order to oversee the operations of all institutions participating in the rural finance system, the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development was later established in 1982. The Green Revolution caused the rural credit portfolio to diversify in favour of production-oriented loans, foreshadowing significant changes to the credit system[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

A group of multi-agency entities, including commercial banks, regional rural banks, cooperatives, and land development banks, make up the institutional framework of rural banking today. They are intended to provide sufficient credit at more affordable prices. Self-Help Groups have recently begun to fill the void left by the conventional credit system since it has not only failed to distribute credit effectively, but it has also not been adequately incorporated into the general growth of rural social and communal life. A large percentage of impoverished rural families were automatically excluded from the lending network since some kind of collateral is needed. The SHGs encourage small-scale frugal living by requiring a minimum contribution from each member. The needy members get credit from the pooled funds, which they must return in manageable amounts over time with fair interest rates. 54 lakh women's SHGs had over 6 crore members by May 2019 in India. As part of the refurbishing money, around '10- 15,000 per SHG and another '2.5 lakhs per SHG as a Community Investment Support money are given to encourage people to start their own businesses and generate revenue. Micro-credit schemes are the broad term used to describe such credit facilities. SHGs have contributed to women's emancipation. It is said that the borrowings are mostly used for personal use. Why are borrowers not making purchases for useful purposes?

Rapid banking system growth had a favorable impact on rural farm and non-farm productivity, income, and employment, particularly following the green revolution. It enabled farmers to access services, credit facilities, and a range of loans for a number of purposes. Satisfying their demands for production. Famines are already historical occurrences; we now enjoy food security, as seen by the large grain buffer reserves. But there are problems with our financial system.Other formal institutions, with the probable exception of commercial banks, have not succeeded in creating a culture of deposit mobilizations, lending to deserving clients, and efficient loan recovery. The rate of agricultural loan defaults has historically been quite high. Why did farmers not repay their loans? Farmers are allegedly purposefully delaying loan repayment. As a result, following reforms, the growth and development of the rural banking industry have been neglected. It is proposed that banks alter their strategy from only acting as lenders to forging relationships with borrowers in order to remedy the situation. It is also necessary to promote among farmers the practises of frugality and the effective use of financial resources[5], [6].

Agriculture Market System

Have you ever wondered how the fruits, vegetables, and grains we eat every day originate from various regions of the nation? The means through which these products go to various locations relies on the channels of the market. Various agricultural goods must be assembled, stored, processed, transported, packaged, graded, and distributed throughout the nation as part of the agricultural marketing process.Prior to independence, farmers experienced inaccurate weighing and account manipulation while selling their crops to dealers. Farmers who lacked the necessary knowledge of market pricing sometimes had to sell their goods for poor prices. Additionally, they lacked the necessary storage facilities to save their goods for a later, more profitable sale. Do you aware that more than 10% of farm-produced items are still lost due to inadequate storage? As a result, government involvement was required to control the operations of the private dealers.

Let's talk about four of these initiatives that were made to enhance the marketing component. The first step in creating ordered and transparent marketing circumstances was to regulate marketplaces. Generally speaking, both consumers and farmers profited from this approach. To fully fulfil the potential of rural markets, about 27,000 rural periodic marketplaces still need to be developed as regulated market locations. Physical infrastructure facilities including highways, railroads, warehouses, godowns, cold storage facilities, and processing facilities make up the second component. The present infrastructural facilities must be updated since they cannot accommodate the rising demand. The third component of government programme is cooperative marketing, which secures fair pricing for farmers' goods. The effectiveness of milk cooperatives in reshaping Gujarat and certain other regions of the country's social and economic environment is evidence of the function of cooperatives.

However, owing to insufficient coverage of farmer members, a lack of an acceptable connection between marketing and processing cooperatives, and ineffective financial management, cooperatives have suffered in recent years. The fourth component consists of the policy tools, such as the guarantee of minimum support prices for agricultural goods, Food Corporation of India's management of buffer stocks of wheat and rice, and PDS distribution of food grains and sugar. These tools work to safeguard farmers' incomes and provide the less fortunate access to food at discounted prices. Agricultural markets, however, are dominated by private trading despite government involvement. Government action is urgently needed, especially given that the private sector handles a significant portion of the production of agricultural goods.Agricultural marketing has advanced significantly as a result of numerous government interventions. Some academics contend that, as long as government interference is limited, farmers have a great opportunity to earn better wages as a result of the commercialization of agriculture. Such agreements, it is suggested, would assist in lowering the price risks faced by farmers and will also increase the markets for agricultural goods. Do you believe that such deals increase small farmers' incomes?

Diversification into Productive Activities

Two parts of diversification are involved: one is a change in cropping patterns, and the other is a transfer of labour from agriculture to other related sectors and the non-agricultural sector. The riskier it is to rely just on farming for a living, the more urgent the need for diversification. Diversification into new markets is essential to lowering the risk in the agricultural industry as well as giving rural residents choices for sustainable, productive livelihoods.The Kharif season is when most agricultural employment operations are focused. But it gets more challenging to secure a job during the Rabi season in places with insufficient irrigation infrastructure. In order to generate more productive employment and to achieve better levels of income for rural people in order to help them overcome poverty and other difficulties, growth into other areas is crucial. Although there are many other possibilities available for creating sustainable livelihoods in rural regions, there is a need to concentrate on associated activities, non-farm jobs, and other growing alternatives of livelihood.

A large section of the growing work population must look for other job prospects in other non-farm industries since agriculture is already oversaturated. There are many different sectors of the non-farm economy; some have dynamic links that allow for healthy development, while others are in subsistence, low productivity proposals. Geoprocessing industries, food processing industries, the leather industry, tourism, etc. are some of the active subsectors. Traditional home-based businesses like ceramics, crafts, handlooms, etc. are among those that have promise but significantly need infrastructure and other assistance. The majority of rural women work in agriculture, whilst males often opt for non-farm jobs. Women have recently started seeking for non-farm occupations as well[4], [7].In India, the agricultural population practises mixed crop-livestock farming; the most popular species are cattle, goats, and poultry. The production of livestock increases economic stability, food security, transportation convenience, fuel availability, and family nutrition without interfering with other food-producing activities. Today, the cattle industry alone offers approximately 70 million small and marginal farmers, including landless workers, alternative means of subsistence. A significant proportion of women work in the cattle industry.

The distribution of cattle in India is seen in Chart 6.1. With a 58 percent share, poultry comes in first, then other items. The lowest level is occupied by other animals, such as camels, asses, horses, ponies, and mules. Around 300 million cattle, including 108 million buffaloes, were kept in India in 2012. Over the last three decades, the Indian dairy industry has performed fairly well. Between 1951 and 2016, the nation's milk output rose by roughly 10 times. This is mostly due to Operation Flood being implemented successfully. via this arrangement, all farmers may combine their milk production based on various gradings, and the same milk is then processed and sold to urban areas via cooperatives. The farmers in this arrangement are guaranteed a fair price and revenue from selling their milk to metropolitan markets. As was already said, several states have looked to Gujarat State as a success tale for the effective implementation of milk cooperatives. Major milk-producing states include Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Punjab, and Rajasthan. The production of meat, eggs, wool, and other byproducts is also becoming more significant as a means of diversification.

The water body is referred to as the mother or provider by the fishing community. As a result, the fishing community depends heavily on the water bodies, such as the sea, oceans, rivers, lakes, natural aquatic ponds, streams, etc. The development of fisheries in India has advanced significantly as a result of gradual increases in budgetary allotments and the introduction of new technology in fisheries and aquaculture. Currently, the value of fish produced from inland sources makes up roughly 65% of the total, with the marine sector accounting for the remaining 35%. Currently, 0.9% of the world's GDP is accounted for by global fish production. Major fish-producing states in India include West Bengal, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Gujarat, Maharashtra, and Tamil Nadu. Families with fish workers are disproportionately impoverished. Some of the key issues the fishing community is now facing include widespread underemployment, poor per capita incomes, a lack of labour mobility to other sectors, a high percentage of illiteracy, and a high level of debt.

Women make up roughly 60% of the workforce in export marketing and 40% of the workforce in internal marketing, despite the fact that women do not actively participate in fishing. In order for fisherwomen to satisfy their financial needs for working capital for marketing, there is a need to expand loan opportunities via cooperatives and SHGs.India has embraced cultivation of a variety of horticultural crops including fruits, vegetables, tuber crops, flowers, medicinal and aromatic plants, spices, and plantation crops. India is fortunate to have a varied climatic and soil conditions. These crops not only help with job issues but also play a critical part in food and nutrition provision. The horticulture industry provides 6% of India's GDP and over a third of the value of farm production. India, the second-largest producer of fruits and vegetables, has emerged as a global leader in the production of several fruits, including mangoes, bananas, coconuts, cashew nuts, and a number of spices. Horticulture has become a method of improving the life for many underprivileged groups and has improved the economic situation of many farmers working in the industry. For women in rural regions, very lucrative occupations include flower picking, nursery care, hybrid seed development, tissue culture, fruit and flower propagation, and food processing[3], [8].

Even while the size of our cattle herd is fairly outstanding, compared to other nations, it produces relatively little. To increase output, new technologies must be developed, and excellent animal breeds must be encouraged. Enhancing sustainable livelihood possibilities via animal production will need better veterinary care as well as financial options for landless laborer, small, marginal farmers, and other agricultural producers. Fisheries output has already significantly boosted.However, issues with overfishing and pollution must be monitored kept under check. Welfare initiatives for the fishing community must be refocused to provide long-term benefits and the sustainability of livelihoods. Horticulture has become a viable sustainable livelihood alternative and need strong encouragement. Investments in infrastructure including power, cold storage systems, marketing ties, small-scale processing facilities, and technological advancement and dissemination are necessary to increase its function.

Other Alternatives for Earning a Living. The Indian economy has seen a revolution in several industries thanks to the IT. There is general agreement that in the twenty-first century, IT can play a crucial role in attaining sustainable development and food security. Using the right data and software tools, governments may identify vulnerable and food-insecure regions so that preparedness measures can be done to avert or lessen the chance of a catastrophe. It also benefits the agricultural industry since it can transmit information on new technology and their uses, costs, weather patterns, and soil conditions for producing various crops, among other things. technology may be a vehicle for unleashing the creative potential and knowledge that are already ingrained in society, even if technology is not a change catalyst in and of itself. Additionally, it has the ability to provide jobs in rural regions. In several regions of India, research is being done on the use of IT for rural development.

Responsible Development and Organic Agriculture

The negative impact of chemical-based pesticides and fertilizers on human health has come to the forefront in recent years. Conventional agriculture mainly depends on hazardous pesticides, toxic fertilizers, and other substances that contaminate the food supply, seep into water supplies, injure cattle, deplete soil, and wreak havoc on natural eco-systems. Sustainable development depends on efforts to create eco-friendly technologies, and organic farming is one such eco-friendly technique. In a nutshell, organic agriculture is a whole agricultural system that improves, preserves, and restores the ecological equilibrium. To increase food safety across the globe, there is a rising demand for food that has been farmed organically.Organic farming provides a way to replace more expensive agricultural inputs with less expensive, locally generated organic inputs that yield high returns on investment. Additionally, organic farming makes money via exports since there is a market for organically cultivated foods is increasing.

Studies from several nations have shown that organic farming produces food with more nutritional content than chemical farming, giving us access to wholesome meals. India will find organic farming to be an appealing idea since it needs more effort than traditional farming. The product is also produced without pesticides and in a manner that is ecologically friendly.Farmers must be aware of new technology and prepared to use it if organic farming is to become more widely practiced. Along with a proper agricultural policy to support organic farming, there are significant challenges that must be addressed, including inadequate infrastructure and the issue of product marketing. It has been noted that the early yields from organic farming are lower than those from standard agricultural production. As a result, it could be challenging for small and marginal farmers to adjust to large-scale production. Additionally, compared to sprayed fruit, organic food may have more flaws and a shorter shelf life. Additionally, there aren't many options for producing off-season crops in organic farming. However, organic farming aids in the growth of agriculture that is sustainable, and India has a distinct edge in manufacturing organic goods for both home and foreign markets[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

It is obvious that the rural sector would continue to lag behind unless some remarkable adjustments take place. Today, there is a stronger need to revitalize rural communities by diversification into dairying, poultry, fisheries, vegetables, and fruits, as well as through connecting the rural production hubs with urban and international markets to obtain better returns on the investments for the goods. Additionally, for the sector to reach its full potential, infrastructural components like finance and marketing, farmer-friendly agricultural regulations, and ongoing evaluation and communication between farmers' organisations and state agricultural departments are crucial.The environment and rural development cannot now be seen as two separate issues. Alternative eco-friendly technology sets that promote sustainable development are required, and they must be created or acquired. Each rural community may choose one of these based on what best serves its needs. To hasten the process of learning by doing, we must first study the available collection of best practises pictures of practises and try them out when appropriate.

REFERENCES:

[1] J. S. Park, Y. J. Seo, and M. H. Ha, The role of maritime, land, and air transportation in economic growth: Panel evidence from OECD and non-OECD countries, *Res. Transp. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.retrec.2019.100765.

[2] N. Iskandar, Permintaan dan Penawaran, *J. Ekon. Pembang.*, 2019.

[3] N. M. Cobb and F. Gomez, Examining A Current Practice Culture Using The Social Determinants of Health as A Baseline to Develop A Transformative Education Curriculum for A Primary Care Health Workforce in India, 2019.

[4] S. Shukla and D. Prajapti, A Study on Various Schemes for Msmes: With Special Reference to SIDBI A Study on Various Schemes for Msmes: With Special Reference to, *SIDBI. Adhyayan A J. Manag. Sci.*, 2019.

[5] S. Chakrabarti, K. Raghunathan, H. Alderman, P. Menon, and P. Nguyen, India's integrated child development services programme; equity and extent of coverage in 2006 and 2016, *Bull. World Health Organ.*, 2019, doi: 10.2471/BLT.18.221135.

[6] S. G. Naik, Micro, small and medium enterprises in Goa: Growth exploration, *Int. J. Eng. Adv. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijeat.E1071.0785S319.

[7] KPMG, Making Indian MSMEs Globally Competitive, *Confed. Indian Ind.*, 2019.

[8] T. Khara and M. B. Ruby, Meat Eating and the Transition from Plant-Based Diets among Urban Indians, *M/C J.*, 2019, doi: 10.5204/mcj.1509.

[9] Bain & Company and Google, Powering the economy with her Women entrepreneurship in india, 2019.

[10] A. Goel, L. S. Ganesh, and A. Kaur, Deductive content analysis of research on sustainable construction in India: current progress and future directions, *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.03.314.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

ON THE EVENING OF INDEPENDENCE: THE INDIAN ECONOMY

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

To recognize and appreciate the amount of progress attained during the post-independence era, one must have a thorough grasp of the economy before to independence. During the colonial era, the government's economic policies were more focused on safeguarding and advancing British economic interests than on the need of improving the economic situation of the colonised nation and its citizens. Despite the fact that the majority of Indians relied on the agricultural sector for their livelihood, it continued to stagnate and deteriorate. Without significantly assisting in its replacement with a modern industrial basis, the British-Indian government's reign caused India's famed handcraft industry to collapse. The unfortunate Indian people were impoverished due to a lack of public health services, numerous natural disasters, and famines, which led to high death rates. The colonial authority made some attempts to upgrade infrastructure, but these endeavours were tainted by self-interest. The independent Indian government, however, had to use planning to build upon this foundation.Following their completion of this chapter learn about the situation of the Indian economy in 1947, the year when India gained independence from Britain. comprehend the causes of the stagnation and underdevelopment of the Indian economy.

KEYWORDS: *Agriculture, Development, Economy, Socialism, Socialist.*

INTRODUCTION

Indian Economic growth’s main goal is to acquaint you with the fundamental aspects of the Indian economy and its growth to where it is now, in the years after Independence. However, it is equally crucial to be aware of the nation's economic history as well as its current situation and potential for the future. In order to have a better understanding of the numerous factors that influenced India's post-independence growth plan, let's first take a look at the economic situation in India before the nation gained its freedom.The current economic structure of India was not created overnight; rather, it has deep historical roots, notably those of the almost 200-year British occupation of the country before it attained independence on August 15, 1947. India was colonised by the British for the express reason of turning it into a source of raw materials for their industries own, sophisticated, and quickly increasing industrial base. Any evaluation of the kind and degree of progress the Indian economy has been able to achieve over the previous 75 years must take into account the exploitative character of this relationship[1], [2].

Under The Colonial Rule, Economic Development Was Low

Before the arrival of British authority, India had a self-sufficient economy. Although most people made their living via agriculture, the nation's economy was marked by a variety of industrial sectors. India was renowned for its handicraft industries in the production of metal, precious stone, and textiles made of cotton and silk, among other things. Based on the reputation of the premium materials used and the high levels of workmanship found in all imports from India, these items enjoyed a global market.

The colonial administration of India's economic policies was more focused on defending and advancing the economic interests of their own nation than on the expansion of the Indian economy. By becoming a supplier of raw resources and a consumer of completed industrial goods from Britain, these measures fundamentally altered the structure of the Indian economy.It's clear that the colonial government never really tried to evaluate India's national and per capita GDP. The findings of several individual efforts to assess these revenues were ambiguous and inconsistent. However, the majority of studies did conclude that the nation's increase in real aggregate production over the first half of the 20th century was less than 2%, along with a dismal 5% rise in per capita output annually[3], [4].

Sector of Agriculture

India's economy remained mostly agricultural throughout the British colonial era since 85% of the country's people lived in villages and depended on agriculture for their livelihood (see Box 1.2). Nevertheless, while employing such a large population, the agricultural sector continued to stagnate and sometimes face extraordinary decline. Agricultural productivity decreased, although the total area under cultivation increased, leading to some sector growth in absolute terms. This stalemate in the agricultural sector was mostly brought on by the numerous land settlement methods that the colonial authority imposed. In particular, the zamindars received the profits from the agricultural sector under the zamindari system, which was put in place in the then-Bengal Presidency, which included some of the present-day eastern states of India. Not only the colonial authority, but a sizable percentage of zamindars also did little to help the state of agriculture. Without regard to the farmers' financial situation, the zamindars' primary concern was to collect rent; this led to great suffering and social unrest among them.

The rules of the income settlement were also much to blame for the zamindars' attitude; there were deadlines for depositing certain amounts of money, beyond which the zamindars would lose their rights. In addition, poor levels of technology, a lack of irrigation systems, and sparse fertilizer usage all combined to make the situation for farmers even worse and exacerbate the low level of agricultural output. Of fact, there was some indication that the commercialization of agriculture had led to a significantly larger output of cash crops in certain regions of the nation.But because they were now growing cash crops that would eventually be employed by British companies at home, rather as food crops, this was unlikely to help farmers improve their financial situation. Despite significant irrigation advancements, India's agriculture lacked funding for terracing, flood control, drainage, and soil desalination. A huge portion of renters, small farmers, and sharecroppers lacked the money, technology, and motivation to participate in agriculture while a tiny percentage of farmers switched from growing food crops to commercial crops.

DISCUSSION

Under colonial control, India was unable to establish a stable industrial basis in both industry and agriculture. No comparable modern industrial foundation was permitted to emerge to supplant the pride of position long enjoyed by the country's renowned crafts industries as they faded. The colonial government's main motivations for pursuing this programme of gradually deindustrializing India were twofold. The intention was to turn India into a vast market for the finished products of those industries in order to ensure their continued expansion to the maximum benefit of their home country, Britain, and to reduce India to the status of a mere exporter of significant raw materials for the upcoming modern industries in Britain. In the current economic environment, the fall of India's indigenous handicraft industries has resulted in not only a significant increase in unemployment but also a new demand in the country's consumer market, which is now devoid of the supply of items produced there. In order to economically satisfy this demand, more affordable manufactured items from Britain were imported.

Modern industry started to develop in India in the second part of the nineteenth century, although it did so extremely slowly. This expansion was first limited to the construction of textile mills for jute and cotton. The majority of the country's cotton textile mills, which are controlled by Indians, are found in Maharashtra and Gujarat in the west, whereas the majority of the foreign-controlled jute mills are situated in Bengal. Then, around the start of the twentieth century, the iron and steel industries started to emerge. In 1907, the Tata Iron and Steel Company (TISCO) was established. After the Second World War, a few other enterprises in the sectors of sugar, cement, chapter, etc. emerged. But there wasn't much of a capital goods sector to support India's continued industrialization. The term capital goods industry refers to businesses that can manufacture the machinery needed to create commodities for immediate consumption. There was no equivalent for the almost complete eradication of the nation's traditional handcraft industries, despite the construction of a few industrial facilities here and there. Additionally, the Gross Value Added (GVA) or GDP contribution of the new industrial sector and its growth rate remained quite low. The public sector's very constrained operating area was another important disadvantage of the new industrial sector. Only the railroads, electricity generation, communications, ports, and a few other governmental operations remained in this sector[5], [6].

Global Trade

India has a long history of being a significant commercial power. However, the colonial government's restrictive trade, tariff, and commodity policy measures had a negative impact on the volume, structure, and makeup of India's international commerce. As a result, India began to export raw materials like silk, cotton, and wool as well as sugar, indigo, jute, and other things, while importing completed consumer goods like clothing made of cotton, silk, and wool as well as capital goods like light equipment made in British factories. In all actuality, Britain continued to have complete control over the imports and exports of India. As a consequence, China, Ceylon (Sri Lanka), and Persia (Iran) were among the few nations with whom India was permitted to conduct the majority of its international commerce in addition to Britain. British dominance over India's international commerce increased once the Suez Canal opened.

The creation of a sizable export surplus was the key aspect of India's international commerce during the colonial era. But the country's economy paid a steep price for this excess. Food grains, clothing, paraffin, and other necessities were hardly accessible on the home market. Furthermore, no gold or silver entered India as a consequence of this export excess. Instead, money was used to cover costs associated with an office established by the colonial authority in Britain, costs associated with another war waged by the British government, and the importation of intangible goods, all of which contributed to the depletion of Indian wealth.

Amo graphic Condition

In 1881, a census was conducted in British India to gather various demographic data. Although it had several drawbacks, it showed how unevenly India's population was growing. These census procedures were thereafter conducted every 10 years. India was in the early stages of its demographic change prior to 1921. After 1921, the second phase of the transition started. However, neither India's overall population nor its pace of population increase were very large at this point.The other social development indices also didn't seem very promising. Less than 16% of the population was literate overall. Out of this, the literacy rate for women was at a pitiful low of only 7%. For a sizable portion of the population, public health facilities were either nonexistent or woefully deficient when they were there. As a result, infections spread via the water and air and killed a lot of people. It makes sense given the high overall death rate and the especially frightening newborn mortality rate about 218 per thousand compared to the current infant mortality rate of 33 per thousand. Additionally, the life expectancy was very low years as opposed to the current 69 years. It is difficult to pinpoint the level of poverty at that time given the lack of trustworthy statistics, but there is no denying that vast poverty persisted in India throughout the colonial era, which contributed to the deteriorating profile of India's people at the time.

Workplace Structure

The occupational structure of India, or the distribution of workers across various industries and sectors, did not significantly alter throughout the colonial era. The workforce was mostly employed in the agricultural sector, which typically maintained a high of 70–75%, with only 10% and 15-20% of its workers employed in manufacturing and services, respectively. The expanding regional variety was another notable feature. Parts of the former Madras Presidency, which included what are now the states of Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, and Karnataka, as well as Bombay and Bengal, saw a decline in the workforce's reliance on agriculture and a corresponding rise in the manufacturing and service sectors. However, during that same period, states like Orissa, Rajasthan, and Punjab saw a rise in the proportion of the workforce employed in agriculture[7], [8].

Infrastructure

Basic infrastructure including railroads, ports, waterways, mails, and telegraphs did emerge throughout the colonial era. However, the true purpose of this growth was not to provide the populace access to necessities but rather to further diverse colonial objectives. Roads built in India before the arrival of British rule were unsuitable for modern transportation. The roads that were constructed were largely used to mobilise the Indian army and transport raw commodities from the countryside to the nearby port or railway station for shipment to distant England or other profitable foreign locations. To access the remote regions during the rainy season, there has always been a severe lack of all-weather roads. Therefore, it is only natural that the majority of the population in these places suffered greatly during natural disasters and famines.

One of the British Empire's most significant accomplishments was the introduction of the railroads in India around 1850. The Indian economy's structure was impacted by the railroads in two significant ways. On one side, it made long distance travel possible, allowing people to cross geographical and cultural boundaries, but on the other, it encouraged the commercialization of Indian agriculture, which had a negative impact on the self-sufficiency of the rural economies in

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

India. India's exports surely increased in volume, but the Indian people seldom benefited from this growth. Thus, the enormous economic loss suffered by the nation overshadowed the social gains made by the Indian people as a result of the advent of the railroads.

The colonial era also made steps to enhance interior commerce and maritime channels in addition to building roads and railroads. These actions, however, fell well short of expectations. At times, the interior canals also proved unprofitable, as was the case with the Coast Canal on the coast of Orissa. The government spent a lot of money building the canal, but it finally had to be abandoned since it could not compete with the railroads that soon began running parallel to it and spanned the area. Similar to this, the establishment of India's pricey electric telegraph system worked to uphold law and order. The postal services, on the other hand, continued to be woefully underwhelming while fulfilling a valuable public function[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

When India attained independence, the two decades of British colonial authority had already had an effect on every facet of the Indian economy. The agriculture industry already had a huge personnel shortage and very poor productivity. Modernization, diversification, capacity development, and higher public investment were urgently needed in the industrial sector. The goal of international commerce in Britain was to support the Industrial Revolution. Infrastructure, such as the renowned train system, need improvement, extension, and public education. Widespread unemployment and poverty necessitated a welfare-oriented approach to public economic policy. In a nutshell, the nation faced huge social and economic issues.

REFERENCES:

[1] K. Munshi, Caste and the Indian economy, *J. Econ. Lit.*, 2019, doi: 10.1257/jel.20171307.

[2] D. R. Srivastava, Impact of ‘Make in India’ in Indian Economy, *Int. J. Trend Sci. Res. Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.31142/ijtsrd23728.

[3] K. A. Kumar and A. V. N. Murty, NPA of banking industry & its impact on overall indian economy and measures to recovery of NPA in banks, *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.C6539.098319.

[4] N. Garg, Impact of GST on Various Sectors of Indian Economy, *IRESEARCH Rev. Int. J. Multidiscip.*, 2019.

[5] D. R. K. Saxena and M. A. Khurana, Foreign Direct Investment In Indian Economy, *EPRA Int. J. Econ. Bus. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.36713/epra2975.

[6] E. Akalpler and S. Hove, Carbon emissions, energy use, real GDP per capita and trade matrix in the Indian economy-an ARDL approach, *Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2018.12.012.

[7] R. M. Kumar, Impact of Goods and Services Tax on Indian Economy, *Int. J. Res. Appl. Sci. Eng. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.22214/ijraset.2019.6423.

[8] N. Srivastava, Digital Financial Services: Challenges and Prospects for Liberalized and Globalized Indian Economy, *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3309294.

[9] R. Sarveswara Reddy, A. Renuka, S. Nayamath Basha, S. A. Mazeed, and O. Ayeesha,

Relevance of quantitative easing model to heal the sick Indian economy, *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.C6178.098319.

[10] N. Jaiswal, Impact of tourism and hospitality industry in growth of Indian economy, *Int. J. Agric. Invent.*, 2019, doi: 10.46492/ijai/2019.4.1.17.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

ECONOMIC EVOLUTION: ANALYSIS OF INDIAN ECONOMY 1950–1990

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department Of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The mixed economy model is the result of India's post-independence vision for an economic structure that blends the finest aspects of socialism and capitalism.Five-year plans have been the foundation for all economic planning.The common objectives of five-year plans are equality, modernization, growth, and self-sufficiency.The land reform and green revolution were the two main policy measures in the agricultural sector. These programs enabled India to produce enough food grains on its own.Contrary to expectations, the number of persons reliant on agriculture increased.Initiatives to promote import substitution in the industrial sector increased that sector's GDP contribution.The public sector's poor operation, which began racking up losses and drained the country's little resources, was one of the key flaws in the industrial sector.Following their completion of this chapter, gain knowledge of the objectives of India's five-year plans. Be aware of the growth strategies used in several industries, including agriculture, between 1950 and 1990. Develop an understanding of the benefits and drawbacks of a regulated economy.

KEYWORDS: *Agriculture, Development,Economy, Socialism, Socialist.*

INTRODUCTION

India awoke to a fresh day of independence on August 15, 1947. After around 200 years of British control, we were finally in charge of our own future; we were now responsible for constructing our own country. The founders of independent India had to choose, among other things, what kind of economic structure would best serve our country and advance the benefit of everyone rather than just a select few. Among the many economic systems, Jawaharlal Nehru found socialism to be the most appealing. He was opposed to the sort of socialism practiced in the former Soviet Union, however, where the government controlled all the nation's industries and farms as well as all of its means of production. No private property existed. In a democracy like India, the government cannot alter the method in which its residents own their land and other possessions, as was the case in the old Soviet Union.

Nehru, along with several other political and intellectuals in the newly independent India, looked for a middle ground between the extremes of capitalism and socialism. They saw the solution in an economic system that, in their opinion, integrated the finest aspects of socialism without its flaws. They essentially sympathized with the socialist worldview. According to this perspective, India would be a socialist country with a robust public sector alongside private property rights and democracy. The government would plan or the economy while simultaneously enticing the private sector to participate in the plan-making process. This perspective was reflected in the

1948 Industrial Policy Resolution and the Indian Constitution's Directive Principles. The Planning Commission was established in 1950 with the Prime Minister serving as its chairman. Five-year plans were becoming the norm[1], [2].

The Objectives of Five Year Plans

A strategy has to contain certain targets that are quite specific. The five-year plans have four main objectives: equity, modernization, and development. This does not imply that each strategy gave each of these objectives equal weight. Each strategy must decide which aim will be given main attention according to the restricted resources available. However, the planners must make sure that, to the greatest extent feasible, the plans' policies do not conflict with these four objectives. Let's now understand more in-depth about planning's objectives.

Growth: This is an increase in the nation's ability to create its own domestic production of goods and services. It suggests either a higher level of productive capital, a greater size of supporting services like banking and transportation, or a higher level of productivity across the board. In terms of economics, a consistent rise in Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is a favorable sign of economic expansion. The market worth of all the finished products and services produced in the nation over the course of a year is the GDP. This idea was covered in Class X as well. The GDP may be compared to a cake, and growth is an expansion of the cake's size. more cake size allows for more cake consumption. If India's citizens are to live in the words of the First Five Year Plan a more rich and varied life, then more commodities and services must be produced. The agriculture sector, the industrial sector, and the service sector are the three economic sectors from which a nation derives its GDP. The structural makeup of the economy is comprised of the contributions made by each of these sectors. Growth in the service sector generally contributes more to GDP growth than growth in the agricultural sector does in certain countries.

Modernization: The adoption of new technology by producers is necessary to boost output of products and services. For instance, a farmer may boost agricultural productivity by substituting new seed kinds for the old ones. Similar to this, a manufacturer may boost production by using a different kind of machine. Technology adoption is referred to as modernization.Modernization, on the other hand, refers to changes in societal viewpoint, such as the acceptance that women should have the same rights as men, in addition to the employment of new technology. Women are expected to stay at home while males are expected to work in a traditional culture. In most cases, a contemporary civilization that employs women's skills in workplaces like banks, industries, schools, etc. is also affluent.

Self-Reliance: Using domestic resources or importing resources from other countries, a country may advance economic development and modernization. Self-reliance was emphasised in the first seven five-year plans, which involves avoiding importation of products that India itself could manufacture. This approach was deemed essential in order to lessen our reliance on other nations, particularly for food. It seems sense that individuals who had just been emancipated from foreign rule would value independence. Additionally, it was thought that India's dependency on imported food products, foreign technology, and foreign cash may leave our country open to outside influence on our political decisions.

Equity: Growth, modernization, and self-reliance may not be sufficient to significantly alter how individuals live their lives. A nation may have rapid economic development, produce the most cutting-edge technologies domestically, and yet have the majority of its people living in poverty.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

It is crucial to make sure that the poor get the same advantages of economic success as the wealthy, rather than the other way around. Therefore, equality is as vital as progress, modernization, and independence. Every Indian should be able to satisfy their fundamental necessities, including food, a good home, education, and healthcare, and there should be less disparity in how income is distributed. The first seven five-year plans, which covered the years 1950 through 1990, sought to accomplish these four aims and how well they did so with regard to commerce, industry, and agriculture[1], [3].

Agriculture

The agriculture sector saw neither growth nor equality under colonial administration. The decision-makers of independent India had to deal with these difficulties, which they accomplished by pushing the use of High Yielding Variety (HYV) seeds and enacting land reforms, which brought about a revolution in Indian agriculture. Before India gained its independence, the system of land tenure was typified by middlemen also known as zamindars, jaghirdars, etc. who just collected rent from the real tillers of the soil without making any changes to the farm. Equity in agriculture called for land reforms, which largely relate to changes in the ownership of landholdings. The poor productivity of the agricultural sector compelled India to import food from the United States of America (U.S.A.). A year after gaining independence, initiatives were made to eliminate middlemen and transform tillers into landowners. T

he rationale for this decision was that, assuming adequate funding was made available to the tillers, ownership of the property would offer incentives for them to invest in making improvements.Another measure to advance equality in the agriculture sector was the land limit. This entails establishing the largest parcel of land that a single person may hold. Land ceilings were implemented in order to spread out the ownership of land.The removal of middlemen allowed 200 lakh tenants to interact directly with the government, freeing them from zamindar exploitation. Tenants were encouraged to expand their productivity because of the ownership they were granted, which fueled the expansion of agriculture. The elimination of middlemen did not, however, entirely achieve the objective of fairness. There were cases where tenants were evicted and the landowners claimed to be self-cultivators the actual tillers, claiming ownership of the land. Even when the tillers got ownership of land, the poorest of the agricultural laborer such as sharecroppers and landless laborer did not benefit from land reforms. In some areas, the former zamindars continued to own large areas of land by taking advantage of legal loopholes.

DISCUSSION

The land ceiling law also ran into opposition. The law's implementation was delayed by the large landlords' legal challenges. They took advantage of the delay to register their lands in the names of close relatives, allowing them to avoid the law. The law also had several gaps that the large landowners used to their advantage in order to keep their property. Because the administrations in Kerala and West Bengal were devoted to the land to the tiller principle, land reforms there were effective. Unfortunately, other states did not show the same degree of dedication, and today's extreme landholding imbalance still exists.

The Green Revolution: At the time of the country's independence, 75% of the people depended on agriculture. Due to the usage of outdated technology and the fact that the great majority of farmers lacked the necessary infrastructure, productivity in the agricultural sector was very poor. India's agriculture is very dependent on the monsoon, and if it didn't come, farmers would be in serious danger unless they had access to irrigation systems, which very few people had. The green revolution permanently ended the colonial era's agricultural stagnation. This is a reference to the significant rise in food grain output brought on by the introduction of high yielding variety (HYV) seeds, particularly for wheat and rice. The use of these inputs in the proper proportions is crucial for the usage of these seeds, which needed the use of fertiliser, pesticide, and a constant supply of water. The farmers who might use HYV seeds needed dependable irrigation systems as well as the cash to buy pesticides and fertilisers. As a consequence, only the wealthier states like Punjab, Andhra Pradesh, and Tamil Nadu used HYV seeds during the first phase of the green revolution (roughly from the middle of the 1960s to the middle of the 1970s). Furthermore, only the areas that cultivate wheat profited from the adoption of HYV seeds. The HYV technique extended to other states during the second phase of the green revolution (mid-1970s to mid-1980s), benefiting a wider range of crops. India was able to become self-sufficient in food grains because to the expansion of the green revolution technology; it was no longer dependent on America or any other country to satisfy its food needs[4], [5].

Although significant, increased agricultural production is insufficient. The increased production won't have much of an impact on the economy as a whole if a significant percentage of it is kept by the farmers rather than sold in the market. However, if farmers sell a significant percentage of their product in the market, the increased output may have an impact on the economy. Marketed surplus refers to the share of agricultural products that farmers sell on the market. The farmers sold a significant amount of the excess rice and wheat produced during the green revolution era on the market. As a consequence, the cost of food grains decreased in comparison to other consumables. This drop in relative prices helped low-income people, who spend a big portion of their income on food. The government was able to acquire enough food grains thanks to the green revolution to create a stock that might be utilised in times of food crisis.

Even though the country has greatly profited from the green revolution, the technology used had hazards. One of these risks was the potential for it to widen the gap between large and small farmers, since only the latter could afford the necessary inputs and so gain most from the green revolution. Additionally, HYV crops were more vulnerable to pest attacks, and small farmers who used this technique ran the risk of losing everything in a pest assault.Fortunately, the government's actions prevented these worries from materializing. To ensure small farmers had access to the necessary supplies, the government offered low-interest loans to them as well as fertilizer subsidies. The production on small farms eventually caught up to the output on big farms because the small farmers could get the necessary inputs. As a consequence, both small and wealthy farmers profited from the green revolution. The assistance provided by research institutions set up by the government significantly lowered the possibility that small farmers would lose everything if pests attacked their crops. It's important to remember that the green revolution would have benefited wealthy farmers only if the state had not taken significant steps to ensure that small farmers also benefited from the new technologies.

The Subsidies Debate: The economic viability of agricultural subsidies is now a contentious issue. It is widely acknowledged that subsidies were required to encourage farmers in general and small farmers in particular to embrace the new HYV technology. Farmers will see any new technology as being dangerous. Therefore, incentives were required to motivate farmers to experiment with the new technology. Some economists argue that subsidies should be phased out if the technology is determined to be viable and is widely used since its intended goal has been met. Furthermore, although subsidies are intended to help farmers, a significant portion of the money spent on fertilizer subsidies actually helps the fertilizer sector. Among farmers, the subsidies mostly help the farmers in more affluent areas. Therefore, it is claimed that there is no justification for maintaining fertilizer subsidies since they have no positive impact on the target population and place a significant financial burden on the government.On the other hand, other people think that the government should keep providing subsidies for agriculture since farming in India is still a dangerous. Since the majority of farmers are very underprivileged, they cannot purchase the necessary supplies without assistance. Eliminating subsidies would worsen the disparity between wealthy and poor farmers and go against the equity principle. These experts contend that if subsidies are mostly helping the fertilizer business and large farmers, the best course of action is to guarantee that only the poor farmers gain instead of eliminating subsidies[6], [7].

As a result, by the late 1960s, Indian agriculture had become productive enough for the nation to be self-sufficient in food grains. This accomplishment ought to be celebrated. On the down side, even as late as 1990, around 65% of the nation's population was still working in agriculture. The percentage of the people employed in agriculture as well as the percentage of GDP it contributes to the economy both significantly fall as a country's prosperity increases. Between 1950 and 1990, agriculture's share of India's GDP decreased dramatically, but the country's population's reliance on it didn't (from 67.5% in 1950 to 64.9% in 1990). Why did so many of the population labour in agriculture when the production might have increased with considerably fewer people employed in the field? The explanation is that the workforce in the agriculture sector was not absorbed by the industrial or service sectors. This is seen by many economists as a significant failure of our policy from 1950 to 1990.

Business and Trade

According to economists, developing impoverished countries need a strong industrial sector in order to advance. Industry fosters modernization and general prosperity by offering more permanent employment than agriculture does. Because of this, industrial growth received a lot of attention in the five-year plans. The preceding chapter may have covered how the diversity of industries at the time of independence was quite limited to jute and cotton textiles. There were two well-run iron and steel companies, one in Jamshedpur and the other in Kolkata, but if the economy was to flourish, it was clear that we needed to diversify the industrial base.

Public and Private Sectors in Indian Industrial Development: What should the government and the private sector's roles be in industrial development? was the key issue confronting policy makers. Indian industrialists did not have the financial resources at the time of independence to engage in the industrial initiatives necessary for the growth of the Indian economy, nor was the market large enough to entice industrialists to take on large-scale projects even if they did have the financial resources. The former administrations had to take a significant role in boosting the industrial sector primarily because of these causes. In addition, the Second Five Year Plan stated that the government's objective of controlling the commanding heights of the economy resulted from the choice to build the Indian economy along socialist lines. This implied that the sectors that were crucial to the economy would be entirely under the authority of the government. The public sector would need to take the lead while the private sector would need to complement public sector measures.

The Industrial Policy Resolution of 1956 (IPR 1956) was issued in order to achieve the aim of the state controlling the commanding heights of the economy. The Second Five Year Plan, which aimed to provide the groundwork for a socialist social structure, was founded on this commitment. Three kinds of industry were set out in this resolution. The first category included industries that would be solely owned by the government; the second category included industries where the private sector could support public sector efforts while the government remained solely responsible for establishing new units; and the third category included the remaining industries that would be owned by the private sector.A system of licences was used to maintain governmental control over the sector even while other industries were left to the private sector. A government licence was required before starting a new industry. With this strategy, industry was encouraged to grow in underdeveloped areas since it was simpler to get a licence if the industrial unit was located there. These apartments also received additional perks, including reduced power rates and tax advantages. Regional equality was to be promoted through this strategy.

Small-Scale Industry: The Village and Small-Scale industry Committee, commonly known as the Karve Committee, raised the prospect of employing small-scale industry to further rural development in 1955. A small-scale industry is described in terms of the maximum investment that may be made in a unit's assets. This upper limit has evolved over time. A small-scale industrial unit before 1950 was one that made an investment of little more than Rs. 5 lakhs; now, the highest investment permitted is Rs. 1 crore.Even an established industry needed a licence to increase output or diversify production produce a new range of products. This was done to make sure that production did not exceed what was needed for the economy. Only if the government was persuaded that the economy needed a greater number of commodities was permission granted to increase production.

According to popular belief, small-scale enterprises are more labour intensive, meaning they employ more people than large-scale ones. However, these businesses are unable to compete with the giant industrial companies; it is clear that protecting small-scale industries from the large corporations is necessary for their growth. For this reason, the small-scale industry was given exclusive rights to the production of a variety of items, with these units' capacity to produce the products serving as the reservation criteria. Additionally, they received favors like reduced excise taxes and interest-free bank loans.

Trade Policy: Substitution of Imports

The trade strategy and the industrial policy that India implemented were intertwined. Trade was marked by what is referred to be an inward-looking trade policy in the first seven programmes. In terms of terminology, this tactic is known as import substitution. This programme attempted to supplement or swap native output for imports. For instance, businesses will be urged to make automobiles in India rather than importing them from elsewhere. The government shielded indigenous businesses from foreign competition under this strategy. Tariffs and quotas were the two methods used to protect against imports. Tariffs are a charge on imported products; they raise the cost of imports and reduce demand for them. The amount of merchandise that may be imported is determined by quotas. Tariffs and quotas have the effect of limiting imports and so defending home businesses against international competition.Based on the idea that emerging nations' industries couldn't compete with those of more advanced economies, protectionist policies were implemented. It was believed that if domestic industries were safeguarded, they would eventually figure out how to compete. If there were no import limits, our planners also concerned that foreign currency may be used to import expensive items. Until the middle of the 1980s, export promotion received little real consideration[8], [9].

Impact of Policies on Industrial Development: India's industrial sector has accomplished a lot during the first seven plans, which is very outstanding. The industrial sector's contribution to GDP rose throughout this time, going from 13% in 1950–1951 to 24.6% in 1990–1991. A key development indicator is the growth in the industry's GDP share. It is admirable that the industrial sector had a six percent annual growth rate throughout that time. Indian business was no longer primarily focused on producing jute and cotton textiles; by 1990, the industrial sector had actually become quite well diversified, in large part because to the public sector. People who lacked the resources to launch huge businesses had opportunity to establish their own small businesses thanks to the development of small-scale industries. The protection from foreign competition allowed domestic industries in the electronics and automotive sectors to grow, which would not have been possible otherwise.

Despite the public sector's contribution to the expansion of the Indian economy, several economists have expressed concerns about the performance of many of these businesses. The notion that the public sector would first be heavily needed. It is now commonly accepted that despite no longer being necessary, state businesses continued to manufacture some products and services often monopolizing them. The supply of telecommunications services is one instance. Even when it became clear that businesses in the private sector could also supply this industry, it was still only reserved for the public sector. Even until the late 1990s, getting a phone connection required a lengthy wait due to a lack of competition. Another example would be the founding of Modern Bread, a company that makes bread, as if the private sector couldn't! This business was sold to the private sector in 2001. The key issue is that, despite four decades of planned economic growth in India, no differentiation was made between what the public sector can do alone and what the private sector can accomplish as well. For instance, only the public sector now provides national defence. Even though the private sector is capable of running hotels successfully, there are still hotels managed by the government. Due of this, some academics have made the case that the government should stop interfering in activities that the private sector can handle and instead focus its efforts on crucial services that the private sector is unable to supply.

Because it is hard to terminate a government endeavours, even if it is a drain on the country's meagre resources, many public sector businesses suffered enormous losses yet continued to operate. This does not imply that private businesses are always successful; in fact, many of the public sector companies began as privately owned businesses that were about to close owing to losses before being nationalized to save employee employment. A private company that is losing money, however, won't squander resources by continuing to operate.Industrial houses abused the need for obtaining a licensee to establish an industry; a large industrialist would seek a license not to start a new business but to stop rivals from launching new enterprises. Certain businesses were unable to become more efficient because of the heavy restrictions brought on by what became known as the permission license raj. Industrialists spent more time seeking to get a license or lobbying the relevant ministries than they did considering how to enhance their goods.

On the grounds that it persisted long after it became clear that it caused more damage than benefit, the protection against foreign competition was also questioned. Indian customers had to buy whatever the domestic manufacturers produced due to import restrictions. The manufacturers had little motivation to improve the quality of their products since they were aware that they had a captive market. Why should they consider raising quality when they can charge more for products of lower quality? Our manufacturers must become more productive due to import competition.A few economists have also noted that the public sector's primary purpose is to advance national welfare rather than generate profits. According to this perspective, the public sector companies should be assessed based on how much they improve people's welfare rather than how much money they make. Some economists believe that as long as the wealthy countries continue to shield their manufacturers from overseas competition, we should do the same. Economists demanded a change in our approach to policy as a result of all these disagreements. This and other issues prompted the government to launch a new economic strategy in 1991.

CONCLUSION

The Indian economy made tremendous strides throughout the first seven programmes. Compared to the scenario before independence, our industries have become much more diverse. The green revolution helped India produce enough food to feed itself. The despised zamindari system was abolished as a consequence of land reforms. Many economists in the industrial sector became frustrated with the performance of many public sector businesses. The development of entrepreneurship was hampered by excessive government regulation. In the name of independence, Indian manufacturers were shielded from international competition, which did not encourage them to raise the calibre of the commodities they produced. India's 'inward-oriented' policies proved ineffective in creating a robust export industry. In 1991, a new economic policy was implemented to improve the efficiency of the Indian economy when it became clear that economic policy needed to be changed due to the changing nature of the global economy.

REFERENCES:

[1] N. V Galischeva, The industrial policy as a driver of the Indian economy’s development, *Rudn J. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.22363/2313-2329-2019-27-2-205-222.

[2] Keya National Beural of Statistics, Kenya Population 2019 (Demographics, Maps, Graphs), *World Population Review*, 2019.

[3] B. Gürel, The role of collective mobilization in the divergent performance of the rural economies of China and India (1950–2005), *J. Peasant Stud.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/03066150.2018.1434773.

[4] S. Gunaseelan and N. Kesavan, Performance of Indian agricultural export-an analysis, *Indian J. Public Heal. Res. Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.5958/0976-5506.2019.00489.3.

[5] M. O’Sullivan, *Before Islamic Finance: The Political and Religious Economies of Indian Muslim Capital from the Balkans to Burma, 1850-1950*. 2019.

[6] J. Hickel, A Letter to Steven Pinker (and Bill Gates, for that matter) About Global Poverty, *Class, Race Corp. Power*, 2019, doi: 10.25148/crcp.7.1.008318.

[7] M. Torri, India 2019: Assaulting the world’s largest democracy; building a kingdom of cruelty and fear, *Asia Maior*, 2019.

[8] N. Kamenov, Imperial cooperative experiments and global market capitalism, c.1900-c.1960, *Journal of Global History*. 2019. doi: 10.1017/S1740022819000044.

[9] L. Gohain, Trend and performance of Indian agriculture in post-independence era: an analysis of determinants, *Indian J. Econ. Dev.*, 2019.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

SUSTAINABLE FUTURE: BALANCING DEVELOPMENT AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Resources are provided, waste is assimilated, life is sustained through genetic and biological variety, and aesthetic services are provided by the environment.The environment is under a lot of stress as a result of population growth and wealthy consumption and production.Indian development has had a significant negative influence on people's health and well-being as well as its limited natural resources.Environmental deterioration brought on by poverty poses one threat to India's ecology, while pollution brought on by wealth and a quickly expanding industrial sector poses another.Although the government makes efforts to protect the environment through a variety of policies, it is equally essential to follow a road towards sustainable development.Development that satisfies current demands without jeopardizing the ability of future generations to meet their own needs is referred to as sustainable development.Sustainable development would result from the promotion of natural resources, conservation, preservation of the ecological system's potential for regeneration, and prevention of the imposition of environmental dangers on future generations.Following their completion of this chapter discuss about the comprehend the idea of the environment. Examine the causes and consequences of resource depletion and environmental deterioration. Comprehend the nature of India's environmental concerns. Discuss how environmental concerns fit into the broader framework of sustainable development.

KEYWORDS: *Development, Economic, Environment, Growth, Natural.*

INTRODUCTION

The primary economic problems facing the Indian economy were covered in prior chapters. The environmental quality has suffered greatly as a result of the economic growth we have so far experienced. We must be aware of the negative effects of the previous road of development on our environment and intentionally choose a path of sustainable development as we enter an era of globalisation that promises higher economic growth. We must first comprehend the relevance and contribution of the environment to economic development in order to comprehend the problems of sustainable development as well as the unsustainable path of development we have taken. This chapter is organized into three sections keeping this in mind. Environment-related functions and roles are covered in the first section. The situation of the environment in India is covered in the second section, and methods and plans for achieving sustainable development are covered in the third.

The Definition and Functions of The Environment

The definition of environment includes the full scope of our planet's natural resources. It contains all the biotic and abiotic elements that interact with one another. Air, water, land, and other biotic elements such as birds, animals, plants, forests, fisheries, etc. are abiotic elements. Examples of abiotic elements in the environment are rocks and sunshine. The interaction between these biotic and abiotic elements of the environment must then be studied as part of an environmental research.The environment serves four essential purposes. It provides resources, which here refer to both renewable and non-renewable resources. Resources that may be utilised again without running out or getting depleted are known as renewable resources. In other words, there is a constant supply of the resource. The trees in forests and the fish in the sea are two examples of renewable resources. On the other hand, non-renewable resources are those that run out with extraction and usage, such fossil fuel, which assimilates waste , maintains life by giving genetic and biological diversity, and also offers aesthetic benefits like scenery and other things[1], [2].

As long as the demand for these functions falls within it carrying capacity, the environment can carry them out uninterrupted. This suggests that the rate of resource extraction is not greater than the rate of resource regeneration and that the environment has the ability to absorb the wastes produced. When this doesn't happen, the environment cannot fulfil its third and most important role, which is to sustain life, and this causes an environmental disaster. The current global condition is as described. The first two functions of the environment are under a great deal of stress as a result of the growing populations of developing nations and the wealthy consumption and production standards of the industrialiser world. Numerous resources have run out, and the environment is unable to absorb the garbage being produced. The ability of the environment to withstand degradation is referred to as its absorptive capacity. We are currently on the verge of an environmental crisis as a result. Water has become an economic good due to the pollution and drying up of rivers and other aquifers caused by historical development. Additionally, some of these essential resources have been depleted due to the massive and intensive exploitation of both renewable and non-renewable resources, forcing us to spend a significant amount on technology and research to uncover new resources. The health costs of declining environmental quality are also included in; for example, in India, 70% of the water is filthy, increasing the incidence of respiratory and water-borne diseases. Consequently, health-related spending is also increasing. To make matters worse, global environmental problems like ozone depletion and global warming also increase the government's budgetary burdens.

It is evident that unfavourable environmental effects have substantial opportunity costs. The main query is whether environmental issues are new to the twenty-first century. Why, if so? It is necessary to elaborate on the response to this query. The demand for natural resources and services was initially far lower than its supply throughout the early stages of civilization, prior to this tremendous rise in population, and before nations began to industrialize. This indicated that the environment could absorb the pollutants, and that the rate of resource extraction was slower than the rate of resource regeneration. Consequently, environmental issues were avoided. However, with the population boom and the beginning of the industrial revolution to suit the people's growing requirements, things changed. The demand for resources for both production and consumption exceeded the rate of resource regeneration as a result, placing significant pressure on the environment's ability to absorb new materials. This pattern is still present today. Since there is now a greater demand for environmental resources and services than there are available due to abuse and misuse, the supply-demand relationship for environmental quality has been reversed. As a result, waste creation and pollution are now serious environmental challenges.

The Environment in India

India is rich in natural resources, including high-quality soil, a wide stretch of the Indian Ocean, a number of mountain ranges, hundreds of rivers and their tributaries, lush green forests, and several mineral reserves beneath the earth's surface. The Deccan Plateau's black soil is particularly well suited for growing cotton, which has led to a concentration of the textile industry there. One of the most fertile, intensively farmed, and densely populated areas in the world is the Indo-Gangetic plains, which stretch from the Arabian Sea to the Bay of Bengal. Even though they are not uniformly distributed, India's forests offer natural cover for its wildlife and green space for the bulk of its citizens. The nation has significant reserves of coal, natural gas, and iron ore. Nearly 8% of the world's total iron ore deposits are located in India. In various regions of the nation, you can also find bauxite, copper, chromate, diamonds, gold, lead, lignite, manganese, zinc, uranium, etc. However, in addition to having an impact on the health and wellbeing of people, India's development efforts have put strain on its limited natural resources. The ecology of India is under threat from both poverty-related environmental deterioration and pollution brought on by wealth and a fast-expanding industrial sector.

Some of India's most urgent environmental issues include air pollution, water contamination, soil erosion, deforestation, and the disappearance of animals. The top five challenges include land degradation biodiversity loss air pollution, particularly with regard to vehicle pollution in cities, fresh water management, and solid waste management. Different levels and forms of deterioration of the land in India are caused primarily by unstable use and poor management techniques[3], [4].Land degradation is caused by a number of factors, including the loss of vegetation as a result of deforestation the unsustainable extraction of fuel and fodder, shifting cultivation, encroachment into forest lands, forest fires and overgrazing, the failure to adopt adequate soil conservation measures, improper crop rotation, and the indiscriminate use of agro-chemicals like fertilizers and pest. Since the country only has 0.06 hectares of per-person forest area, compared to the 0.47 hectares needed to provide basic necessities, more than the allowed number of forests has been cut down. According to estimates, soil is being lost at a pace of 5.3 billion tonnes year due to soil erosion, open access to resources, and the poverty of those who depend on agriculture.On just 2.5% of the planet's landmass, India sustains 20% of the world's cattle and about 17% of the world's population of humans. The country loses 0.8 million tonnes of nitrogen, 1.8 million tonnes of phosphorus, and 26.3 million tonnes of potassium annually due to the high density of its population, cattle, and land. The amount of nutrients lost to erosion each year ranges from 5.8 to 8.4 million tonnes, according to the Indian government.

DISCUSSION

In India, urban areas with heavy traffic and a few other places with a concentration of industries and thermal power plants are the main sources of air pollution. Since they come from ground level sources and affect the most people, vehicle emissions are particularly concerning. 30 crore motor vehicles were on the road in 2019 compared to 3 lakhs in 1951. About 85% of all registered vehicles in 2016 were personal transportation vehicles, which greatly increased the overall burden of air pollution.India ranks among the top 10 industrialiser countries in the world. However, this situation has had unintended and unanticipated effects, including unplanned urbanization, pollution, and an increased danger of accidents. Seventeen kinds of large and medium-sized enterprises have been classified as significantly polluting by the CPCB.The issues facing India's ecology are highlighted by the points above. Unless we intentionally choose a route towards sustainable development, the numerous steps taken by the Ministry of the Environment and the national and state pollution control boards might not be successful. Only the will to protect future generations can ensure that development never ends. Without regard for future generations, development to improve our existing way of life will inevitably lead to resource depletion and environmental degradation at a rate that would trigger an economic and environmental disaster.

Sufficient Development

Economy and environment are intertwined and rely on one another. The environment that supports living forms will be destroyed as a result of development that disregards its effects on the environment. What is required is sustainable development, which will enable all future generations to potentially enjoy a standard of living that is at least as good as that of the current generation. The United Nations Conference on Environment and Development underlined the idea of sustainable development, defining it as development that meets the need of the present generation without compromising the ability of the future generation to meet their own needs.Once more, read the definition. You'll see that the definition's catchphrases are the word need and the phrase future generations. The definition's use of the word needs has to do with how resources are allocated. Sustainable development is defined as meeting the basic needs of all and extending to all the opportunity to satisfy their aspirations for a better life in the seminal study Our Common Future, which provided the description above. Redistributing resources in order to meet everyone's needs is morally wrong.

According to Edward Barbier, sustainable development is concerned primarily with raising the material standard of living for the poor at the community level. This can be quantified through increased real income, educational services, health care, sanitation, and water supply, among other metrics. In order to reduce resource depletion, environmental degradation, cultural disruption, and social instability, sustainable development more specifically attempts to lower the absolute poverty of the poor. In this view, sustainable development is a type of growth that secures the expansion of agriculture, manufacturing, power, and services to meet everyone's basic needs for employment, food, energy, water, and shelter, especially those of the impoverished majority[5], [6].The Brundtland Commission places a strong emphasis on safeguarding the next generation. This is consistent with the viewpoint of environmentalists who stress that we have a moral obligation to leave the planet Earth in good condition for the next generation, which means that the current generation should leave the next generation with a better environment. We ought to leave the following generation at least as much in the way of quality-of-life assets as we have received ourselves.

The current generation can encourage development that improves the natural and built environment in ways that conserve natural resources maintain the ability of the world's natural ecological system to regenerate prevent the imposition of additional costs or risks on future generations.Leading environmental economist Herman Daly asserts that in order to achieve sustainable development, it is necessary to keep the human population below the environment's carrying capacity. The carrying capacity of the environment is comparable to the ship's load limit mark, or plimsoll line. Without the plimsoll line for the economy, human scale exceeds the earth's carrying capacity and veers away from sustainable development . Renewable resources should be

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

extracted on a sustainable basis, which means that rate of extraction should not exceed rate of regeneration. For non-renewable resources, rate of depletion should not exceed rate of creation of renewable su The United Nations created 17 Sustainable Development Goals in 2015 with the intention of achieving them by the year 2030. Gather the specifics of those objectives and talk about them in relation to India.

Sustainable Development Strategies

Use of Non-Conventional Energy Sources: India relies heavily on thermal and hydro power plants to supply all of its energy demands, as you are probably aware. These two have harmful effects on the ecosystem. Carbon dioxide, a greenhouse gas, is one of the main pollutants released by thermal power plants. Additionally, it creates fly ash, which, if improperly handled, can pollute waterways, lands, and other environmental elements. Hydroelectric projects flood forests and obstruct the river basins' and catchment areas' normal water flow. Examples of conventional energy include solar energy and wind power. Recently, various initiatives have been made to tap into these energy resources. If there is one such unit operating in your neighborhood, gather its specifics and bring it up in class.

LPG and Gobar Gas in Rural Areas: Wood, dung cake and other biomass are typically used as fuel in rural households. Deforestation, a decline in the amount of green cover, the waste of livestock excrement, and air pollution are only a few negative effects of this practice. Subsidized LPG is being offered as a solution. Gobar gas plants are also made available through subsidized and simple financing. Liquefied petroleum gas is a clean fuel since it significantly lowers home pollution than other fuels. Additionally, energy waste is reduced. Cattle dung must be fed into the goober gas plant in order for it to function. Gas is created and utilised as fuel, and the slurry that is left over makes an excellent organic fertilizer and soil conditioner[7], [8].Delhi's public transport system now runs on compressed natural gas, which has greatly reduced air pollution and made the air cleaner. Many more Indian towns started using CNG in recent years.

Wind power: In regions where the average wind speed is high, wind turbines can generate electricity without having a negative environmental impact. Electricity is produced by wind turbines that rotate with the wind. Without a question, the upfront expense is substantial. However, the advantages outweigh the high expense in a simple way.India has a natural abundance of solar energy in the form of sunlight, which may be harnessed to produce solar power through photovoltaic cells. We employ it in many ways. For instance, we dry our clothing, grains, other agricultural products, and different daily-use items. In the winter, we also use sunlight to warm ourselves. Photosynthesis is carried out by plants using solar energy. Photovoltaic cells have made it possible to turn solar energy into electricity. To catch solar energy and turn it into electricity, these cells make use of specific materials. In isolated areas and in locations where grid or power line delivery is either impractical or prohibitively expensive, this technology is particularly helpful. Additionally, this method is completely pollution-free. India has been making efforts in recent years to improve solar energy production. The International Solar Alliance is a global organisation that is also led by India.

Mini-hydel Plants: Streams are virtually ubiquitous in mountainous areas. The majority of these streams are perennial. Such streams' energy is used by mini-hydel plants to drive tiny turbines. Electricity produced by the turbines can be used locally. Such power plants provide enough electricity to fulfil local demands, thus they are more or less environmentally beneficial because they don't alter the pattern of land use in the areas where they are located. As a result, they can also avoid transmission loss and the need for substantial transmission towers and cables.Traditional Knowledge and Practises: Indians have typically been in tune with their surroundings. They have not controlled the environment as much as become a part of it. Looking back, we can see that all of our systems including those for housing, transportation, and agriculture have been environmentally friendly.

We have only recently strayed from the established norms and seriously damaged both the environment and our rural history. It is now time to return. Healthcare is a good example. India is extremely fortunate to have over 15,000 plant species with therapeutic qualities. Approximately 8,000 of these are regularly used in a variety of therapeutic systems, including the folk tradition. We disregarded our indigenous systems, including Ayurveda, Unani, Tibetan, and folk systems, as a result of the unexpected onslaught of the western medical system. When it comes to addressing chronic health issues, these healthcare systems are once more in high demand. Today, every cosmetic product including toothpaste, body lotion, face cream, and hair oils is made of herbal ingredients. In addition to being environmentally sustainable, these items also have few negative side effects and don't require extensive industrial or chemical processing.

Bio-composting: Over the past 50 years or more, in our effort to boost agricultural output, we have largely abandoned the use of compost in favor of chemical fertilizers. Large swaths of fertile land have been negatively impacted as a result, and the need for irrigation has been increasing every year. Chemical contamination has also had an unfavourable effect on water bodies, particularly the ground water system.Farmers have resumed employing compost derived from various organic wastes in huge numbers around the nation. Cattle are only kept in few areas of the nation because their excrement is an essential fertilizer and soil conditioner[9], [10].Earthworms can accelerate the composting process so that organic matter becomes compost more quickly. Nowadays, many people employ this procedure. The city authorities also gain indirectly because they have to dispose of less rubbish.

Biopest Control: The country as a whole went into a frenzy to apply more and more chemical pesticides for higher output with the arrival of the green revolution. The negative effects soon became evident; contaminated food products, pesticide-polluted land, water bodies, and even groundwater, to name a few. It was discovered that even milk, meat, and fish were polluted.Better methods of pest management are being developed in an effort to solve this challenge. Use of pesticides derived from plant products is one such action. Neem plants are demonstrating to be quite beneficial. Neem has produced a variety of pest-controlling compounds, some of which are currently in use. Farmers have also benefited from mixed cropping and the cultivation of several crops on the same ground in successive years.

Additionally, knowledge of the numerous animals and birds that aid in pest control is growing. For instance, one of the main groups of animals that hunt on rats, mice, and other pests are snakes. Similar to this, enormous species of birds like owls and peacocks hunt pests and rodents. These may eliminate a wide range of pests, including insects, if permitted to live close to agricultural regions. Additionally significant in this regard are lizards. We must recognize their worth and protect them.Today, the word sustainable development has gained popularity. In terms of development thinking, there has been a paradigm change. Although it has been interpreted in a variety of ways, following this route ensures that everyone's welfare will continue to improve and last.

CONCLUSION

The environment is under more stress as a result of economic development, which aims to increase production of goods and services to meet the requirements of a growing population. Early on in development, there existed a gap between supply and demand for environmental resources. Environmental resources are now in greater demand than ever, but their availability is constrained due to abuse and overuse. In order to meet the requirements of the present generation without jeopardizing the ability of future generations to meet their own needs, sustainable development tries to promote development that minimizes environmental concerns.

REFERENCES:

[1] A. Amirkhani and F. Tehrani, Climatic considerations and their role in explaining sustainable development of urban environments, *Int. J. Environ. Sci. Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.18178/ijesd.2019.10.11.1204.

[2] Ö. Karakul, The Effects of Tourism on Traditional Craftsmanship for The Sustainable Development of Historic Environments, *Eur. J. Sustain. Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.14207/ejsd.2019.v8n4p380.

[3] A. Opoku, Biodiversity and the built environment: Implications for the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), *Resour. Conserv. Recycl.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.resconrec.2018.10.011.

[4] Ş. Kılkış *et al.*, Research frontiers in sustainable development of energy, water and environment systems in a time of climate crisis, *Energy Conversion and Management*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.enconman.2019.111938.

[5] Ş. Kılkış, Data on cities that are benchmarked with the sustainable development of energy, water and environment systems index and related cross-sectoral scenario, *Data Br.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.dib.2019.103856.

[6] C. Yao, An investigation of adult learners' viewpoints to a blended learning environment in promoting sustainable development in China, *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.01.290.

[7] H. Cui, R. Wu, and T. Zhao, Sustainable development study on an energy-economic-environment system based on a vector autoregression model in Shanxi, Chinas, *Polish J. Environ. Stud.*, 2019, doi: 10.15244/pjoes/89573.

[8] Z. Peng, Y. Hong, and W. Deng, Evaluating the sustainable development of urban built environment: Case study of Ningbo, China, in *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 2019. doi: 10.1088/1755-1315/227/6/062022.

[9] J. Bazylińska-Nagler, The right to a clean environment: A warrant of sustainable development?, *Ekonomia*, 2019, doi: 10.19195/2084-4093.24.3.2.

[10] E.Commision, The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and SDGs - Environment - European Commission, *https://ec.europa.eu/environment/sustainable-development/SDGs/index_en.htm*, 2019.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

EXPLORING THE ECONOMIC SYSTEM: ANALYSIS AND INSIGHTS

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

India's overall development and growth are greatly influenced by rural development. Given that rural areas are home to the majority of the population, it is crucial to concentrate on their wellbeing and ensure equitable development. This chapter examines the effects of rural development on a number of areas, including the economics, social welfare, infrastructure, and environmental sustainability, in order to illustrate the importance of rural development for India's overall progress.India's rural development has enormous economic potential. The principal industry in rural areas is agriculture, which greatly boosts the GDP of the nation. Aside from increasing the income of rural farmers, improving agricultural output through modern methods, irrigation systems, credit availability, and market connections can also help to increase food security and lower poverty. Additionally, encouraging rural entrepreneurship and providing jobs in businesses like agro-industries, rural tourism, and handicrafts can boost economic growth and lower emigration to cities. In terms of society, reducing inequalities and promoting equitable growth depend on rural development. It includes delivering high-quality healthcare, education, sanitation, and social welfare programmes in rural communities. Rural communities can be strengthened and the rural-urban divide can be closed through enhancing access to quality healthcare services, encouraging skill development programmes, and improving educational facilities. The development of rural areas must also include programmes that support social inclusion, gender equality, and the empowerment of women.

KEYWORDS: *Economic System, Education, Market, Organization, Social.*

INTRODUCTION

An economic system is a mechanism used by communities or governments to coordinate and distribute resources, services, and products within a territory or nation. The components of production, such as land, capital, labour, and physical resources, are governed by economic systems. A community's economic structure is made up of a variety of organizations, organizations, entities, decision-making procedures, and consumption patterns. The globe has a wide variety of economies. Despite having certain commonalities, each has unique qualities that set it apart.

1. Conventional economics.
2. A market-based economic system.
3. Socialist system of economics.

4. Mixed-system economy.

5. Conventional economics.

The conventional economic model is built on labour, products, and services, all of which follow well-established patterns. There is virtually little specialization or division of labour, and it is heavily dependent on individuals. Some regions of the globe continue to run on a traditional economic model. It is often seen in rural areas of second- and third-world countries, where the main economic activity is farming and other conventional income-generating pursuits. In communities with conventional economic systems, there are often not many resources to distribute. Either there aren't many natural resources in the area, or access to them is limited in some manner. So, unlike the other three, the conventional system is not capable of producing a surplus. Economic system based on capitalism. It is a kind of capitalism where the means of production and distribution are held either by corporations or by private individuals. Profits are used to support operations, which are not subject to governmental regulation[1], [2].

Characteristics of a Capitalist Economy

economic liberty. consumer autonomy. small-scale government. finance industry. It is believed that the profit incentive is crucial for facilitating the effective allocation of resources, spurring innovation, and fostering responsive markets. market dynamics. Flexible labour markets make it simple to recruit and dismiss employees.

Benefits of the Capitalist Economy

Effective Resource Allocation. Production Efficiency. Efficiency in Motion. financial rewards. destructive innovation. Political freedom is aided by economic freedom. a system for removing prejudice and bringing people together.

Disadvantages of the capitalist system of production

monopoly authority. Monopoly power, Ignorance of societal benefits, Inherited wealth and wealth disparity, societal division caused by inequality, declining marginal utility of wealth, Boom and Bust cycles are all effects of private ownership of capital.

System of Socialist Economics

In contrast to a capitalist economic system, where goods and services are created to earn profit, a socialist economy is a system of production where commodities and services are produced directly for consumption. Under socialism, production would be used only and exclusively for use.

Benefits of the Socialist Economy

Relative poverty reduction, free healthcare, declining income marginal utility, stronger social cohesion as a result of more equality, and socialist principles that promote altruism rather than selfishness.

Advantages of State Ownership

Benefits of a Socialist Economy: Lower hidden taxes

Loss of Consumer Sovereignty, Less Democracy, Lack of Automatic Functioning, Evils of Bureaucracy, Rigid Economy, Burden on Government, and Expenditure on Planning

Integrated Economic System

A mixed economic system combines elements of both capitalism and socialism, protecting private property and allowing some economic freedom in the use of capital while also allowing for government intervention in the economy to further social objectives.

Benefits of a Mixed Economy

A mixed economy enhances production efficiency, distributes commodities and services where they are needed, measures supply and demand via price rather than regulation, and encourages control equality.

Negative Aspects of a Mixed Economy

There is typically a high level of corruption and mismanagement, wealth is not distributed fairly because there is a gap between the rich and the poor, efficiency hardly ever occurs in this type of economy due to the involvement of the state, and there is a greater emphasis on profit at the expense of the welfare of the citizens[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

For efficient mobility, to enable communication, and to connect remote communities with urban centres, infrastructure development in rural areas is essential. The potential of rural areas can be unlocked, investments can be attracted, and the smooth movement of goods, services, and information can be facilitated by building strong road networks, increasing rural electrification, boosting access to clean drinking water, and upgrading digital connectivity. Agro-based businesses can be established more easily and industries can flourish as a result of improved infrastructure.

Developed and Under Developing Economy Characteristics

Features of a Developed Economy

Only 34 of the 182 major nations in the world are developed, leaving 148 to be underdeveloped. A developing country is one that, in comparison to developed countries, lacks industrialization, infrastructure, developed agriculture, and developed natural resources, and as a result has a low per capita income.

Developed Country: A collection of industrialiser countries that includes Australia, Austria, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the United Kingdom, and the United States.Former UN Secretary General Kofi Annan once said that a developed country is one that allows all of its citizens to enjoy a free and healthy life in a safe environment.

Features of an Underdeveloped Economy

On the basis of self-esteem, freedom of choice, and the influence of external factors, developing countries and developed countries can be distinguished from one another. A developing country is one where the average income of the populace is significantly lower than that of developed countries, where the economy depends on a small number of export crops, and where farming is done using traditional methods.The majority of developing countries are found in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. They are also known as underdeveloped countries or the South.The under developed country, is that which has low levels of living, low self-esteem, and limited freedom, according to the World Bank. The under developed country, is that which is under-equipped with capital in relation to its population and natural resources when compared to the advanced countries.

Developed and Under Developing Economy Characteristics

Features of a Developed Economy

Only 34 of the 182 major nations in the world are developed, leaving 148 to be underdeveloped. A developing country is one that, in comparison to developed countries, lacks industrialization, infrastructure, developed agriculture, and developed natural resources, and as a result has a low per capita income.A developed country is one that enables all of its citizens to live freely and healthily in a secure environment. Developed countries include Australia, Austria, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the UK, and the USA. In some contexts, these countries are referred to as the North[5], [6].

Characteristics of an Underdeveloped Economy: Developing nations and industrialiser nations vary in their levels of self-worth, freedom of choice, and reliance on outside factors. A developing country is one where the average income of the populace is much lower than it is in industrialiser nations, where the economy is dependent on a small number of export products, and where farming is practiced using traditional techniques. Food shortages are being caused by rapid population expansion in many emerging nations.

Developing Country: Developing nations are frequently referred to as the South or underdeveloped countries. Most of them are found in Latin America, Asia, and Africa. When compared to the per capita incomes of the United States, Canada, Australia, and Western Europe, a country is considered to be developing if its per capita income is low. When compared to the advanced countries, a country is considered to be underdeveloped if its capital stock is inadequate for the needs of its people and natural resources.

A Few of the Key Structural Dimensions of Developing Countries

1. Lower income per person.
2. Low human capital levels.
3. High rates of undernourishment and poverty.
4. Higher rates of population growth.
5. Agriculture predominates and modernization is little.
6. Rapid rural-to-urban migration notwithstanding low levels of urbanization.
7. Strength of the informal sector.
8. Labour, financial, and other markets are underdeveloped.

Characteristics of the Economy

The economic characteristics of UDCs are as follows:

Low Living Standards and General Poverty: Poverty can only be felt; it cannot be defined. The majority of less developed nations struggle with the serious issues of general, utter, and poor level of life. The majority of people in developing countries have poor housing, food, clothing, and literacy conditions. In LDCs, the poverty rate is close to one third.Loan and grant recipients who are underdeveloped countries bear the burden of both internal and external debt. The majority of the world's developing nations rely on loans from other countries for their finances. As the years go by, the quantity of foreign loans rises. Their political system and international commerce are both influenced by outsiders.

Low Per Capita Income: Per capita income in emerging nations is very low as a result of low national income and rapid population increase.The majority of the population lives in more over 50,000 villages, indicating an overreliance on agriculture. The population's primary employment is outdated agriculture. Due to outdated and conventional farming practises, ineffective farmers, a lack of financial options, an unorganized agricultural market, etc., the agriculture industry remains behind.

Backward Industrial Sector: Another characteristic of developing nations is their backward industrial sector.

Unemployment: The high rate of unemployment, underemployment, and disguised unemployment in emerging nations is a significant issue.

Low Productivity: Compared to affluent nations, underdeveloped nations have extremely low levels of productivity. Low productivity is a result of people's economic illiteracy, lack of expertise, and inadequate training.

Deficit Balance of Payment: Third-world nations must import some capital and completed commodities to support economic growth, but they only have raw materials to sell.

Dualistic Economy: A dualistic economy is one in which traditional and backward sectors coexist alongside progressive and contemporary ones. the coexistence of traditional and contemporary production techniques in urban and rural regions, the coexistence of affluent, highly educated groups with sizable numbers of illiterate impoverished classes, and the coexistence of very high and extremely low living standards.

Lack of Capital: Lack of capital is another major issue facing developing countries. Low per capita income, little saving, and insufficient investment are all consequences of a lack of capital.

Inappropriate Use of Natural Resources: Developing countries often lack access to natural resources, which contributes to their economic laggardly. Natural resources are present in many developing nations, but they go unused, underutilized, or improperly used because of a lack of money, inefficient labour, a lack of skill and expertise, outdated technology, incorrect government activities, and a small domestic market[7], [8].

Market Imperfection: In the majority of developing countries, the market is imperfect in line with market circumstances, laws, and regulations. The market is still flawed because of monopolies, false information, immobility of factors, hoarding, smuggling, etc.

Limited International Trade: As a result of their technological behind, emerging nations are forced to export raw materials since the quality of their finished goods does not meet international standards like ISO, etc. Lower-income developing countries must import completed commodities and capital items.

According to the vicious circle of poverty, less developed countries are imprisoned by their own poverty. The vicious cycle of poverty also applies to the economy of Pakistan. Because of poverty, the country's income is poor, which results in low investment and low saving. Thus, the rate of capital creation is quite low.High inflation rates push developing countries' economies backward. Because of the high price level, customers' buying power, financial worth, and ability to save money tend to decline.

Determinants and Indicators of Economic Development

Economic Factors

1. Population and Human Resources: Population is thought to have a significant role in determining economic growth. Population serves as both an economic booster and a barrier to progress in this regard. In the beginning, the populace offers labour and enterprise as a crucial factor service.

2. Natural resources and their use: The availability of natural resources and their effective use are seen to be key factors in the growth of the economy. Natural resource-rich nations may advance to greater levels of development more quickly if they use contemporary technologies to harness those riches. Natural resource wealth alone is insufficient to predict economic growth.

3. Capital Formation and Capital Accumulation: In the course of the nation's economic growth, capital formation and capital accumulation are crucial. Capital in this context refers to the stock of physically replicable components needed for manufacturing. Capital accumulation results from an increase in the amount of capital creation.

4**. Capital-Output Ratio:** The capital-output ratio is another essential factor in determining a nation's economic progress. The amount of capital units needed to create each unit of output is referred to as the capital-output ratio. It also refers to the capital productivity across various industries at a certain moment. However, a nation's capital production ratio is also influenced by the stage of economic growth attained and the legal mix of investment pattern.

5. Favorable Investment Pattern: A country's economic progress is significantly influenced by its favorable investment pattern. This calls for careful industry selection in accordance with investment goals and the selection of production methods in order to realize a low capital output ratio and also to achieve the highest productivity.

6. Occupational Structure: The composition of the nation's working population by industry is another factor in economic growth. A scenario where the agriculture sector is too dependent is not one that is conducive to economic growth.

7. Market Size: Thesize of the market is another key factor in determining how quickly an economy develops. The size of the market that now exists in the nation heavily influences the expansion of production scale and its diversity.

8. Technological Development: The development of technology is seen as a key factor in determining the economic environment. Improved technical expertise and its many applications are what we mean when we talk about technological development.

9. Infrastructure: Building new infrastructure is a crucial part of creating a prosperous environment in a nation like India.

10. Suitable Industrial Relations: In a nation like India, favorable industrial relations play a significant role in determining economic progress. Healthy union activity and friendly employer-employee interactions support the growth of such an economic climate.

Non-Economic Variables

1. Desire for Growth: One of the key factors in starting and accelerating the process of economic growth is the universal desire for development among people. To be able to achieve economic advancement, individuals must be willing to endure both hardship and ease. The expansion of education is required for the experimental viewpoint that is required for the economic environment.

2. Education Spread: There is a strong correlation between economic development and education spread. According to Prof. Krause, Education brings revolutions in ideas for economic progress.

3. Changes in Social and Institutional Factors: The joint family system, the caste system, traditional values of life, illogical conduct, and other conservative and inflexible social and institutional structures place significant barriers in the way of economic progress and slow its speed.

4. Maintaining Law and Order Correctly: Maintaining Law and Order Correctly also aids in the country's economic growth at a faster rate. Morality, initiative, and entrepreneurship are often enhanced by stability, peace, security from external threats, and legal protection. An effective government can provide the environment for higher investment and may also encourage capital creation in the nation by formulating appropriate monetary and fiscal policies.

5. Administrative Effectiveness: A robust, trustworthy, effective, and competent administrative apparatus is also necessary for the effective execution of government policies and development programmes in a country's economy. The nation descends into anarchy and disorder due to the presence of a weak, corrupt, and ineffective governmental apparatus.

6. Sound Cultural: Its foundations also provide a better non-economic environment that is supportive to economic growth. Cultural activities help people's mental health in general and foster a feeling of community among the numerous social groups that make up society.

7. Political and Legal Climate: The political and legal climate of the nation has a significant role in determining economic growth. A better climate for development is created by political stability and judicial support for developmental efforts. Industrial policy changes, labour reforms, and other types of reforms should be implemented via appropriate legislation[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

In rural development, environmental sustainability is a crucial factor. Promoting sustainable agricultural practises, renewable energy sources, water conservation, and afforestation can safeguard the environment, mitigate climate change, and promote ecological balance because rural regions are frequently defined by their proximity to natural resources. For the long-term welfare of rural communities and the country as a whole, it is essential to strike a balance between economic development and environmental preservation. In conclusion, rural development is crucial to the entire development and expansion of India. Rural development can increase agricultural output, lower poverty, close social gaps, improve infrastructure, and promote sustainable practises through addressing economic, social, infrastructural, and environmental issues. India must empower rural areas and encourage inclusive growth in order to achieve comprehensive development and guarantee a bright future for all of its residents.

REFERENCES:

[1] E. Javanmardi and S. Liu, Exploring grey systems theory-based methods and applications in analyzing socio-economic systems, *Sustainability (Switzerland)*. 2019. doi: 10.3390/su11154192.

[2] J. Bruneckiene, I. Pekarskiene, O. Palekiene, and Z. Simanaviciene, An assessment of socio-economic systems' resilience to economic shocks: The case of Lithuanian regions, *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11030566.

[3] U. Tamayo and G. Vargas, Biomimetic economy: human ecological-economic systems emulating natural ecological systems, *Soc. Responsib. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/SRJ-09-2018-0241.

[4] S. A. Rashkovskiy, 'Bosons' and 'fermions' in social and economic systems, *Phys. A Stat. Mech. its Appl.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.physa.2018.09.057.

[5] W. Andreff, The unintended emergence of a greed-led economic system, *Kybernetes*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/K-01-2018-0018.

[6] P. L. dos Santos and N. Wiener, Indices of informational association and analysis of complex socio-economic systems, *Entropy*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/e21040367.

[7] G. Zhang, P. Qian, and Z. Su, Evolution of fractional-order chaotic economic systems based on non-degenerate equilibrium points, *Chaos, Solitons and Fractals*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.chaos.2019.08.008.

[8] A. C. da R. Costa, Elementary economic systems in material agent societies, *Rev. Inform. Teor. e Apl.*, 2019, doi: 10.22456/2175-2745.86534.

[9] H. Horban, V. Hornyk, and S. Kravchenko, Development of the Ukrainian coal basins as a socio-economic system, *Nauk. Visnyk Natsionalnoho Hirnychoho Universytetu*, 2019, doi: 10.29202/nvngu/2019-5/26.

[10] A. D. Dumnov, L. I. Khoruzhij, A. E. evna Kharitonova, A. V. Ukolova, and S. A. Skachkova, Eco-economic systems of Russian agriculture: Statistical analysis, *J. Rev. Glob. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.6000/1929-7092.2019.08.31.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

EXPLORING INDIA'S NATURAL ENVIRONMENTRESOURCES: RENEWABLE ENERGY

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

India is fortunate to have a sizable mineral resource reserve, which includes coal, iron ore, bauxite, limestone, and different metals. These minerals are essential for the development of the manufacturing, infrastructure, and industrial sectors. However, given that mining activities can cause ecological damage and societal unrest, it is important to strike a balance between the extraction and use of these resources.For India's agriculture, drinking water supply, and hydropower production, water resources are essential. Along with several smaller rivers and lakes, the country is traversed by significant rivers like the Ganges, Brahmaputra, and Godavari. Meeting the rising needs and ensuring water security for all regions and stakeholders requires sustainable water management, which includes conservation, equitable distribution, and pollution control.An overview of the numerous and varied resources present in India's natural environment is given in this chapter. India has a variety of resources that support its economic growth and social well-being thanks to its large geographic size, diverse topography, and abundant biodiversity. The main resources existing in India are examined in this chapter, including minerals, water, forests, agricultural land, and renewable energy sources. Their importance is highlighted, as well as any potential obstacles to their sustainable exploitation.

KEYWORDS: *Climate, Environment, Growth, Soil, Water.*

INTRODUCTION

India's forests are a rich natural resource that offer ecological services, timber, non-timber forest products, and biodiversity preservation. Through carbon sequestration, forests are also essential for reducing climate change. But unsustainable activities like illicit logging, encroachment, and habitat degradation provide serious obstacles to the preservation of forests and call for strong action for sustainable forest management.For India's food security and rural lives, agricultural land serves as a crucial resource basis. There are many different types of crops that can be grown in the country's many agro-climatic zones, including grains, fruits, vegetables, and cash crops. To increase agricultural output and solve issues like soil degradation and water scarcity, it is essential to ensure sustainable farming practises, effective irrigation systems, soil conservation, and technology improvements. India is blessed with a variety of natural resources, including water, forests, minerals, and rich soil. These resources are dispersed inequitably. The following discusses the numerous natural resources that India has to offer.

India has a significant percentage of rich, well-watered land. Wheat, rice, maize, sugarcane, jute, cotton, rapeseed, mustard, sesamums, linseed, and other crops are grown in profusion in the alluvial soil of the Northern Great Plains, the Sutlej-Ganga plains, and the Brahmaputra Valley. Cotton and sugarcane are grown in the black soil of Maharashtra, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, and Gujarat. Unscientific irrigation creates capillary action, which makes soil alkaline and unsuitable for agriculture. Improper usage of soil affects its composition, texture, and structure. For the maintenance of soil in India, appropriate soil management is crucial.

Mineral Resource: Minerals like iron, coal, mineral oil, manganese, bauxite, chromite's, copper, tungsten, gypsum, limestone, mica, and others are relatively abundant in India. The exploration and development of mineral resources in India is being carried out by a variety of organisations, including the Indian Bureau of Mines and the Geological Survey of India[1], [2].

Animal Resource: Mountains, hills, and less productive regions are used for grazing. Cattle are raised using scientific procedures. India still has a wide variety of household animals. There are plenty of goats, sheep, chickens, cattle, buffalo, and other animals in India. Indian cattle is essential for improving the socioeconomic standing of rural populations.

Horticulture: Numerous horticultural crops, including vegetables, fruits, flowers, medicinal and aromatic plants, mushrooms, etc., as well as plantations crops like tea, coffee, and rubber, are made possible by India's diverse agro-climatic conditions. These circumstances also allow for the growth of spices.

Fisheries: There has been an increase in fish productivity. One of the top producers of fish is India.Due to the country's diverse topography and temperature, India boasts a wide range of natural plants. Only the plateaus and steep mountainous regions have these woods. India has a wide range of flora. There are hundreds of wildlife sanctuaries in addition to several national parks.'Green gold' is the term used to describe forests. They may be replenished. They provide a good atmosphere. They consume CO_2, which is one of the toxins produced by urbanization, industry, population increase, etc. As a natural sponge, they control the climate. Stopping soil erosion, boosting soil fertility, expanding forest-based enterprises, and supplying medicinal plants, animal habitats, cow feed, household fuel, and foreign currency all make significant contributions to India's economy.Unfortunately, the amount of forest cover in India is declining dangerously quickly. As a result, many afforestation-related actions have been adopted. India is where the 1980 Forest Act was created. No forest may be used for anything else.In order to conduct research on forestry development, the Forest Research Institute was founded in Dehradun. The strategies for afforestation include selective tree cutting, planting new trees, safeguarding existing trees, celebrating World Forestry Day each year by planting trees, etc.

Resources For Land and Water

Resource Land

In India, Land Resources is a cape that juts out into the Indian Ocean between the Arabian Sea on the west and the Bay of Bengal on the east, covering an area of about 1.3 million square miles. Indian land resources are divided into various relief features; 43% of the country's land area is made up of plains, 30% of it is made up of mountains, and 27% of it is made up of plateaus.espite the country's accessible landed topography, there is too much population pressure, which frees up area for both the real estate market and food production. However, India's land resources are both necessary and few at the moment[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

India's land resources are regarded as a nonrenewable energy source. Additionally, they are connected to a wide range of other components, including the agrarian foundation of both rural and urban economies, water accessibility, and other features. In India, rapid urban growth and changing land uses are being seen as a result of increased population growth and economic development in specific particular landscapes. For effective land management, it is crucial to keep track of how land is being used over various geographical and sequential time scales.The demand on land, water, and other environmental resources has intensified nowadays as a result of growing urbanization and industrialization, especially in large metropolitan areas. India is reorganizing its land resource management operations in order to efficiently employ its available land resources. As a result, businesses that give services to the public as well as businesses that exploit land resources have increased nationwide. The land area of India is roughly 3,287,263 sq km.India has a variety of terrain types, with 54.7% of them being cultivated land. Agricultural land, farmland, desert land, real estate land, commercial land, and residential land are among the several forms of land resources in India. Since the majority of people in India work in agriculture and related industries, agricultural land makes up around 56.78% of the nation's total land area.

The entire cultivable land area in India is 1,269,219 sq km. In India, land is also used for permanent pastures and for grazing.Large areas of arid terrain are also among India's resources. As snow precludes any significant cultivation here, they are primarily found in states like Rajasthan, as well as in some of Leh and Jammu. In India, land for real estate is expanding incredibly quickly. Due to the increased mobility caused by transferable occupations, houses and apartments have grown significantly throughout India. Havelis in Rajasthan the price of commercial real estate is rising. The best farmlands are in high demand since they can be found in gorgeous valleys with streams, on a private stretch of beach in Goa, Pondicherry, or in private Havelis in Rajasthan.Farmland is quickly evolving into India's finest alternative for available land resources due to the tendency of a passion for nature and the lack of room in city residences. Thus, the Indian government deals critically with and successfully manages land resources in India in accordance with requirements. The country is working to efficiently manage land resources in order to make appropriate use of the resources that are now available. As a result, there are now more land resource corporations and service suppliers.

India's Water Resources: Physiography

India is a country of many mountains and rivers, some of which rank among the mightiest rivers in the world, with a total size of about 329 million hectares. India can be classified into seven distinct regions physiographic ally. The Great Plains, which the Indus, Ganga, and Brahmaputra River systems cross, the Central Highlands, which are made up of a wide belt of hills running east-west between the Great Plains and the Deccan plateau, the Peninsular Plateaus, the Northern Mountains, which include the mighty Himalayan ranges, the Great Plains, the Indus, Ganga, and Brahmaputra River systems, the Great Plains, the Indus, Ganga, and Brahmaputra

Climate

The vast mountain range known as the Himalayas in the north and the ocean in the south are the two main factors affecting India's climate. In addition to providing the Indian subcontinent with aspects of a tropical climate, the Himalayas act as an impassable barrier to the influence of chilly winds from central Asia. The oceans are the source of the moisture-laden winds that give India its oceanic climate characteristics.India has an extremely diverse population, a wide range of climates, and an even wider range of weather patterns. The climate can be described as having

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

extremes of both heat and cold, as well as extreme aridity and little to no precipitation as well as high humidity and torrential downpours. The country's use of its water resources is greatly influenced by the meteorological conditions.

Rainfall

The South-West and North-East monsoons, shallow cyclonic depressions and disturbances, and severe local storms that occur where cool, humid breezes from the sea meet hot, dry winds from the land, and occasionally reach cyclonic dimension, are all factors that affect rainfall in India. Except for Tamil Nadu, where the North-East monsoon dominates between October and November, most of India's rainfall occurs between June and September under the influence of the South West monsoon. The total precipitation divided by the total area of land yields an average rainfall of roughly 1215 mm. However, there is a significant difference in rainfall across the country, with less than 100 mm in western Rajasthan and more than 2500 mm in the north-eastern regions[5], [6].

Indian Rivers

India is fortunate to have several rivers. The river to which rain eventually flows depends on the slope of the land. The region from which rain will enter a specific river is known as the river's basin or catchment area. The topography determines the size and shape of the river basin. The major Indian river basin groups are shown below.

System of Indus

The Indus River and its tributaries, including the Jhelum, Chenab, Ravi, Beas, and Sutlej, are included in this. These come from the North and typically flow in a westward or southward direction before passing into Pakistan and entering the Arabian Sea.

System of the Ganga, Brahmaputra, and Ghana

analogous to the main rivers Brahmaputra and Meghna and their tributaries, the main river Ganga with its tributaries, including the Yamuna, Sone, Gandak, Kosi, and many others. All of these eventually flow through Bangladesh and into the Bay of Bengal. Some of these rivers' tributaries are bigger than other free-flowing rivers. e.g. A tributary of the Ganga named Yamuna has a larger catchment area than the Tapi, a minor river on a peninsula[7], [8].

Rajasthani and Gujarati rivers

Sabarmati, Luni, Mahi, etc. These rivers originate in arid regions and have comparatively little flow. Some of them travel through Gujarat to the Arabian Sea, while others are landlocked and lose their flow to percolation and evaporation in the vast dry areas.

Flowing Peninsular Rivers in the East

Damodar, Mahanadi, Brhamanai, Baitrani, Subarnarekha, Krishna-Godavari, and Kaveri are among of this group's more significant members. All of them enter the Bay of Bengal at various locations along India's eastern coast.

Flowing Peninsular Rivers to the West

Tapi and the Narmada. These come from Central India and move west before meeting the Arabian Sea south of Gujarat.

Coast Rivers on the West

Numerous rivers along the Western Coast, namely in Kerala and the coastal regions of Maharashtra and Karnataka. Due to the Western Ghats' exceptionally high rainfall, despite these rivers' short length, they carry a substantial volume of water. They transport 11% of India's water resources while draining only 3% of its land area.

Large Demographic Elements

A population's socioeconomic characteristics, such as age, sex, education level, income level, marital status, employment, religion, birth rate, mortality rate, average family size, and average age at marriage, are statistically stated as demographic factors. A census is a compilation of all of the demographic data pertaining to a population's constituents.

Factors Driving Population Growth

Decrease in Death Rate

One of the main factors contributing to overpopulation is the drop-in mortality rates. Man has developed treatments for formerly fatal diseases as a result of developments in medicine. The majority of the terrible diseases now have remedies thanks to modern medical discoveries. The lifespan of people has increased as a result of this. Population has increased as a result of a drop in mortality rates.The overall death rate has decreased due to new drugs and enhanced treatments for various conditions. The silver lining is that we have been successful in stopping many diseases and averting deaths. However, the medical miracle has also brought the scourge of overpopulation.

An Increase in Birthrate

We have been able to boost human fertility rates as a result of recent advances in nutritional science. Modern medications can increase human reproduction rates. There are drugs and procedures that can aid with conception. Thus, the birth rate has increased as a result of science. While this is undoubtedly something to be proud of and happy about, overcrowding is also a result of medical advancements.

Migration

In some regions of the world, immigration is an issue. If people from different nations go to a specific region of the world and settle there, the place will inevitably experience the negative effects of overpopulation. Overpopulation develops if the rates of immigration to and emigration from a given country are out of balance. The nation grows overcrowded. Immigrant overpopulation causes an imbalance in population density in some places of the world.

Inadequate Education

Another significant factor contributing to population growth is illiteracy. Those who lack education do not comprehend the necessity of limiting population expansion. They are unable to comprehend the negative consequences of population growth.

India's Population Explosion's Primary Effects

1. Investment Requirement Issue

The population of India is expanding at a rate of 1.8% annually. Larger investments are required to reach a specific rate of increase in per capita income. This has a negative impact on the economy's growth rate. The population is growing by 1.8 percent annually in India, while the capital output ratio is 4:1. This suggests that investments must equal 7.2% of national income in order to maintain the current economic growth rate.

2. Capital Formation Issue

India's population makeup hinders the growth of capital formation. A high birth rate and a short life expectancy result in a big proportion of the population being dependent on others. In India, people under the age of 14 make up 35% of the population. The majority of these people rely on others for their survival. They are consumers who are ineffective. The weight of dependents limits people's ability to save. As a result, capital formation is declining.

3. Impact on Income Per Capita

Low per capita capital availability in India is a result of the country's large population and quick rate of expansion. 1950-1951 to 1980-1981. The average yearly growth rate of India's national income was 3.6%. However, the per capita income had increased by about 1%. It results from a 2.5 percent increase in population growth.

4. Impact on The Food Issue:

The primary source of the food crisis has been the rapid population rise. Food grain shortages impede economic growth in two ways. First, by making it difficult for people to eat enough, their productivity and health suffer. Low productivity results in low per capita income, which therefore leads to poverty. The underdeveloped nations must import food grains from other countries due to a lack of domestic supplies. Therefore, a sizable portion of foreign currency is spent on it. Development work suffers as a result. Thus, a food crisis is brought on by population growth.

5. Issue with Unemployment

A huge population translates into a large labour force. However, it is challenging to offer productive employment to the entire working population due to a lack of financial resources. An underdeveloped nation like India typically has concealed unemployment in rural areas and open unemployment in metropolitan areas.

6. Low Living Standards

The high rate of population expansion is to blame for India's low standard of life. Even the most basic essentials of life are insufficiently provided. Dr. Chander Shekhar estimates a 1.60 crore increase in India's population. It requires 2.6 lakh homes, 121 lakh tonnes of food grains, 1.9 lakh meters of cloth, and 52 lakh extra employment.

7. Poverty:

India's poverty is rising as the population grows. For the upbringing of their wards, people must spend a significant percentage of their wealth. Less saving and a poor rate of capital accumulation are the outcomes. As a result, improving production methods is impossible. It denotes low work productivity.

8. The Cost of Ineffective Consumers

There are a lot of dependent children in India. Many people between the ages of 15 and 59, as well as people beyond the age of 60, struggle to find work. In 2001, only 39.2% of the population was employed, and 60.8% of those employed were inefficient. The large percentage of dependent children is what causes this high level of dependency. Effective saving is negatively impacted by this dependence.

9. Population Issues and Social Issues

Numerous social issues are caused by population growth. People move from rural to urban regions as a result, which fuels the expansion of slum communities. Most sanitary and hygienic conditions do not exist where people live.The educated youth are frustrated and angry as a result of unemployment and poverty. This results in theft, beggarly behaviour, prostitution, murder, etc. Today's terrorist operations are a manifestation of the anger among intelligent, jobless youth in many sections of the country. In large cities, overpopulation is the primary cause of crowded living conditions, backed-up traffic, frequent accidents, and pollution.

10. More Land Pressure

Land is under strain from the population's rising rate of growth. The problem of subdivision and holdings becoming fragmented is getting worse while the amount of land available per person is continuously declining. It has a negative impact on the nation's economic progress.

11. Maternity Welfare Affect

The high birth rate in India is the cause of the population increase. Low birth rate lowers women's welfare and health. The mother's and the child's health is at risk from repeated pregnancies without a break. Due to early marriage, this causes a high death rate among women who are of reproductive age. Therefore, we must lower the birth rate in order to increase the welfare and position of women in our society.

12. Environmental Stress

Degradation of the environment is caused by population growth. A higher birthrate damages the ecosystem and produces more harmful wastes and pollutants. In a nutshell, population growth is a hindrance to economic growth. It needs to be effectively managed[7], [9].

CONCLUSION

India has a lot of potential for renewable energy sources like sun, wind, biomass, and hydropower. The nation has established challenging goals for the production of renewable energy in an effort to lessen its reliance on fossil fuels and slow down global warming. However, a strong infrastructure, supportive policies, and financial investments in R&D are needed for the adoption and integration of renewable energy sources into the grid.In conclusion, India's natural environment provides a wide range of resources that support societal well-being and economic prosperity. To maintain long-term environmental sustainability and address issues like resource depletion, ecological degradation, and climate change, effective management, conservation, and sustainable utilisation of these resources are essential. To guarantee India and its population a prosperous and sustainable future, it is crucial to strike a balance between economic development and environmental preservation.

REFERENCES:

[1] Y. T. A. Fikri, Bargaining Mechanism in Islamic Economic System, *Int. J. Nusant. Islam*, 2019, doi: 10.15575/ijni.v6i1.4399.

[2] A. G. Polyakova, M. P. Loginov, A. I. Serebrennikova, and E. I. Thalassinos, Design of a socio-economic processes monitoring system based on network analysis and big data, *Int. J. Econ. Bus. Adm.*, 2019, doi: 10.35808/ijeba/200.

[3] A. Bhardwaj, R. K. Aggarwal, and S. K. Bhardwaj, A Review on Impacts of Road Activities and Vehicular Emissions on Native Ecosystems in Mountainous Region, *Curr. World Environ.*, 2019, doi: 10.12944/cwe.14.2.04.

[4] S. Gokarakonda *et al.*, Decoupling in India's building construction sector: trends, technologies and policies, *Build. Res. Inf.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/09613218.2018.1490054.

[5] T. G. Thomas and N. S. Prasantha Kumar, A portrayal of ecological perspectives on climate change in indian cinema, *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.C5153.098319.

[6] P. Nammalwar, Plastics Pollution In Coastal Marine Environment-A Review, *Everymans Sci.*, 2019.

[7] R. Kenge, The framework of environmental laws, *VIDHIGYA J. Leg. Aware.*, 2019, doi: 10.5958/0974-4533.2019.00009.5.

[8] K. Raja, P. Aanand, S. Padmavathy, and J. S. Sampathkumar, Present and future market trends of Indian ornamental fish sector, *Int. J. Fish. Aquat. Stud.*, 2019.

[9] Anshu and S. F. D. Firduai, Urban Resilience and Flash Floods: A Case Study of Chennai Metropolitan City, in *Urban Book Series*, 2019. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-94932-1_10.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

A BRIEF OVERVIEW ABOUT CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOR POPULATION GROWTH

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The necessity for corrective measures to manage population growth and its consequences for sustainable development are explored in this chapter. Resources, social structures, and the environment are under growing pressure as the world's population continues to grow. The numerous corrective measures that can be used to control population growth are examined in this chapter, including gender equality, family planning, education, healthcare, and socioeconomic development. It emphasises the significance of a thorough and complete strategy to promote sustainable population increase and general wellbeing. In order to address population growth, education is key. Access to high-quality education is associated with decreased fertility rates and better reproductive health outcomes, particularly for girls and women. People with more education are more likely to pursue higher education, plan their families carefully, and contribute to socioeconomic advancement. For controlling population increase, healthcare is crucial, especially those related to reproductive health. People are able to make well-informed decisions about the timing and number of children they want when they have access to inexpensive and accessible healthcare services, such as family planning, maternal care, and reproductive health education.

KEYWORDS: *Education, Health, Migration, Marriage, Rural.*

INTRODUCTION

Population growth rates can be dramatically impacted by investments in healthcare infrastructure, skilled healthcare workers, and awareness campaigns.Programmes and initiatives for family planning enable individuals and couples to plan their families according to their preferred family size and child-bearing intervals. Supporting responsible parenthood and aiding in population control can be achieved by providing a variety of contraceptive methods, counselling services, and education about reproductive health. One important aspect of handling population growth is gender equality. Women can make independent decisions about family planning and help reduce fertility rates when they are given the freedom to do so through education, economic opportunity, and access to reproductive rights. Women's empowerment and the advancement of gender equality are beneficial to society as a whole and have a favorable demographic impact.Population growth can be controlled via socioeconomic development, which includes measures to combat poverty, provide work opportunities, and improve living conditions. People are more likely to opt for smaller families and make investments in their children's wellbeing when they have access to economic opportunities, social services, and improved standards of life.

Social Measure

The issue of population growth is one that affects society as a whole. Therefore, efforts must be made to eradicate the social ills in the nation[1], [2].

1. Age Requirement for Marriage

Inasmuch as the age of marriage affects fertility. Therefore, the marriage age requirement should be raised. In India, the legal minimum age for marriage is 18 years for women and 21 years for males. This law needs to be strictly followed, and the public needs to be made aware of it.

2. The Improvement of Women's Status

Women continue to face discrimination. They are trapped within the house's four walls. They are still limited to childbearing and childrearing. Women should therefore be given the chance to grow socially and economically. They should receive free schooling.

3. Education's Expansion

The growth of education alters people's perspectives. The more educated males favour delaying marriage and following small-family customs. Women who have received education are more health concerned and steer clear of repeated pregnancies, which lowers the birth rate.

4. Adoption

Despite spending a lot of money on medical care, some parents never have children. It is suggested that they adopt children from orphanages. Children in couples and orphans will benefit from it.

5. Modification of Social Outlook

The way that people view the world socially needs to alter. Marriage shouldn't be regarded as a social obligation anymore. Women without problems shouldn't be denigrated for them.

6. Community Security

Social security programmes ought to provide coverage to an increasing number of people. With these amenities, they won't want any more kids because they won't be dependent on others in the event of old age, illness, unemployment, etc.

Economic Actions

The economic measures are as follows:

1. Additional Job Opportunities

The first and most important step is to expand employment opportunities in both urban and rural communities. Generally speaking, there is covert unemployment in rural areas. Therefore, efforts should be made to move jobless people from the rural to the urban side. This action will slow down population growth.

2. Agriculture and Industrial Growth

Many individuals will find work if agriculture and industry are adequately established. They would raise their standard of living and adopt small-family standards as their income increased.

3. Quality of Life

Large families are less common as a result of rising standards of life. The majority of people desire to have a small family in order to retain their higher standard of living. As stated by A.K. According to Das Gupta, the average fertility rate for people who make less than Rs. 100 per month is 1.6.3.4 children and a reproduction rate of 2.8 for those making more than Rs. 300 each month.

4. Urbanization

It is known that the birth rate is lower among urban residents than among rural residents. Therefore, urbanization need to be promoted.

Additional Measures

The other measurements are as follows:

1. Untimely Marriage

Marriage should be solemnized as soon as a person turns 30 years old, if at all possible. This will shorten the females' gestation period, lowering the birth rate. The gov. has set the age requirement for marriage at 21 years. men who are 18 years old. for women.

2. Having Restraint

Self-control is one of the most effective ways to regulate the population, according to some experts. People should be encouraged to adopt it because it is the best and healthiest course of action. It aids in lowering the birth rate.

3. Planning a Family

This approach suggests having a family voluntarily, not by accident. People can control the birth rate by taking preventive measures. This strategy is widely used, but its effectiveness depends on the availability of affordable contraceptive options for birth control. Chander Shekhar once said, Hurry for the first child, Delay the second child, and avoid the third.

4. Recreational Resources

If people have access to many recreational opportunities like movies, theatre, sports, and dance, for example, the birth rate is likely to decline.

5. Publicity

The communication channels, like as television, radio, and newschapters, are effective tools for educating the uneducated and illiterate population, particularly in rural and underdeveloped areas of the nation, about the advantages of the planned family.

6. Incentives

The gov. can provide a variety of incentives for people to use birth control. The working class can be provided with financial incentives as well as other benefits like leave and promotions if they follow modest family norms.

7. Women's Employment

Giving women jobs is one more way to control the population. Women should be encouraged to work in a variety of disciplines. Women are actively participating in competitive exams. As a result, they are becoming more prevalent in fields like teaching, medicine, banking, etc. In short, we can stop the population from growing by taking all the necessary steps[3], [4].

Composition by Sex

The term sex ratio refers to the proportion of females to males in a population. Finding the number of women in India and the gender ratio there can be done with the help of the sex ratio.According to data from the 2011 Population Census, there are 940 girls for every 1000 males in India. From the census 2001 data, the Sex Ratio from 2011 shows an increased trend. According to the 2001 Census, there were 933 more girls than males, or 1000 total. India has had a decline in the sex ratio during the 1980s, but since the last two decades, there has been a minor uptick. The sex ratio has been fluctuating between 930 females and 1000 males for the past fifty years.

The severe treatment meted out to the girl child at the moment of birth is said to be the main reason for the decline in the female birth rate in India. During the years of independence, the sex ratio in India was virtually normal, but after that, it began to gradually decline. Even though India's sex ratio has shown laudable signs of development over the past ten years, there are still some states where the ratio is still low and causes NGO organisations to express concern. Haryana is one of the states whose population of women is trending downward in 2011 and is cause for concern. The lowest sex ratio in India is in the state of Haryana, where there are 877 more females than males for every 1000 people.

There are other states, including Puducherry and Kerala, where there are more women than men. In Kerala, there are 1084 more girls than males1000 to be exact. While Kerala and Puducherry are the only two states in India where there are more women than males, there are other states like Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, and Maharashtra where the sex ratio for 2011 is significantly improving. The main reason for the drop in the sex ratio in India is due to the biased treatment given to women, according to the following statistics about the sex ratio in India. This gender bias is primarily the result of insufficient education. The regions of Daman and Diu and Haryana have the lowest female population density, while Pondicherry and Kerala have the highest proportion of female residents.

Index of Human Development

The HDI, or human development index, rates the standard of living in various nations from zero to one. The HDI was developed by the UNDP to assess how nations support the human development of their inhabitants. The HDI took into account elements like health and education along with economic development and personal income when evaluating a country's growth, in contrast to earlier assessments like the gross national product, or GNP, which only examined a country's economic might.

Index of Life Expectancy

The life expectancy at birth is a crucial factor in determining the HDI. The life expectancy factor contributes to determining the average citizen's lifespan, level of health throughout her life, and level of productivity during her working years. The HDI gauges lifespans between 20 and 85 years. HDI scores are higher in nations where people live longer than those where people die younger. For instance, the life expectancy at birth in Generical, a fictional nation, is 70 years[5], [6].

Learning Index

Another crucial factor in the calculation of the HDI is the education index. The education index is calculated by dividing the average number of years of education for people aged 25 and older by the average number of years of education for children. For instance, Generic a's adult residents normally attend school for 12 years, whereas school-age students are required to do so for at least 15 years. Generic a's education index is 12/15, or 0.8.

Gross National Product per Person

The gross national income (GNI), calculated using purchasing power parity (PPP), is a measure of the average citizen's annual income. The minimal income used by the GNI index is$100 up to $75,000 maximum. The indicator displays the decline in buying power as income rises on a logarithmic scale. Generica's residents have a GNI per capita of $50,000. The HDI's income index would be 0.94, or [Log - Log]/[Log - Log].

Determining the HDI

The geometric mean of the life expectancy, education, and income indices is used to calculate the HDI. By taking the product of the integers and computing the cube root, the geometric mean for three numbers is computed. Finding the cube root of a number in the equation below is the same as raising it to the third power.

Index of Human Development Adjusted for Inequality

The disparities between nations are not taken into consideration in the standard HDI calculation. The inequality-adjusted human development index, or IHDI, demonstrates the loss of human development caused by inequality by taking these inequalities into account. The same components used in the HDI are used in the IHDI to measure inequality. For instance, nations with a small number of wealthy inhabitants and a large number of people living in poverty will display substantial income inequality.

Urban and Rural Migration

A move from one migration-defining area to another that typically involves crossing administrative boundaries during a specific migration interval is referred to as migrating. Migration implies the disruption of employment, school, social life, and other routines in addition to its spatial component. A migrant is someone who discontinues their involvement in groups and activities in one location and rearranges their daily routine in a different one. Depending on the circumstances, the move may be permanent, semi-permanent, or transitory.Economic, societal, and political factors are just a few of the causes of migration. Below is a brief description of them.A major social factor influencing migration is marriage. After marriage, every female is required to move to her future husband's home. As a result, all of India's female population must migrate over short or long distances. More than half of those who relocated in 1991 did so as a result of marriage.

Large numbers of people move from rural to urban areas in pursuit of work. Not every resident in rural areas has a job thanks to the agricultural backbone of those communities. The entire rural populace cannot be employed by the small-scale and cottage enterprises of the villages. Contrarily, urban regions offer a wide range of opportunities for employment in businesses, trade, transportation, and services. In 1991, 8.8% of immigrants moved in search of work[7], [8].Due to the general absence of educational facilities in rural areas, particularly those for higher education, rural residents are forced to relocate to urban areas. Following completion of their studies, a large portion of them relocate to urban areas in order to make a living.People flee their homes because of political unrest and interethnic strife. Due to the unrest in those areas, many people have left Jammu and Kashmir and Assam during the past few years. Additionally, some move temporarily in quest of greater chances for leisure, medical care, legal counsel, and other services offered by neighboring communities.

DISCUSSION

'Pull' and 'Push' Factors: Urban centres offer a wide range of employment opportunities in industry, transportation, trading, and other services. They also provide modern amenities for living. As a result, they serve as ‘magnets' to draw in outsiders and the migrant population. To put it another way, cities draw individuals from outside places. The pull factor is this. 'Push forces' like hunger, malnutrition, and unemployment are other reasons why people migrate. They are 'pushed' to adjacent or faraway towns when they cannot find a means of subsistence in their own communities.Millions of people moved from their remote villages to the large cities of Kolkata, Mumbai, or Delhi because they saw some hope for a better quality of life there. Their native villages had essentially rejected them as an excess of people that the rural land resources could no longer support.

Rural To Urban Migration

It is the influx of people into the city from the rural. Urban expansion - towns and cities are growing and taking up more space, resulting in three things. Urbanization is the process of more and more people moving to urban areas.

Major Effects

Regarding immigrants and their families: Poorer migrant workers are crammed into the bottom extremities of the labour market and have minimal rights in relation to their employers or the local governments there. They have little personal possessions and experience a variety of deprived conditions when travelling. Migration affects migrants and their families in the source regions in both bad and positive ways.

Living Circumstances

Whether they work in agriculture or not, migrant laborerendures appalling living conditions. There is no provision for clean restrooms or safe drinking water. In spite of the Contract Labour Act's requirement that the contractor or employer provide sufficient housing, the majority of people live in open places or improvised shelters. Aside from seasonal workers, people who relocate to cities in search of employment often reside on parks and pavements. Most migrants who live in slums endure appalling conditions, including poor drainage and insufficient water supply. For migratory workers who are unable to secure temporary ration cards, food is more expensive.

Education and Health

Workers who live in unsanitary surroundings and endure difficult working conditions face major occupational health issues and are more susceptible to illness. There are many health risks for those working in quarries, construction sites, and mines, the majority of which are lung ailments. Accidents happen frequently when the employer doesn't adhere to safety protocols. Due to their temporary status, migrants cannot access a variety of health and family care schemes. They lack access to free public health care programmes and facilities. Maternity leave is not offered to female employees, requiring them to return to work virtually immediately after giving birth. Workers experience occupational health risks such bodily discomfort, sunstroke, and skin irritation, especially those who work in tile factories and brick kilns.Children frequently accompany their families to the workplace where they are exposed to health risks because there are no crèche services.

Additionally, they are denied an education because their home country's educational system does not account for their pattern of migration, and their temporary residency in their intended destinations disqualifies them from attending local schools there. Male-only migration can have a substantial effect on family relationships as well as on women, children, and the elderly who are left behind. The lack of men increases the psychological and material instability, which puts strain on the family as a whole and results in negotiations. Male outmigration has been seen to affect women's participation as employees and decision-makers in the immediately productive sector of the economy and to raise the degree of their interaction with the outside world and forthcoming). However, given the patriarchal structure, women may have to deal with a number of issues that are made worse by the uncertainty around the time and volume of remittances, which are essential to the fragile home economy. This forces women and children from low-income working households to enter the labour market under challenging circumstances. As a result, migration may have a dual impact on women, but the strong patriarchal influence limits the extent of women's autonomy.

Girls, who frequently shoulder greater home chores and care for younger siblings, can be particularly negatively impacted by male migration. Their chances of getting an education are further diminished by the absence of male supervision. In a number of circumstances, women join their male household members in the migration streams. In such circumstances, older children and younger siblings frequently follow and assist their parents in their work. Family migration typically involves the younger family members moving away, allowing the elderly to manage new tasks while simultaneously providing for their basic needs.Changes in migrant workers' views: Depending on the length of the migration and the location to which it takes place, exposure to a foreign environment, including the pressures that it bears, has a significant impact on migrant employees' attitudes, habits, and levels of awareness. In the case of urban migrants, changes are more pronounced. Workers from other countries become more conscious of their working conditions. Families may experience a range of effects as a result of lifestyle choices and awareness shifts. The greater awareness that migrants, particularly those in metropolitan areas, acquire frequently aids them in realizing the value of educating their offspring.

National Income Concept

The value of the commodities and services a nation produces in a fiscal year is referred to as national income. The entire income generated by a nation's economic activity over the course of a year is known as the national income. It covers all payments made in the form of salaries, rent, interest, and profits to all resources.The labour and capital of a nation acting on its natural resources create annually a specific net aggregate of goods, both tangible and immaterial, including services of all types. This is the actual national dividend or net annual income of the nation[9], [10].

Modern Defilement: Simon Kuznets defined national income as the net output of commodities and services flowing during the year from the country's productive system in the hands of the ultimate consumers.

1. National Income's fundamental ideas.
2. Domestic product, or GDP.
3. U.S. national income.
4. Gross Domestic Product.
5. Gross Domestic Product.
6. Individual Income.
7. Non-Restrictive Personal Income.
8. True Income.

CONCLUSION

Governments, civil society, and international organisations must work together to implement these corrective measures. It entails changing policies, making investments in healthcare and education systems, launching awareness campaigns, and tackling sociocultural barriers and conventions that affect choices about the size of a family. Managing population increase is crucial for establishing sustainable development, to sum up. Societies may empower people, enhance reproductive health outcomes, and support sustainable population growth by implementing corrective measures such education, healthcare, family planning, gender equality, and socioeconomic development. For a future where population expansion is compatible with resource availability, human well-being, and environmental preservation, a thorough and integrated approach that takes into account how these elements interact is essential.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. Thiboutot and S. Brochu, Assessment and sustainment of the environmental health of military live-fire training ranges, in *Energetic Materials and Munitions: Life Cycle Management, Environmental Impact, and Demilitarization*, 2019. doi: 10.1002/9783527816651.ch3.

[2] A. Massimi *et al.*, Are midwives ready to fight vaccine hesitancy? First results from an Italian cross-sectional study, *Eur. J. Public Health*, 2019, doi: 10.1093/eurpub/ckz187.154.

[3] B. Vermeulen, J. Kesselhut, A. Pyka, and P. P. Saviotti, The impact of automation on employment: Just the usual structural change?, *Sustain.*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/su10051661.

[4] C. M. Bjuggren, Employment protection and labor productivity, *J. Public Econ.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.jpubeco.2017.11.007.

[5] P. A. Joona, How does motherhood affect self-employment performance?, *Small Bus. Econ.*, 2018, doi: 10.1007/s11187-017-9887-1.

[6] G. Conti-Ramsden, K. Durkin, U. Toseeb, N. Botting, and A. Pickles, Education and employment outcomes of young adults with a history of developmental language disorder, *Int. J. Lang. Commun. Disord.*, 2018, doi: 10.1111/1460-6984.12338.

[7] P. C. Patel, M. T. Wolfe, and T. A. Williams, Self-employment and allostatic load, *J. Bus. Ventur.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jbusvent.2018.05.004.

[8] F. Manzoor, L. Wei, M. Asif, M. Z. Ul Haq, and H. Ur Rehman, The contribution of

sustainable tourism to economic growth and employment in Pakistan, *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/ijerph16193785.

[9] R. U. Fadilah, Penerapan Model Pembelajaran Quiz Team Untuk Meningkatkan Hasil Belajar Ekonomi Peserta Didik Kelas XI IPS 2 SMAN 8 Kediri Di Semester Ganjil Tahun Pelajaran 2018/2019, *J. Sharia Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.35896/jse.v1i2.74.

[10] S. Balasubramanian and P. Cashin, Gross National Happiness and Macroeconomic Indicators in the Kingdom of Bhutan, *IMF Work. Pap.*, 2019, doi: 10.5089/9781484389713.001.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

TRENDS IN AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTIVITY

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The global trends and patterns in agriculture productivity and production are summarized in this chapter. Food security is a key function of the agricultural industry, which also helps with employment, economic expansion, and rural development. This chapter explores the historical patterns, forces, and issues that have impacted agriculture productivity and production, emphasizing the value of environmentally friendly practises and modern technology.Due to worries about environmental deterioration and climate change, sustainable agriculture practises have become more popular in recent years. The emphasis now is on techniques that improve soil health, conserve water, conserve biodiversity, and rely less on chemical inputs. Some strategies that aim to increase productivity while reducing environmental effect include sustainable intensification, agroecology, precision agriculture, and climate-smart farming.Technology developments, such as digital agriculture, precision farming, and the use of data analytics, present intriguing chances to boost agricultural output even more. These advancements give farmers the ability to manage pests, monitor crop health, and make informed decisions about inputs and irrigation. However, it is still difficult to guarantee small-scale farmers' affordability and access to these technology in underdeveloped nations.

KEYWORDS: *Agriculture, Policy, Production, Productivity, Trend.*

INTRODUCTION

Agriculture production has increased significantly over the past few decades in response to the growing worldwide need for food. The productivity of agriculture has been significantly increased by technological developments, including enhanced seeds, mechanization, irrigation systems, and agricultural inputs. Crop yields have increased and farming methods have been improved as a result of agricultural research and development, knowledge exchange, and policy changes.In particular for basic crops like wheat, rice, and maize, the adoption of modern agricultural techniques has resulted in substantial increases in crop productivity. However, the distribution of these increases has been uneven, with some regions experiencing stagnation or even reductions in agricultural productivity. Input access issues, water scarcity, climate change, land degradation, and socioeconomic restraints are just a few of the issues that continue to hinder agricultural output around the world.

Productivity vs. Production

Production: The process of integrating inputs into outputs that can satiate human needs and wants is known as production. Production is the process of generating output, goods, or services that

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

have value and enhance people's utility. Other than labour, they could include other manufacturing inputs. The inputs to the production process are the factors of production. The output is the finished products. The quality of the final result is determined by the input. The production function is the relationship between input and output, where input is the process's beginning and output is its conclusion.

The three fundamental components of production are land, labour, and capital. To produce a commodity, all three must be present at the same time in combination. Production in economics refers to creation or the addition of usefulness. Any items or services utilised to produce goods or services are considered factors of production. These elements are referred to as main elements particularly. The terms energy and material relate to secondary components. While production is facilitated by the primary factors, neither the product itself nor the production process itself appreciably alters the primary factors. Entrepreneurship and human capital are regarded as additional production elements. Productivity: The increase in output from each unit in the production process is referred to as productivity. There are many strategies for increasing production. These include the introduction of machinery and equipment into the production process as well as the training of employees[1], [2].

The ratio of production's output to input is known as productivity. It is a gauge of production efficiency. It has to do with how resources are used or utilised in order to produce commodities. The output rises as a result. The increase in output from each production unit is what it is. The level of productivity rises when inputs stay the same but output output output increases. There is still a proportionate gain in the level of productivity even if the increase in input is greater than the increase in output. Even though production will increase overall, productivity will decrease if output increases at a slower rate than input. A company's profits increase because increasing productivity lowers the cost per unit of output. As a result, it alludes to resource utilization that is efficient. Economic prosperity rises as a result of high productivity. It raises the average income and quality of life for people. It generates revenue for the business.

The Significance of Productivity

Output is increased through productivity. Higher levels of profit for a corporation are the outcome of high productivity because it lowers the cost per unit of output. For instance, after receiving training, a manufacturing worker who could previously only make 10 things in an hour is now able to generate 20 units in the same time frame. Due to his increased productivity, the company will profit from a decrease in unit cost as more units are produced at the same level of production expenses. More money will be available for the company's expansion, new business endeavours, and community assistance if its revenues rise. It might also want to cut pricing for customers in order to reap the benefits of reducing costs.The following benefits of productivity:It emphasises the effective use of all the production elements, which are all in short supply. It makes an effort to reduce waste. It makes it easier to compare a company's performance to that of its rivals or related organisations, both in terms of overall outcomes and key performance indicators. By recognising the comparative advantages resulting from the usage of various inputs, it allows management to regulate the company's performance.

Agriculture Production Trends

Food crops and commercial crops can be broadly categorised as agricultural production in India. The main food crops in India are wheat, rice, pulses, coarse cereals, etc. Similar to raw cotton,

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

raw tea, raw coffee, raw jute, sugarcane, oil seeds, and other commercial or non-food crops.The combined effects of an increase in total cultivated area and an improvement in the average yield per hectare of the various crops have led to an increase in overall agricultural production in India[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

From the aforementioned analysis, we can deduce the following crucial findings: In the pre-green revolution period, the growth of output was primarily driven by the growth or expansion in area, whereas in the post-green revolution period, the increase in output was driven by the improvement in agricultural productivity brought about by the adoption of modern technology. Despite implementing contemporary technologies, production growth with the exception of wheat could not be sustained at a constant rate.The production growth rate in the post-green revolution period was considerably slower than the first annual growth rate in food grains, which was maintained at 2.7% in the second phase. Due to the shifting of the cultivation of these crops to less favorable sites, the growth rate in output of coarse food grains, pulses, and oil seeds significantly decreased in the second period. Despite a significant increase in agricultural productivity since independence, these production trends have been subject to ongoing volatility, primarily because of monsoon variations and other natural reasons.

Agriculture Productivity Trends

The word agricultural productivity refers to the complex link between an important input like land and the agricultural output. The average yield per hectare of land is the phrase most frequently used to describe agricultural production[5], [6].

Nine New Agricultural Strategies

A New Agricultural Strategy's Advantages

1. Consolidation of Land Holdings: The Punjabi farmers' basic forward-looking outlook and their right to own land were the main drivers of the green revolution in northern India.

2. Enhanced Seed Variety: The agricultural revolution is largely attributable to the wonder of enhanced seed varieties, which have higher yields per acre.

3. Greater Cropping Intensity: The new agricultural strategy is focused on both greater cropping intensity and higher yield. Therefore, by creating short-duration varieties of paddy, jowar, bajra, and maize that are suitable for various agro-climatic situations, novel crop rotations have been made possible. Other crops like barley, oilseeds, potatoes, and vegetables have also been taken into consideration for rotation in the same way.

4. Extension of Irrigation: To ensure a sufficient supply of water, irrigation systems are being quickly expanded in places where a new agricultural strategy is being used. The number of tube wells, pump sets, etc. has increased dramatically over the previous 10–12 years.

5. Modern agricultural Equipment: Bullocks are progressively being replaced by modern agricultural equipment including tractors, harvesters, pumping units, tube-wells, etc. Multiple cropping is facilitated by the use of modern machinery in agriculture since it saves time. The prices have decreased as a result of the accuracy and promptness with which machines utilise inputs.

6. Public Institutions' Roles:A number of new public organisations, including the National

Seeds Corporation, Agro Industries Corporations, and National Co-operative Development Corporation, have been established to bring services to farmers at their doorsteps. Additionally, they have been given enough money to offer peasants generous loans so they can use the newest farming technologies.

7. Implementation: The implementation of the package of enhanced practises is the main focus of the new agriculture policy. In other words, it attempted to force farmers to simultaneously adopt all the factors required to increase output. The better seed, fertilizers, plant protection strategies, water use, and other components of the package practises are its primary components.

8. Guaranteed Minimum Prices: As a motivator for agricultural productivity, the guaranteed minimum prices have received the acclaim they deserve. In all of the nation, a support price programme for food grains was introduced in 1964. to provide government with advice. In the years that followed, the Agricultural Price Commission was established to determine appropriate price policies for agriculture. Similar to this, the Food Corporation of India was established to buy food grains.

9. Agriculture Education and Research: Several initiatives have been taken in this regard to help organise and advance agricultural research. In 1965, the Indian Council of Agricultural Research underwent a restructuring. In the majority of the states, agricultural universities have been established that were designed to combine the roles of instruction, research, and extension.

10. Measures for Plant Protection: Since pests and diseases have been severely harming crops, plant protection has been seen as another important element of the new agricultural strategy. This strategy involves seed treatment, intense aerial and ground insect spraying, weed and rodent control, and seed treatment[7], [8].

The 2000 National Agricultural Policy

On July 28, 2000, the first-ever National Agriculture Policy was unveiled. Since a comprehensive national agriculture policy was absolutely necessary to capitalise on the inherent strengths of agriculture and related sectors to address constraints and make the best use of resources and opportunities emerging as a result of advancements in science and technology and the emergence of a new economic regime, the government has been considering the formulation of an agriculture policy.The National Agriculture Policy aims to realise the enormous untapped growth potential of Indian agriculture, strengthen rural infrastructure to support faster agricultural development, promote value addition, speed up the growth of agro-business, create jobs in rural areas, secure a reasonable standard of living for farmers and agricultural workers and their families, deter migration to urban areas, and address challenges brought on by economic liberalisation and globalisation.

A growth rate in the agriculture sector that is greater than 4% annually; growth that is based on resource efficiency and protects our soil, water, and biological diversity; growth that is equitable, or widespread across regions and farmers; growth that is demand-driven and meets domestic market demands while maximising the benefits from agricultural exports in the face of challenges brought on by economic liberalisation and globalisation. technical, environmental, and economic growth that is sustainable.The country has developed a nine-pronged strategy to address the challenges of increasing production and bolstering rural economies while taking care to promote technically sound, economically viable, environmentally non-degrading, and socially acceptable use of the country's natural resources, in particular land and water.

Along with reclaiming degraded lands, the unused wastelands will be used for agriculture and afforestation. Priority will be given to integrated and comprehensive development of rainfed areas, concurrent use of surface and groundwater, on-farm water management, and environmental sensitization of the farming community. Attention needs to be paid specifically to the survey and evaluation of genetic resources as well as the safe conservation of both native and exogenously introduced genetic variability in agricultural production and utility. The use of biotechnologies will be encouraged for developing plants that use less water, are pest and drought resistant, have higher nutritional content, produce more, and don't harm the environment. It will be of utmost importance to prevent the extinction of bio-resources through in situ preservation in bio-diversity parks and gene banks as well as ex situ preservation in gene banks[7], [8].

Horticulture, floriculture, roots and tubers, plantation crops, aromatic and medicinal plants, beekeeping, and sericulture crop development must be guided by a regionally distinct approach. Agriculture, dairying, poultry farming, and livestock breeding should all be encouraged through the development and spread of the right technology. To improve the efficient application of emerging technologies, broad-based research and extension links will be developed. The government would make an effort to provide farmers with an adequate and prompt supply of quality inputs, including seed, fertiliser, plant protection chemicals, biopesticides, agriculture machinery, and finance at fair rates.

India's agriculture has deteriorated due to a lack of infrastructure. The National Agriculture Policy places a strong emphasis on increasing public investment to reduce regional imbalances and to hasten the construction of rural infrastructure, particularly rural connectivity. A positive price and trade regime will provide a favourable environment to encourage farmers' own investments as well as investments by businesses that make agricultural and agro-based inputs. In order to reduce food waste, especially that of horticultural products, and to increase value addition with the aim of generating off-farm employment in rural areas, high importance is also given to rural electrification, the development of market infrastructure, and the establishment of agro-processing plants. The National Agricultural Insurance Scheme, which covers all farmers and all crops nationwide and includes built-in provisions to shield farmers from financial hardship brought on by natural disasters and make agriculture financially viable, will be made more farmer-specific and efficient in order to protect farmers' interests. An effort will be made to offer farmers a comprehensive insurance plan that covers everything from planting crops to harvesting them, including market swings in the prices of agricultural products.

Small and marginal farmers predominate in Indian agriculture, which is its defining characteristic. Institutional changes will be pursued in a way that directs their efforts towards increasing productivity and output. The following areas will receive priority in the strategy for rural development and land reformsnationwide holdings consolidation along the lines of the northwest states. redistribution of waste and surplus lands above the ceiling among landless farmers and young people without jobs who need a financial start. Reforms to the rental housing industry that recognize share croppers' and tenants' rights. by creating legal opportunities for renting out private lands for farming and other agribusiness, lease markets are being developed to expand ownership. Computerization, updating, and enhancement of land records, distribution of land passbooks to farmers, and recognition of women's land rights[4], [9].

The engagement of the general public through Panchayati Raj Institutions, nonprofit organisations, social activists, and local leaders shall be sufficiently encouraged for project implementation. The cooperative sector will be strengthened by: structural reforms to promote greater efficiency and viability by freeing them from excessive bureaucratic control and political inferences; creation of infrastructure and human resource development; improvement in financial viability and organisational sustainability of cooperatives. Progressive institutionalization of rural and farm credit will continue to provide timely and adequate credit to farmers. Democratizing management, improving their level of professionalism, and developing a workable connection with other grassroots organisations.

CONCLUSION

Technical breakthroughs, research, and legislative assistance, trends in global agriculture production and productivity have seen tremendous development. But issues like resource scarcity, socioeconomic limitations, and climate change still exist. While addressing these issues and meeting the rising need for food, adopting sustainable agricultural practises and utilising technological breakthroughs can be helpful. To achieve long-term food security and enhance the wellbeing of farmers and rural communities, it is crucial to provide fair access to these breakthroughs and to prioritize the resilience and sustainability of agriculture systems.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Nagaraju and P. Chawla, IoT implementation and management for smart farming, *Int. J. Innov. Technol. Explor. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijitee.J9545.0881019.

[2] B. D. Grieve *et al.*, The challenges posed by global broadacre crops in delivering smart agri-robotic solutions: A fundamental rethink is required, *Global Food Security*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.gfs.2019.04.011.

[3] Ž. Jurjević, I. Bogićević, D. Đokić, and B. Matkovski, Information technology as a factor of sustainable development of Serbian agriculture, *Strateg. Manag.*, 2019, doi: 10.5937/straman1901041j.

[4] O. S. Durodola, The Impact of Climate Change Induced Extreme Events on Agriculture and Food Security: A Review on Nigeria, *Agric. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.4236/as.2019.104038.

[5] K. A. McGinley, R. W. Guldin, and F. W. Cubbage, Forest Sector Research and Development Capacity, *J. For.*, 2019, doi: 10.1093/jofore/fvz030.

[6] C. Recha, Regional Variations and Conditions for Agriculture in Kenya, *Curr. Polit. Econ. Africa*, 2019.

[7] O. O. Okediran and R. A. Ganiyu, E-Agriculture Reviewed: Theories, Concepts and Trends, *FUOYE J. Eng. Technol.*, 2019, doi: 10.46792/fuoyejet.v4i1.366.

[8] P. Meyfroidt, D. Abeygunawardane, N. Ramankutty, A. Thomson, and G. Zeleke, Interactions between land systems and food systems, *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*. 2019. doi: 10.1016/j.cosust.2019.04.010.

[9] T. Alemneh, Dairy Production in Ethiopia - Existing Scenario and Constraints, *Biomed. J. Sci. Tech. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.26717/bjstr.2019.16.002903.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

INDIA'S GREEN REVOLUTION: TRANSFORMING AGRICULTURE FOR GROWTH

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The Green Revolution had a significant impact on India's agriculture industry and general prosperity. It led to a large rise in food production, assuring that there would be more food available and more easily accessible for the expanding population. Increased agricultural output also aided in the reduction of poverty, the creation of rural jobs, and economic expansion. Additionally, India's dependence on food imports was significantly reduced, and its food security was significantly increased, thanks to the Green Revolution.This chapter examines India's Green Revolution, a revolutionary era marked by notable improvements in agricultural productivity and food production. Initiated in the 1960s, the Green Revolution sought to address India's issues with food scarcity by adopting contemporary agricultural techniques, high-yield crop types, irrigation systems, and improved agricultural infrastructure. The main aspects, effects, and difficulties of India's Green Revolution are examined in this chapter along with how it has affected food security and socioeconomic growth.The adoption of genetically modified crops, precision farming, and sustainable agricultural methods were all made possible thanks to the Green Revolution in India, which also served as a model for other developing nations. It also emphasised the necessity for an agricultural development strategy that takes into account social fairness, rural livelihoods, and an ecologically sound approach.

KEYWORDS: *Agriculture, Agricultural, Development, Economic, Policy.*

INTRODUCTION

A significant rise in food production in developing nations brought about by the use of synthetic fertilizers, herbicides, and high-yield crop types is referred to as the green revolution. A sharp increase in environmental concern in industrialiser nations.Bengal Famine memories were still there in India after the British withdrew in 1947. So, it only seemed sense that one of the primary issues on free India's agenda was food security. This knowledge sparked the Green Revolution in India on the one hand and legal actions to ensure that businessmen could never again stockpile food for financial advantage on the other.M.S. was the major discoverer. Swaminathan. This was a part of the greater Green Revolution project Norman Borlaug started, which used agricultural technology and research to boost agricultural output in underdeveloped countries. In India, the Green Revolution began in 1958 and increased food grain output, particularly in Punjab, Haryana, and Uttar Pradesh. The creation of high-yielding wheat strains and rust-resistant wheat types were significant achievements in this project.

The Green Revolution transformed India from a food-insecure nation to one of the world's top agricultural powers between 1967–1968 and 1977–1978. Up until 1967, the government mostly focused on enlarging the agricultural regions. However, the rate of population growth was outpacing the rate of food production. To boost yield, an immediate and dramatic intervention was required. The Green Revolution served as the catalyst for the action[1], [2]. The generic term Green Revolution is used to refer to productive agricultural trials in many emerging nations. One of the nations where it was most successful was India.The Green Revolution's approach consisted of these three fundamental components:

1. Continued growth of agricultural areas.

2. Doubling crops on the current farmland.

3. Using genetically modified seeds.

Beginning in 1947, more land was being put under cultivation. To fulfil the escalating demand, however, this was insufficient. It was necessary to use new strategies, yet cultivable land growth also needed to continue. With this quantitative increase of agriculture, the Green Revolution therefore persisted. One of the main components of the Green Revolution was double cropping. The choice was taken to have two crop seasons each year rather than just one. Because there is just one rainy season per year, the one-season-per-year practice was developed. Now, the second phase's water supply came from huge irrigation projects. Dams were constructed, and other straightforward irrigation methods were also used.The scientific component of the Green Revolution involved the use of seeds with superior genetics. In 1965 and again in 1973, the Indian Council for Agricultural Research underwent restructuring. It created novel strains of high yielding seeds, mostly for millet and maize but also for wheat and rice. The Green Revolution was a set of technological innovations that included improved high yielding varieties of two staple cereals, irrigation or controlled water supply, improved moisture utilization, fertilizers, pesticides, and related management skills. Some of the key elements of the green revolution in India included:

1. High Yielding Seed Varieties.

2. Ground and surface irrigation.

3. fertilizers are used.

4. Utilization of pesticides and insecticides.

5. Development of the Command Area.

6. gathering of holdings.

7. Land reform.

8. Agriculture credit is available.

9. Electricity in rural areas.

10. Rural marketing and roads.

11. Mechanization on farms.

12. Universities for agriculture.

Benefits

Tens of millions more tonnes of grain are being harvested annually as a result of the new seeds. In 1978–1979, the Green Revolution led to a record grain output of 131 million tonnes. India was now recognized as one of the top agricultural producers in the world. Between 1947 and 1979, the yield per unit of cropland increased by more than 30%. During the Green Revolution, there was a significant increase in the crop area planted with high yielding wheat and rice types. By building connected facilities like factories and hydroelectric power plants, the Green Revolution also generated a large number of jobs for industrial employees as well as agricultural laborer[3], [4].

Green revolution's major economic impact in India

Production of agricultural products has increased dramatically since the Green Revolution was implemented in 1967–1968, especially the production of food grains. The Green Revolution began in 1967 with the goal of bringing about a Grain Revolution.Farmers grew more prosperous as a result of the growth in farm output, which also raised their incomes. This has been particularly true for large farmers who own more than 10 hectares of land. Reduction in food grain imports. The greatest advantage of the Green Revolution was the growth in food grain production, which led to a significant decrease in food grain imports. We have enough stock in the central pool and are currently self-sufficient in food grains. We occasionally have the ability to export food grains as well.Capitalistic farming. Large farmers with more than 10 hectares of land have a tendency to invest a significant sum of money in various inputs, such as HYV seeds, fertilizer, machinery, etc., in order to maximise the benefits of Green Revolution technology. This has promoted commercial farming.

Reinvesting profits. Farmers were able to increase their income thanks to the Green Revolution. Aware farmers invested their extra money in raising agricultural output. This resulted in additional advancements in agriculture. According to a survey by Punjab Agriculture University, farmers in Ludhiana invest roughly 55% of their revenue towards improving their farms.Industrial Development. The Green Revolution resulted in widespread farm mechanization, which raised the need for various machines such tractors, harvesters, threshers, combines, diesel engines, electric motors, pumping sets, etc. Additionally, there was a significant growth in demand for chemical fertilizers, herbicides, insecticides, weedicides, etc.Rural employment. On the one hand, mechanization of farming with the introduction of Green Revolution technologies in India raised concerns about widespread unemployment, while on the other hand, multiple cropping and the use of fertilizers significantly increased the need for laborer.Farmers' Attitudes Have Changed. Since ancient times, Indian farmers have been illiterate, traditional, and backward, cultivating their land with traditional methods. But the Green Revolution has fundamentally altered his perspective on farming. The idea that Indian farmers are largely tradition-bound and do not use new methods and techniques has been debunked by his quick adoption of Green Revolution technology.

DISCUSSION

The following are a few of the Green Revolution's fundamental flaws.Farmers are even more unequal now because the new technology requires a significant investment that can only be made by the largest farmers. As a result, these farmers are directly benefiting from the green revolution and have become far wealthier than other farmers. This worsens inequality in India's rural areas.

Regional Inequality: Since the green revolution was initially only applied to wheat, benefits of the new technology remained concentrated in wheat-growing regions. These were your areas, which included Western Uttar Pradesh, Punjab, and Haryana. Due to the aforementioned factors, regional inequality has increased as a result of new agricultural policy.

The Issue of Labour Absorption: There is broad agreement that the introduction of new technologies has decreased the use of workers in agriculture. The low labour absorption in agriculture was mostly caused by the uneven regional expansion. Additionally, the rate of output growth was too low to create enough job possibilities. Mechanization and labor-saving techniques in general were brought about by the significant increase in the demand for manpower in these areas.

Unwanted Social Consequences: Some micro-level socio-economic studies of the places affected by the green revolution have revealed some unwelcome social effects of the revolution. Due to the fact that it is now more advantageous for them to cultivate land themselves, several large farmers have evicted renters.

Health Risks: It's important to keep in mind the new technology's potential health risks. The increased risk of accident-related incapacitation comes along with increased mechanization that has accompanied the modernization of farm technology in green revolution zones. The government has a wholly ambivalent stance towards the issues surrounding the rehabilitation and medical care of farm equipment accident victims. Victims receive meagre compensation.

Change in Attitude: One positive outcome of the green revolution has been a shift in locals' attitudes towards the new farming methods used there. The status of agriculture has improved from being a low-level subsistence activity to a profitable activity in certain areas due to an increase in productivity. Better farming practises and a higher level of living are becoming more and more desirable[5], [6].

System Of Public Distribution

The Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food, and Public Distribution established the Public distribution system as part of India's food security system. PDS developed as a strategy of managing shortages through the economical distribution of food grains. The Central and State Governments share responsibility for running PDS. The acquisition, storage, transportation, and bulk distribution of food grains to the State Governments have been taken over by the Central Government through Food Corporation of India. The State Governments are in charge of carrying out the operational duties, such as allocating resources within the State, determining which households qualify, issuing ration cards, and monitoring the operation of Fair Price Shops, among other things. Wheat, rice, sugar and kerosene are now the commodities allocated to the States/UTs for distribution under the PDS. Pulses, edible oils, iodized salt, spices, and other commodities of mass consumption are also distributed by several States/UTs through PDS shops.

Purposes of PDS

The Public Distribution System's goals are as follows:

1. To enhance the distribution of essential goods

2. To stabilise pricing and manage the cost of vital goods

3. To satiate the requirements of the general public

4. To keep costs down while maintaining quality

5. To integrate the systems of manufacturing and marketing

6. To offer basic supplies at discounted rates to the less fortunate

7. To improve the resources available to the poor and implement rationing when resources are scarce

PDS Development in India

PDS was first implemented during World War II as a rationing strategy. Before the 1960s, food grain imports were typically necessary for distribution via PDS. The government established the Agriculture Prices Commission and the FCI to enhance domestic procurement and storage of food grains for PDS when it was enlarged in the 1960s in response to the period's food shortages.Until 1992, PDS was a general entitlement programme for all customers without any set targets. By the 1970s, PDS had developed into a universal scheme for the distribution of subsidized food.In order to reinforce and streamline the PDS as well as increase its accessibility in the rural, steep, and inaccessible areas where a substantial portion of the disadvantaged classes reside, the Revamped Public Distribution System was introduced in June 1992.The Targeted Public Distribution System was introduced by the Indian government in June 1997, with a focus on the underprivileged. Beneficiaries of the TPDS were split into two groups BPL (below the poverty line) households and APL (above the poverty line) households. Anthodia Anna Yojana: AAY was a step towards directing TPDS to focus on eliminating hunger among the BPL population's poorest subgroups.

About 5% of the nation's population, according to a National Sample Survey, reports going without two square meals a day. The Anthodia Anna Yojana for one crore of the poorest of the poor families was introduced in December 2000 in order to make TPDS more targeted and oriented towards this group of people.The National Food Security Act, 2013, which was passed by Parliament in September 2013, makes the right to food a justiciable right and mostly relies on the TPDS to provide food grains as legal rights to low-income households.The PDS and the free market coexist. Selected commodities, primarily essentials, are distributed through fair-price shops and cooperatives that operate under government control and direction. The government maintains a buffer stock and restores the same through the system of procurement. It has historically been primarily an urban oriented system. Prices charged are lower than the market prices, and generally, subsidies are extended by the government.

The Value of PDS

It aids in ensuring the nation's food and nutritional security. It has contributed to the stabilization of food prices and the affordable availability of food for the underprivileged. It keeps the warehouse's buffer stock of food grains full so that the food flow continues even when there is reduced agricultural food production. By distributing food from the nation's excess regions to its food-deficient parts, it has aided in the redistribution of grains. The growth in food grain output has been facilitated by the minimum support price and procurement mechanism.

Issues Associated with the Indian PDS System

Beneficiaries' Identification: Research has demonstrated that targeting strategies like TPDS are prone to significant inclusion and exclusion errors. This suggests that beneficiaries who are eligible but not receiving food grains are receiving improper benefits. An expert panel formed in 2009 estimated that the PDS had a nearly 61% error of exclusion and a 25% mistake of inclusion of beneficiaries, or the misclassification of the poor as non-poor and vice versa.

Food Grain Leakage:TPDS experiences significant food grain leakages into the open market while being transported to and from ration shops. The former Planning Commission discovered 36% leakage of PDS rice and wheat across the country when evaluating TPDS.

Procurement Problem:A shortage on the open market results from open-ended procurement, when all incoming grains are received even if buffer stock is full.Challenges with storage The CAG's performance assessment has identified a critical storage capacity gap in the government.Lack of suitable covered storage is expected to be a topic for worry given the rising procurement and incidences of decaying food grains.By encouraging farmers to switch land from producing coarse grains that are consumed by the poor to rice and wheat, the minimum support price hinders crop diversification. Environmental problems It has been determined that an overemphasis on achieving self-sufficiency and a surplus of food grains, which require a lot of water, is environmentally unsustainable. Environmental stress is present in procuring states like Punjab and Haryana, which includes rapid groundwater depletion, worsening soil and water conditions, and excessive fertilizer use. It was discovered that over the years 2002 to 2008, the water tin north-west India decreased by 33 centimeters year as a result of rice farming.

PDS Revisions

Aadhar's Function:TPDS and Aadhar integration will improve beneficiary identification and deal with the issue of inclusion and exclusion errors. Using Aadhaar with TPDS would help remove duplicate and ghost beneficiaries and improve beneficiary identification, according to research by the Unique Identification Authority of India. States that have adopted TPDS reforms based on technology: The Wadhwa Committee, which the Supreme Court established, discovered that several states had computerized the TPDS and made other technologically based improvements. Reforms based on technology were able to stop food grain leaks during TPDS. Every household in Tamil Nadu has access to subsidized food grains thanks to the state's implementation of the universal PDS. States like Chhattisgarh and Madhya Pradesh have put IT systems in place to streamline TPDS, including digitizing ration cards, using GPS to track deliveries, and allowing consumers to monitor services via SMS[7], [8].

NABARD's Part in Rural Credit

NABARD is the abbreviation for the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development. In the nation, NABARD is recognized as the premier development bank. With a mandate to improve rural India by enabling credit flow in agriculture, cottage and village industries, handicrafts, and small-scale enterprises, this national bank was founded in 1982 by a Special Act of the Parliament. In addition, it is necessary to promote other related economic activity in rural areas while assisting the non-farm sector. To ensure the prosperity of India's rural areas, NABARD works to promote sustainable rural development. The main topics it addresses are policy, planning, and operational issues in the field of credit for agriculture and other economic activities in rural India. It is important to remember that the RBI sold its own stake in NABARD to the Indian government. As a result, the Indian government owns 99% of NABARD.

NABARD's Function

It is an apex agency with the authority to handle all issues relating to planning, policy, and credit operations for the agricultural and other sectors of the economy. It serves as a refinancing agency for organisations who conduct production and investment operations in rural areas. giving credit for promoting the many rural development programmes. With regard to monitoring, creating rehabilitation plans, reorganizing credit institutions, and staff training, it is enhancing India's credit delivery system's capability for absorption. It coordinates the rural credit financing activities of all different types of institutions involved in field-based development work while keeping in touch with the RBI, State Governments, the Government of India, and other national level institutions that are involved in policy formulation. Every year, it creates rural credit strategies for every district in the nation. Additionally, it encourages study in the areas of agriculture and rural development as well as rural banking.

Activities of NABARD

Projects created under the IRDP receive top attention from NABARD. It offers refinancing for IRDP accounts in order to provide the greatest amount of assistance for the organization's initiatives to reduce poverty. In addition to the IRDP-covered operations, it also creates a service area plan to offer infrastructure support as well as backward and forward linkages. Additionally, NABARD develops policies for promoting group activity under its programmes and offers complete refinancing support for them. It is working to create connections between other formal credit agencies and Self-Help Groups organized by nonprofit organisations for the poor and needy in rural areas. For projects undertaken under the National Watershed Development Programme and the National Mission of Wasteland Development, it refinances entirely. It also has a system of district-oriented monitoring studies, under which a study is carried out for a cross-section of schemes that are approved in a district to different banks, to determine their performance and to identify the obstacles to their implementation.

It also starts the necessary steps to overcome those obstacles. Additionally, it helps Vikas volunteer Vahini programmes, which give disadvantaged farmers access to loans and development initiatives. To regularly ensure the growth of rural financing and farmers' welfare, it also inspects and oversees cooperative banks and RRBs. Additionally, NABARAD makes recommendations to RBI on RRB and cooperative bank licencing. Additionally, NABARD offers support and assistance for the staff development and training of numerous additional credit institutions that engage in credit distribution. Additionally, it oversees programmes for rural development and agriculture. The IBPS CWE, which is held across the nation, is used to manage their talent acquisition and to regulate cooperative banks and RRBs[9], [10].

RRB'S Impact on Rural Credit

The Regional Rural Banks were created with the intention of helping small and marginal farmers, agricultural workers, craftsmen, and small business owners in rural areas by offering credit and other amenities. When any sponsor bank makes such a request, the RRB Act of 1986 gives the Central Government the authority to create one or more RRBs in a State or Union Territory. By contributing to the RRB's share capital, aiding in its founding, helping with the hiring and training of its cadre, and generally giving the management and financial support the RRB requests, the sponsor bank helps the RRB in a variety of ways. Within the municipal boundaries set forth by official notification, the RRB operates. It may have branches wherever the government notifies it to.The RRB's structure and organisation: An RRB's issued capital is set at Rs. 2 lakhs, whereas its authorised capital is Rs. 1 crore. T

he central government is required to subscribe for 50% of the issued capital, the concerned state government for 15%, and the sponsoring bank for the remaining 35%.A Board of Directors that includes a chairman, three directors to be nominated by the Central Government, no more than two directors to be nominated by the concerned State Government, and no more than three directors to be nominated by the sponsoring bank, manages and directs the operations of the RRB. The Central Government appoints the chairman, who serves terms of no more than five years. The following goals were in mind when Regional Rural Banks were founded: bringing banking services to rural residents' doorsteps, especially in previously unbanked rural areas. Determine the particular financial requirement in rural areas.Granting institutional credit to the less fortunate members of society who had little or no access to more affordable loans and were compelled to rely on private money lenders. To improve banking and financing options in underdeveloped or unbanked areas.

Mobilize rural savings and direct them towards financing rural communities' productive endeavours.to support the less wealthy members of society, such as small farmers, artisans, producers, and rural workers.to establish a second conduit through refinances for the transfer of central money market funds to rural areas.To finance agricultural marketing societies, primary credit societies, and cooperative societies.To finance agricultural marketing societies, primary credit societies, and cooperative societies.Enhance and improve financial services for rural, semi-urban, and other underserved markets. The ability to speak the native tongue is a requirement for the staff with these goals in mind.The RRB's duties include providing loans and advances to small and marginal farmers, agricultural laborers, and co-operative societies, agricultural processing societies, and cooperative farming societies for primarily agricultural purposes or for agricultural operations and other related purposes. It also provides loans and advances to artisans, small business owners, and people with limited resources who are involved in trade, commerce, industry, or other small-scale endeavours.

CONCLUSION

The Green Revolution, however, also brought both problems and unforeseen effects. Chemical fertilizers and pesticides are widely used, which has created concerns about environmental damage, soil fertility loss, water contamination, and health risks. Furthermore, the gains of the Green Revolution were not equally dispersed, favoring larger landowners and wealthier farmers over small and marginal farmers, therefore exacerbated economic gaps and rural-urban inequalities.In conclusion, India's Green Revolution revolutionized agricultural output and made it a self-sufficient food producer from a nation with a food deficit. Modern agricultural practises, irrigation systems, and high-yielding crop types have contributed to large gains in food production, reducing hunger and fostering economic growth. However, the Green Revolution also brought up socioeconomic inequality and environmental problems. To guarantee long-term food security, rural livelihoods, and environmental sustainability in India, sustainable farming practises, ecological considerations, and equitable development should be given priority going forward.

REFERENCES:

[1] R. Kumar, India’s green revolution and beyond visioning agrarian futures on selective readings of agrarian pasts, *Econ. Polit. Wkly.*, 2019.

[2] S. Narayan and P. Bhattacharya, Relative export competitiveness of agricultural commodities and its determinants: Some evidence from India, *World Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.worlddev.2018.12.013.

[3] A. D’Agostino, Technical Change and Gender Wage Inequality: Long-Run Effects of

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

India's Green Revolution, *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3400889.

[4] K. F. Davis *et al.*, Assessing the sustainability of post-Green Revolution cereals in India, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2019, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1910935116.

[5] P. R. Pandey, J. K. Gupta, R. K. Narvariya, S. C. Meena, and D. Narwariya, Constraints faced by farmers in adoption of integrated farming system in vindhyan plateau of madhya pradesh, *Plant Arch.*, 2019.

[6] A. S. Sam, A. Abbas, S. Surendran Padmaja, H. Kaechele, R. Kumar, and K. Müller, Linking Food Security with Household's Adaptive Capacity and Drought Risk: Implications for Sustainable Rural Development, *Soc. Indic. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s11205-018-1925-0.

[7] S. Sudha and S. Jansirani, Green revolution and its impact on indian agriculture, *Indian J. Public Heal. Res. Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.5958/0976-5506.2019.00972.0.

[8] F. Y. Khan, A. Srivastava, N. Ahmad, and S. Bajpai, Power Engineering Education in India: Past, Present and Future Scenario, *Comp. Prof. Pedagog.*, 2019, doi: 10.2478/rpp-2019-0017.

[9] L. Huchaiah and A. Nayak, Trends in Agricultural Research and Development in India, *Environ. Sci. an Int. J. Environ. Physiol. Toxicol.*, 2019.

[10] O. P. Yadav, D. V. Singh, B. S. Dhillon, and T. Mohapatra, India's evergreen revolution in cereals, *Curr. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.18520/cs/v116/i11/1805-1808.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

INDUSTRIES' CONTRIBUTION TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

Industries are essential for promoting sustainable growth and advancing economic development in both developed and developing countries. The objective of this chapter is to present a thorough examination of the various ways in which industries contribute to economic growth. It looks at a variety of industrial development issues, such as wealth growth, employment creation, technical advancement, and productivity improvement.Through their effect on productivity, industries also support economic growth. The industrial sector encourages the adoption of cutting-edge production methods, better infrastructure, and capital accumulation. As a result of better resource allocation and streamlining of the production process, productivity levels increase. Increasing output and optimising resource use raise living standards for the people as a result of increasing productivity.Additionally, industries are crucial in supporting innovation and technological developments. Companies invest in R&D to develop new technologies, procedures, and goods as they work to increase productivity, cut costs, and improve product quality. Technological advancements, driven by industries, boost productivity across the economy, boosting competition, raising living standards, and boosting economic growth.

KEYWORDS: *Development, Economic, Growth, Industry, Policy.*

INTRODUCTION

The ability of industries to produce jobs is their main source of economic development contribution. Industrial sectors frequently act as large employers, taking on a sizable share of the labour force. Establishment and expansion of industries across many sectors create jobs, lower unemployment and poverty rates, and raise overall standards of living in a positive feedback loop.In addition to these domestic contributions, industries frequently draw FDI, which hastens economic growth even further. Due to the potential for market expansion, the availability of resources, trained labour, and favorable investment climates, foreign investors are attracted to nations with strong industrial sectors. Through facilitating technology transfer, knowledge exchange, and access to international markets, FDI inflows into the industrial sector have a favorable knock-on effect on the economy as a whole. Industries make a considerable contribution to economic growth and wealth creation. Profits are produced as industrial sectors grow, and this results in higher tax collections for governments. These funds can be used to fund social welfare, healthcare, education, and public infrastructure projects, promoting inclusive growth and wealth sharing[1], [2].

1. Industry Modernization

Modernising the industrial sector is essential to modernising agriculture. Agriculture in India is archaic and outdated. Production costs are high and output levels are low. To modernize agriculture, we require tractors, threshers, pump sets, and harvesters. Chemical weedicides, insecticides, and fertilizers are necessary to boost productivity. These are all goods used in industry. These products cannot be produced without the development of industry. Raw materials include agricultural items like jute, cotton, sugarcane, etc. Industrialization is required to prepare finished goods like flex, textiles, sugar, etc. Therefore, industrial growth is essential for the modernization of agriculture.

2. Science and Technology Development

Science and technology progress is aided by industrial development. The industrial businesses carry out research and create new goods. Biofuels like ethanol are an example of industrial progress. The business sector studies its wastes andcreates byproducts from Jatropha seeds, such as biodiesel. We have advanced in atomic physics, satellite communication, weapons, and other fields as a result of industrialization.

3. Investment Formation

The Indian economy's primary issue is acute capital shortage. The surplus in the agricultural sector is modest. Its mobilizations is likewise extremely challenging. There is a significant surplus in huge industries. Industry can increase its profit by utilising both the global and internal economies. These earnings can be put back into the business for growth and development. Thus, industrialization encourages the creation of capital.

4. Urbanisation and industrialization:

Industrialization is followed by urbanisation. Transport and communication expand when a region becomes more industrialiser. Near the industrial base are built schools, colleges, technical schools, banking institutions, and medical facilities. In Orissa, Rourkela, which was formerly a deep forest, is now a modern city. After a large industry was formed, several supplementary units were created.

5. Independent Defence Production

Industrialization is required to attain defence production independence. Dependence on foreign nations supplying military weapons during a crisis or war could be deadly. It's also essential to be self-reliant in terms of industrial infrastructure and capital goods. Examples of industrial development include the Agni Missile and the Pokhran nuclear explosion.

6. Importance in Global Trade

In order to promote trade, industrialization is crucial. Trade benefits developed countries more than it does less industrially developed nations. The least developed nations import industrial goods and export agricultural goods. Agriculture-related goods typically have elastic demand and cheaper prices. Industrial goods, on the other hand, have higher prices and inflexible demand. The result is a trade disparity. We must manufacture import substitution goods or pursue export promotion through industrial growth to make up the gap in our balance of payments[3], [4].

7. Natural Resource Use

India is sometimes referred to as a prosperous country with poor people living in it. It means that although India has a wealth of natural resources, they have not yet been fully utilised due to a lack of funding and technology. To turn resources into final industrial products, they need be used properly. The British used India's inexpensive raw materials to manufacture industrial items in their nation. They utilised India as a market for their industrial goods. India struggled with poverty as a result, whereas England benefited from the industrial revolution. Therefore, industrialization is crucial for the efficient use of resources.

8. Reduction of Unemployment and Poverty

Rapid industrialization can help eliminate poverty and unemployment. It has happened in developed industrial nations like Japan. Widespread poverty and high unemployment are caused by the manufacturing sector's poor expansion. Therefore, with the quick development of the industrial sector, more labour from rural areas can be used there.

9. Principal Economic Development Sector

The rise of the industrial sector is thought to be a key factor. By using cutting-edge technology, the division of labour, and scientific management, we may achieve economies of scale. Production will therefore expand quickly, as will employment. Economic expansion and capital formation will result from this.

10. Fast National and Per Capita Income Growth

The quick increase in the national and per capita income is facilitated by industrial development. A close correlation exists between the amount of industrial development and the level of national and per capita income, according to the history of economic development in advanced nations. For instance, in the USA, the per capita income in 2000 was 36,240 dollars, while the industrial sector's contribution to national income was 26%.In the same year, agriculture barely made up 2% of the total. The industrial sector contributed 36% of Japan's GDP, and the country's per capita income was 36210 dollars. Due to industrialization, India's per capita income increased to Rs. 16,486 in 2000, and the industrial sector's contribution to GDP increased to 28.5% in 2000–2001.

11. Sign of Social Change and a Higher Standard of Living

A nation cannot create high-quality goods and services to achieve a respectable level of living without the development of its industrial sector.

DISCUSSION

The following are the primary objectives of India’s new industrial policy of 1991The pace of industrial development accelerated when the 1956 Industrial Policy was gradually liberalized in the middle of the 1980s. However, the business was still feeling the weight of numerous constraints and laws. Even these obstacles needed to be removed in order for business to develop more quickly. On July 24, 1991, the newly elected administration of Shri Narasimha Rao, which took office in June 1991, unveiled a package of liberalisation initiatives as part of its Industrial Policy.

The New Industrial Policy, 1991 aims to free the industry from the licencing system's restrictions, drastically scale back the role of the public sector, and promote foreign investment in India's industrial growth.The liberalisation of the industry from regulatory tools like licenses and restrictions is one of the main goals of the New Industrial Policy. Enhancing the small business sector's support. Increasing industry competition for the advantage of the general public. Ensuring the efficient operation of public firms in order to reduce losses. The New Industrial Policy has made very significant changes in four key areas, including industrial licencing, the role of the public sector, foreign investment and technology, and the MRTP act, in order to increase incentives for the industrialization of underdeveloped areas and ensure quick industrial development in a competitive environment.

Industrial Licencing Termination

Industries were subject to strict control under the previous industrial strategy, which used a licencing system. Even Nevertheless, several measures of liberalisation that were implemented in the 1980s had a positive impact on industry development. However, a sizable amount of restriction still existed on industrial expansion.With the exception of a small number of industries related to the security and strategic interests of the nation, industries that are hazardous to the environment, and industries that cause environmental degradation, the new industrial policy abolishes the system of industrial licencing for the majority of the industries covered by the policy.18 industries were initially included in this list of those that need licensees. This list was condensed through a later policy update. There are now only five sectors related to health security and strategic issues that call for mandatory licencing. Thus, the licencing requirements and the restrictions associated with them have been virtually entirely removed from the industry.

Industry De-Reservation for Public Sector

The public sector, which was intended to be a means of promoting rapid industrial development, mostly failed to fulfil its mandate. The majority of public sector businesses became become icons of inefficiency and placed a significant burden on the government due to their ongoing losses. Since a sizable portion of industry was set aside solely for the public sector, it remained essentially non-performing. Thus, the industrial development suffered the greatest loss. The new industrial policy aims to reduce the public sector's influence while promoting private sector engagement across a larger range of industries. With this perspective, the following adjustments were made to the public sector industries policy:

Reservations for the Public Sector are Lessened

The 1956 Industrial Policy set aside 17 industries for the public sector, but the new policy de-reserved 9 sectors, reducing the public sector's potential to just 8 industries. Later, a few more industries were removed from the list of reserved ones, leaving only four left: the manufacturing of defence goods, nuclear energy, railroads, and minerals needed in the creation of atomic energy. Even some of these regions, though, may be made available to the private sector if necessary. If the national interest so requires, the public sector may also be permitted to establish units in areas that have been made available to the private sector.Attempts to revive failing businesses: Failing businesses that are public would be handed back to the Board of Industrial and Financial Reconstruction or similar high-level entities established for this purpose. Plans for the rehabilitation and reactivation of such industrial units will be developed by the BIFR or other similar organisations.Disinvestment in a few public sector industrial units: The government would sell a portion of its stake in these businesses to mutual funds, financial institutions, the general public, and employees in order to raise significant funds and expand private sector participation in public sector units. In August 1996, the Indian government established a Disinvestment Commission to sort out the specifics of disinvestment. The government sells the stock in public companies based on the recommendations of the Disinvestment Commission[5], [6].

Greater Independence for Public Businesses

The New Industrial Policy aims to offer public firms more discretion over how they conduct their daily business. The emphasis would be on public enterprises' ability to perform better by combining increased autonomy and accountability.

LiberalizedForeign Capital and Technology Policies

Under the previous Industrial policy, imports of technology and foreign finance were strictly controlled. Every request for foreign investment has to receive prior government approval. Wherever foreign investment was permitted, the amount of foreign equity was kept to a minimum so that Indians still retained the majority of ownership control. However, due to a lack of financial resources and technology, such a policy kept the influx of foreign capital fairly low. Following are some of the concessions provided by the July 1991 Industrial Policy to promote the inflow of capital and technology from abroad into India.

Relaxation of the Foreign Investment Cap

The 1991 policy set the maximum foreign equity participation at 40% of the entire equity capital of industrial units that were eligible for foreign investment; this ceiling was later increased to 51%. This list of industries with 51% foreign equity interest was expanded to include 34 additional industries. The percentage of foreign equity increased to 74% in several industries. FDI was further liberalized, and now projects for energy generation, transmission, and distribution, as well as ports and harbors are all permissible with 100% foreign equity. This includes mining for coal and lignite as well as equipment for reducing pollution. Permission for 100% FDI in oil refining, all manufacturing operations in Special Economic Zones, some telecom services, etc., are recent decisions taken to further liberalize FDI.

Automatic Approval for Agreement on Foreign Technology

According to the New Industrial Policy, partnerships involving foreign technology will automatically be approved in high priority industries. Previously, a government-advanced clearance was required for technology agreements between an Indian company and foreign parties for the import of technology.This slowed down industry modernization and the inflow of technology. Now, Indian businesses could enter into technology agreements with foreign businesses and import technology, for which authorization would be automatically granted, provided that the agreements included a lump sum payment of up to Rs. 1 crore and royalties of up to 5% on domestic sales and 8% on exports[7], [8].

Modifications to the MRTP Act

The Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practises Act of 1969 stipulated that in order to establish any new industrial unit, all big businesses and corporations needed approval from the MRTP Commission because they could only make investments in a limited number of industries.As a result, in addition to getting a license, they also needed to secure MRTP clearance. This posed a significant barrier to industrial growth since it prevented the large corporations with the wherewithal for expansion from expanding and diversifying their businesses. By repealing the MRTP Act's requirements requiring large industrial houses to obtain prior approval from the MRTP Commission for their new projects, the Industrial Policy of 1991 has put these businesses on par with others.The control of monopolies and restrictive trade practises that are unfair and limit competition to the detriment of consumer interests shall be the only focus of the MRTP Commission under the modified Act. Large business houses are no longer obliged to obtain the

MRTP Commission's prior approval or clearance before establishing industrial units.

More Assistance for Small-Scale Businesses

The New Industrial Policy aims to give the small-scale companies more government support so they can expand quickly in an environment of economic efficiency and technological advancement. The establishment of an organisation to guarantee that the credit needs of these businesses are completely addressed is included in a package of measures outlined in this context. Additionally, it permits large industries to invest up to 24% of their total shareholdings in the small-scale industry. This was done in order to give the small-scale sector access to the capital market and to promote their modernization and upgradation. The government would also promote the small-scale sector's ability to produce the parts and components needed by the public sector companies.

Additional Provisions

The Industrial Policy of 1991 outlined further efforts to support quick industrial development in addition to the ones already mentioned. It stated that the government would establish a special board to negotiate direct investment deals with numerous foreign businesses in Indian sectors. Additionally, it announced the creation of a fund to offer retrenched individuals with social security as well as assistance and rehabilitation for those workers who have lost their jobs as a result of technical advancements. The mandatory convertibility clause, which required public sector financial institutions to convert the loans they made to private businesses into equity and therefore become partners in their management, was also repealed under the new policy. As a result, the private sector businesses were no longer significantly threatened by the possibility that government-owned financial institutions would take over management and control of those companies[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, industries are essential for advancing economic growth since they produce money, stimulate technical improvements, increase productivity, and attract foreign investment. Governments and politicians need to priorities the growth of a thriving industrial sector by creating an enabling environment through encouraging legislation, the construction of infrastructure, and initiatives aimed at enhancing workers' skills. By releasing industries' full potential, these initiatives can boost living standards for both individuals and entire societies, reduce poverty, and promote sustainable economic growth.

REFERENCES:

[1] R. Elizabethrani, Contribution of Industries in the Economic Development of India and Recommendations of New Industrial Policies, *Shanlax Int. J. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.34293/economics.v7i4.616.

[2] K. K. Fan and T. T. Feng, Discussion on sustainable development strategies of the traditional handicraft industry based on Su-style furniture in the Ming Dynasty, *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11072008.

[3] T. Schmit, R. Severson, J. Strzok, and J. Barros, Improving Economic Contribution Analyses of Local Agricultural Systems: Lessons from a Study of the New York Apple Industry, *J. Agric. Food Syst. Community Dev.*, 2019, doi: 10.5304/jafscd.2019.08c.009.

[4] S. de la Rue du Can *et al.*, Modeling India's energy future using a bottom-up approach, *Appl. Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.01.065.

[5] E. H. Ezechi and K. Muda, Overview of trends in crude palm oil production and economic impact in Malaysia, *Sriwij. J. Environ.*, 2019, doi: 10.22135/sje.2019.4.1.19.

[6] M. Rahman, S. Bose, M. M. Babu, B. L. Dey, S. K. Roy, and B. Binsardi, Value Co-Creation as a Dialectical Process: Study in Bangladesh and Indian Province of West Bengal, *Inf. Syst. Front.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10796-019-09902-4.

[7] I. Nuraini and H. F. Hariyani, Quality Economic Growth as an Indicator of Economic Development, *J. Ekon. Pembang. Kaji. Masal. Ekon. dan Pembang.*, 2019, doi: 10.23917/jep.v20i1.7104.

[8] L. G. Galatti and J. Baruque-Ramos, Brazilian potential for circular fashion through strengthening local production, *SN Applied Sciences*. 2019. doi: 10.1007/s42452-019-1487-z.

[9] N. G. Vovchenko, S. S. Galazova, A. A. Sopchenko, and O. S. Dzhu, Fintech ecosystem as an instrument of sustainable development provision, *Int. J. Econ. Bus. Adm.*, 2019, doi: 10.35808/ijeba/379.

[10] KNKS, Baitul Maal Wat-Tamwil (BMT): a Faith and Community Based, *Kom. Nas. Keuang. Syariah*, 2019.

EVALUATION OF THE NEW INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND ITS GOAL

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The assessment of the policy's compatibility with more general objectives of economic development comes first. It examines how the policy responds to important economic problems including unemployment, income inequality, and sustainable growth. Additionally, it investigates the degree to which the policy promotes a setting that is favorable for industrial development, including encouragement of entrepreneurship, access to financing, expansion of infrastructure, and technical advancement.The new industrial policy's effects on important economic sectors are also assessed. It assesses whether the strategy has successfully boosted growth and competitiveness in a variety of industries, including manufacturing, services, and innovation-driven ones. To determine the influence of the policy on sectoral development, the evaluation takes into account metrics including sectoral growth rates, investment inflows, export performance, and job creation.This summary intends to offer an assessment of the new industrial policy and its effects on economic growth. The new industrial policy is an all-encompassing framework created to shape and direct industrial growth, encourage innovation, and boost competitiveness in a world economy that is changing quickly. This chapter evaluates the success and difficulties involved with the implementation of the new industrial strategy through a comprehensive analysis of its main goals, policy measures, and results.

KEYWORDS: *Development, Economic, Growth, Industry, Policy.*

INTRODUCTION

The goal of the New Industrial Policy of 1991 is to free India's industrial economy from the shackles of pointless bureaucratic regulation. In accordance with this approach, the government should shift its focus from merely exerting control over industries to assisting them in expanding quickly by reducing bottlenecks.lowering obstacles to entrance and increasing process transparency. Therefore, this strategy also aims to essentially put a stop to the Licence-Permit Raj that has impeded industrial growth and private initiative. As a result, the new strategy opens up practically the entire industrial landscape to the private sector. The public sector's involvement has primarily been restricted to the defence, strategic, and environmental sectors. As a result, the new policy is more market-friendly and intends to utilise the available entrepreneurial ability to its fullest in a supportive industrial setting. As a result, the sector is anticipated to grow more quickly under the new industrial policy of 1991.

Major Troubles the Sector is Facing

1. Interventions in Policy and Institutions: There are many institutions in the nation that assist the MSME sector and aid in its expansion. The Office of Development Commissioner MSME implements these policies through its numerous entities, while the Ministry of MSME develops policies for the sector's overall growth at the highest level. The MSMED Act of 2006 has a number of provisions that will help to promote and develop the MSME sector. The primary financial institution supporting the growth and funding of MSMEs is SIDBI. For the purpose of facilitating finance support for the sector, RBI and SEBI develop broad policies. The aforementioned institutions are facilitating the sector's growth through their legislative and policy actions. All the stakeholders have found it difficult to design targeted policies and effectively implement them in the areas of infrastructure development, formalization, technology adoption, backward and forward linkage, credit gap reduction, and on-time payments to MSMEs. Government interventions have a history of being largely supply-side focused and unable to adequately meet market demands[1], [2].

2. Fostering Formalization and Accelerating Growth: The MSME sector plays a crucial role in supply chains, innovation, and the generation of jobs. Therefore, there is a need to encourage, develop, and nurture new business ideas so that they can be turned into businesses. Additionally, the enterprising spirit of the MSME eco-system is not developing due to the small number of entrepreneurial development and incubation institutes. Due to a lack of formalization and a low level of MSMEs' registration in the Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum, the utilization and reach of various initiatives and credit support are restricted. It has continued to be difficult to encourage MSMEs to formalize, digitize, and register with UAM.

3. Fixing Infrastructural Obstacles:MSMEs' capacity to compete in both domestic and international markets is hampered by infrastructural bottlenecks. The sector's expansion is being hindered by the inadequate supply of basic facilities like tool rooms, work sheds, product testing labs, electricity, rural broadband, and innovation hubs. With little private investment, government institutions have dominated the development of MSME clusters.

4. Facilitating Capacity Building:MSMEs have always struggled with serious information asymmetry issues. For instance, MSMEs are prevented from utilising incentives provided by the government, banks, and other organisations because they lack information on various initiatives. Market opportunity information is not easily accessible and is not organized. They frequently also lack the management, legal, and technical expertise and resources needed to do their duties well.

5. Facilitating Access to Credit and Risk Capital: Because of their informal nature, MSMEs are unable to obtain formal credit because banks find it difficult to assess their credit risk due to a lack of financial data, historical cash flow information, etc. Additionally, very few MSMEs are able to secure venture capital funding and equity support.

6. Technological Interventions to Raise Delivery and Underwriting Standards: With the implementation of GST, turnover data is now accessible on a single network. However, MSMEs cannot be identified because GSTN does not collect information on investments in machinery and plant. Information about the financials of the units is contained in the income tax data base. On the other hand, the Udyog Aadhaar portal has information about MSMEs' registration. Lenders must mostly rely on manual information provided by borrowers as there is no one interface accessible for them to retrieve, map, or triangulate data from these data sources. Additionally, the capacity of different agencies to share data is restricted by the lack of data protection legislation and unique corporate identifiers.

7. Enabling Market Linkage and Collaboration with Public Procurement Platforms: MSMEs face the dual difficulty of having limited access to markets for finished goods as well as high-quality raw materials. The Government e- Marketplace portal has made it possible for MSMEs to interact with buyers from Public Sector Undertakings and Government Departments. National Small Industries Corporation's market support programme helps MSMEs find markets for their products. However, there are not many MSMEs taking advantage of the programmes. As of June 12, 2019, 38,609 MSMEs were registered on the GeM portal, for instance[3], [4].

The Value ofMSME in The Development of The Economy

Large-scale employment is produced since the businesses in this sector require little startup capital, which opens up a lot of job prospects for young people who are unemployed. Every year, India generates roughly 1.2 million graduates, of whom 0.8 million are engineers. Additionally, no economy in the world can employ this many recent graduates in a single year. Many of these new workers benefit greatly from MSME.Economic stability in terms of growth and exports. MSME accounts for 8% of India's GDP, making it a significant growth driver. The exports industry in India accounts for around 40% of all MSME contributions.

According to the kind of contribution MSME makes to employment, exports, and manufacturing, other industries also profit from MSME. MNCs are now purchasing semi-finished and auxiliary goods from small businesses, as seen in the purchase of clutches and brakes by vehicle manufacturers. It facilitates connections between large corporations and MSME firms. Even after the adoption of the GST, 40% of the MSME sector registered for the tax, increasing government revenue by 11%.

Encourages Inclusive Growth. Due to the unequal distribution of wealth, over 50% of India's wealth is owned by only 100 people. The Ministry for Medium-Sized and Small-Sized Enterprises has prioritized inclusive growth for many years. The Ministry of MSME faces a significant problem in incorporating marginalized groups in society, even while poverty and hardship hinder India's progress.Low-cost labour and minimal overhead. Retaining human resources in large organisations can be difficult without an efficient human resource management professional manager. However, an MSME has a lower labour requirement and does not require a highly skilled worker. As a result, the owner's indirect costs are similarly minimal.Simple Management Structure for Businesses. MSMEs don't need a lot of money to get started. Making decisions becomes simple and effective when the owner has only a few resources at his or her disposal.

A small business does not need to recruit an outside professional for its management, unlike a giant firm where every department needs a specialist to run due to the complicated organisational structure. The owner may handle it by themselves. As a result, one person can manage it. Plays a crucial part in enabling Make in India. Following the launch of Make in India, the prime minister of India's trademark project, the procedure of incorporating a new firm has been simplified. Since the MSME sector is what makes this ambition a reality, the government has instructed the banking institution to increase the amount of credit it extends to businesses in the MSME sector[5], [6].

DISCUSSION

Participation Of Public Sector Entities in The Industrialization Of India

1. The Production of Income

India's public sector has contributed significantly to the economy's ability to generate income. At current prices, the public sector's contribution to the national income increased from 7.5% in 1950–1951 to 21.7% in 2003–2004. Once more, the percentage of solely public sector businesses in the NDP climbed from 3.5% in 1950–1951 to 11.12% in 2005–2006.

2. Investment formation

The public sector has contributed significantly to the nation's gross domestic capital formation. The public sector's contribution to gross domestic capital formation climbed from 3.5% in the First Plan to 9.2% in the Eighth Plan. Comparative public sector contributions to gross capital formation in the nation also changed, rising from 33.67% during the First Plan to 50% during the Sixth Plan before falling to 21.9% in 2005-2006.

3. Employment

The public sector is contributing significantly to the creation of jobs in the nation.Employment in government administration, defence, and other government services in the public sector, andemployment in government-run businesses, including those of the federal, state, and local governments. Around 11 million people had work options in the public sector in 1971, but by 2003, that number had increased to 18.6 million, a rise of roughly 69 percent.

4. Infrastructure

Economic progress is impossible without the development of infrastructure facilities. The development of the nation's agriculture and industry has been made possible by public sector investments in infrastructure fields such as power, transportation, communication, basic and heavy industries, irrigation, education, and technical training, among others. This has paved the way for the growth of the nation's economy overall. These infrastructure facilities created by the nation's public sector are also dependent on private sector investments.

5. Solid Industrial Foundation

The public sector also plays a significant part in the nation's successful development of a robust industrial base. With the growth of public sector industries in a number of sectors, including iron and steel, coal, heavy engineering, heavy electrical machinery, petroleum and natural gas, fertilisers, chemicals, medicines, etc., the industrial base of the economy has been significantly strengthened.

6. Promotion of Exports and Import Substitution

The promotion of India's exports has benefited greatly from the efforts of public sector firms. Public firms had an increase in their foreign exchange earnings from Rs. 35 crores in 1965–1966 to Rs. 5,831 crores in 1984–85, and then to Rs. 34,893 crores in 2003–2004. As a result, India's public sector businesses have relatively excellent export results.

7. Support for the Central Exchequer

The central exchequer receives a sizable amount of recurring funding from the public sector firms in the form of dividends, excise duty, custom duty, corporate taxes, etc. Public enterprises made a total contribution to the central exchequer of Rs. 27,570 crores during the Sixth Plan.

8. Checking Income and Wealth Concentration:

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

The problem of economic inequality is being addressed through the expansion of public sector firms in India, which has been successful in preventing the concentration of economic power in the hands of a select few. As a result, the public sector can address the issue of inequality by manufacturing goods for mass consumption, diverting profits for the benefit of the poor, and implementing labour welfare programmes.

9. Elimination of Regional Inequalities

From the beginning, some major port cities like Mumbai, Kolkata, and Chennai dominated the industrial development of India. The public sector made an effort to distribute various units to disadvantaged states like Bihar, Orissa, and Madhya Pradesh in an effort to eliminate regional inequities. Thus, taking into account all of the aforementioned factors, it can be seen that while displaying poor performance, the public sector is playing a significant part in the overall growth of the nation's economy[7], [8].

Indian Industry Finance

Industry is said to be sustained by finance. Industrial progress cannot take place without proper funding. Lack of sufficient funding prevented India's industrial development from taking a prominent position and shape. For their fixed capital expenditure requirements as well as to cover their working capital needs, industries require short-, medium-, and long-term financing.

Finance for the Long, Medium, and Short Terms

Long-term financing for industries refers to financial resources that banks lend to industries for a minimum of three years. For industrial projects to expand and modernize as well as to satisfy their fixed capital expenditure needs, long-term financing is crucial. Long-term financing is typically provided through the sale of shares and debentures as well as loans from institutions that specialised in term lending, such as IDBI, IFCI, ICICI, etc. Banks and other financial institutions also offer medium-term loans for terms up to three years long.The financial resources that Hanks advances to the industries on a short-term basis, often for a period of one to twelve months, are referred to as short-term finance for industries. To cover the costs of the industrial projects' various expenses and working capital requirements, short-term financing is necessary. Commercial banks provide industries with overdraft capabilities and short-term loans on a cash-credit basis secured by stocks. A second way for businesses to obtain short-term financing is by soliciting public deposits for one to three years.

India's Sources of Industry Finance

Internal self-finance: The unit's own savings is one source that is, quantitatively, very significant. It could be a person's home, a company, or the government. Normally, the business's savings, which are made up of depreciation and retained earnings, fall short of its investment. Therefore, it also takes out loans from banks. The government also uses internally generated funds to finance a portion of its investment. The fact that investing with funds created internally mixes saving and investing is a benefit. As a result, some costs are internalized and decreased. These expenses relate to the gathering of information about borrowers, dealing with them, keeping track of how money is being used, and enforcing the terms of borrowing.Equity, Debentures, and Bonds: Different varieties of equity or shares, such as ordinary, cumulative, and non-cumulative preference shares, are a significant source of funding for fixed investments (buildings, machineries, etc.). These shares come with varying levels of risk and are made to fit the preferences of various investors. Industrial businesses frequently issue bonds and debentures to get long-term financing. These are instruments of debt. The creditors of the companies are the purchasers of those debentures and bonds. On the money they invest in these securities, they receive a predetermined rate of interest.

Public Deposits

Public Deposits are an additional source. It is a debt product as well, used mostly for short-term financing. In accordance with this approach, customers deposit their money with these businesses or management authorities for a duration of six months to three years. Depositors get a set interest rate.

Bank-Issued Loans

Commercial banks are able to offer money for operating capital or for addressing urgent demands. Government securities and corporate stock are used as collateral for loans. Overdrafts and credit limits are two ways that loans are made available. In general, commercial banks are hesitant to invest in the purchase of shares.

The system for Managing Agencies

The unique industrial finance structure that existed in India until recently is no longer very significant. In this system, a single person or group of people finance the initial stage of the establishment of industries and frequently manage many activities of the company thus established. One managing agent controls multiple businesses and uses the funds from one business to support others who report to him.

Native American Bankers

Even if new financial institutions have been established, local bankers still provide financial assistance to a few large-scale companies, especially when times are tough, for both fixed capital and working capital. However, they have primarily helped finance small businesses.

Institutions that Finance Development

These institutions, which serve both large and small enterprises, were created with government assistance to close the financing gap in the industrial sector and to further planning's goal.

Industrial Development Bank of China and Industrial Development Bank ofIndia, Unit Trust, General Insurance Corporation of India, Industrial Reconstruction Bank of India, State Financial Corporations, and State Industrial Development Corporations.

Foreign Investment

External capital has also been used to supplement domestic financing for industrial finance, primarily for long-term requirements. This has manifested in various ways. There is the foreign assistance given to the government by foreign countries and foreign institutions.This aid has also gone to the private sector in part. A portion of the foreign funding was provided by multinational corporations with branches in India or by foreign businesses with Indian subsidiaries in our nation.

India's Term Lending Institutions

1. Indian Industrial Finance Corporation

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

In India, there was a pressing need to expand industry following the Second World War. Once more, with the advent of planned industrial growth, the industrial finance was no longer sufficient to support the needs of the nation's industrial development. As a result, on July 1, 1948, the Government created the Industrial Finance Corporation of India under a unique Act.Public limited firms and cooperative organisations receive medium- and long-term financing from IFCI as its main goal. The IFCI has now increased its authorized share capital to Rs. 20 crores. The IFCI is owned by the IDBI, scheduled banks, insurance companies, investment trusts, and cooperative banks.

2. State-Owned Financial Institutions

Since the IFCI's scope was constrained, it was thought that additional financial institutions should be established in each state to offer adequate financing to medium- and small-scale companies forencouraging the growth of industry there. State Financial Corporations were created in several states to satisfy the criteria.In 1951, the Indian government also established the State Financial Corporation Act, which became a national law. The maximum and lowest authorized capital for such a corporation are respectively Rs. 50 lakh and Rs. 5 crores.

3. Corporations for State Industrial Development

State Industrial Development Corporations have been established in the majority of the states in our nation in order to quickly industrialize each one. There are 24 such SIDCs operating throughout the nation's several states.These businesses offer financial support to small business owners, especially for those industries that are based in underdeveloped regions. These companies approved aid in the amount of Rs. 1,140 crores during 1992–1993 as opposed to Rs. 1,010 crores during the previous year. March's end, actually. In total, SIDCs approved loans totaling Rs. 7,710 crores in 1993.

4. The Indian Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation

The World Bank sponsored the establishment of the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India in January 1955 for the development of small and medium-sized businesses in the private sector. The corporation had a Rs. 60 crore authorized capital as well as Rs. 22 crores in subscribed capital. Indian banks, insurance firms, Americans, British Eastern Exchange Banks, other businesses, and the general Indian people have all subscribed to the Corporation's issued stock.

5. The Indian Industrial Development Bank

It was necessary to create a new organisation with significant financial resources in order to satisfy the demands of the nation's rapid industrialization and to coordinate the efforts of all agencies. The Government of India has thus chosen to establish the Industrial Development Bank of India in order to achieve these dual goals.In response, the IDBI was initially established in July 1964 to offer term financing to industries. This bank was a completely owned subsidiary of the Reserve Bank of India up till 1976. But in 1976, the IDBI was separated from the RBI and given to the Indian government. Since that time, IDBI has evolved into a corporation.

6. Indian Unit Trust

The Unit Trust of India was founded in February 1964 to help small investors in the medium income group discover a profitable investment. The Reserve Bank of India, Insurance Companies, State Bank of India, Scheduled Banks, and other financial institutions provided an initial capital of Rs. 5 crores to the Unit Trust.

The 1973 Foreign Exchange Regulation Act

The Foreign Exchange Regulation Act was published in 1973 and went into effect on January 1 of the following year. The operations of MNCs in India were specifically mentioned in Section 29 of this Act. A permit was required under the Section for all non-banking foreign branches and subsidiaries with foreign equity more than 40% in order to form new businesses, buy stock in already-existing corporations, or acquire another corporation whole or in part.An Act to Consolidate and Amend the Law Relating to Certain Payments, Dealings in Foreign Exchange and Securities, Transactions Indirectly Relating to Foreign Exchange, and the Import and Export of Currency, for the Preservation of the Foreign Exchange Resources of the Country and the Appropriate Utilization of the Same in the Interests of the Economic Development of the Country.FERA's characteristics include the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act of 1973.It encompasses the entirety of India. It also applies to all Indian nationals living abroad as well as to offices and affiliates of businesses that are formed or registered in India. It will go into effect on the day that the Central Government designates in this regard by posting a notice in the Official Gazette.

1999's Foreign Exchange Management Act

On August 4, 1998, the Government of India tabled the Foreign Exchange Management Bill in Parliament. To consolidate and amend the foreign exchange law with the objective of facilitating external trade and payments and for promoting the orderly development and maintenance of foreign exchange market in India, reads the purpose of the bill.The Foreign Exchange Management Act has a number of goals, one of which is to update and harmonise all laws pertaining to foreign exchange. In addition, FEMA aims to encourage foreign payments and trade in the nation. Another major goal of the FEMA is to support the upkeep and development of the Indian foreign exchange market.

Details about the FEMA

Some of the key components of the Foreign Exchange Management Act include the following:It is consistent with full current account convertibility and contains provisions for progressive liberalization of capital account transactions. It is more transparent in its application as it lays down the areas requiring specific permissions of the Reserve Bank/Government of India on acquisition/holding of foreign exchange. It classified the foreign exchange transactions in two categories, viz. capital account and current account transactions. It provides power to the Reserve Bank for specifying, in consultation with the central government, the classes of capital account transactions and limits to which exchange is admissible for such transactions. It gives full freedom to a person resident in India, who was earlier resident outside India, to hold/own/transfer any foreign security/immovable property situated outside India and acquired when s/he was resident. This act is a civil law and the contraventions of the Act provide for arrest only in exceptional cases. FEMA does not apply to Indian citizen's resident outside India.

Direct Foreign Investment

FDI inflows are into the primary market and do not include foreign investments into stock markets. It is a long-term investment that is used by developing countries as a source of their economic development, productivity growth, to improve the balance of payments, and to create employment.According to the International Monetary Fund, FDI is defined as investment made to acquire a lasting interest in an enterprise operating in an economy other than that of the investor with the investor's purpose being to have an effective voice in the management of the enterprise. Its goal is to increase productivity by utilising the resources to their maximum efficiency.There is a parent company and a foreign associate to form a multinational corporation, and the parent company has power and control over its foreign affiliate on the investment. FDI is typically defined as a form of investment made in order to gain unwavering and long-lasting interest in the enterprises that are operated outside of the economy of the shareholder.

Forms of FDI

Greenfield investment is the primary method of investing in emerging nations like India. It refers to the direct investment in new facilities or the development of existing facilities.Acquisitions and mergers these take occurred when existing assets from regional businesses are transferred[9], [10].

FDI'S Impact on The Indian Economy

1. Boosted Employment and Economic Expansion

The most obvious benefit of FDI is the creation of jobs, which is also one of the main reasons why a country, especially one that is developing, looks to attract FDI. Increased FDI boosts the manufacturing and services sectors, which in turn creates jobs and lowers unemployment among educated youth as well as skilled and unskilled labour in the nation.

2. Development of Human Resources

Human capital refers to the knowledge and competence of the workforce. Skills acquired and improved through training and experience boost the education and human capital quotient of the country. Once developed, human capital is mobile and can train human resources in other companies, creating a ripple effect. This is one of the less obvious benefits of FDI, so it is frequently understated.

3. Redevelopment of Underdeveloped Areas

One of the most important advantages of FDI for a developing country is that it allows for the conversion of underdeveloped regions into industrial hubs, which in turn boosts the local social economy.

4. Finance and Technology Provision

The introduction of newer, improved technologies and processes causes their diffusion into the local economy, improving industry efficiency and effectiveness over time. Recipient businesses receive access to the most recent financing tools, technologies, and operational practises from around the world.

5. An Uptick in Exports

The establishment of 100% Export Oriented Units and Economic Zones has further helped FDI investors in increasing their exports from other nations. Not all items produced through FDI are intended for domestic consumption. Many of these products have global markets.

6. Stability of Exchange Rates

A country's Central Bank is able to keep a comfortable foreign exchange reserve thanks to the regular flow of FDI, which also translates into a steady flow of foreign exchange and supports stable exchange rates.

7. Promotion of Economic Growth

When factories are built, at least some local labour, materials, and equipment are used. Once the factory is finished, it will employ some local employees and further use local goods and services. The people who are employed by such factories thus have more money to spend, which leads to the creation of more jobs. FDI is a source of external capital and higher revenues for a country.

8. Better Capital Flow

For governments with few domestic resources as well as those with few opportunities to raise money on international capital markets, inflow of capital is especially advantageous.

9. Development of an Active Market

A healthy competitive environment encourages firms to continuously improve their processes and product offerings, thereby fostering innovation. Consumers also have access to a wider range of competitively priced products. FDI contributes to the creation of a competitive environment by facilitating the entry of foreign organisations into the domestic marketplace and breaking domestic monopolies.

CONCLUSION

The policy's measures for market access, intellectual property protection, and trade facilitation are also examined because they are essential for boosting competition in global markets. This entails identifying potential roadblocks including red tape, insufficient infrastructure, lack of collaboration between government agencies, and skill deficiencies in the workforce. The review also looks at how adaptable and sustainable the policy is in light of changing economic and technical trends. The review of the new industrial policy concludes with a thorough examination of its implications for economic growth. This evaluation highlights the policy's strengths, flaws, and potential areas for improvement by looking at how well it aligns with more general development goals, sectoral performance, support for innovation, international competitiveness, and addressing issues. The evaluation's conclusions can help governments improve industrial strategy and maintain long-term economic growth, job creation, and inclusive development in the face of shifting global dynamics.

REFERENCES:

[1] C. Wang, F. hua Lu, Q. Sun, L. shui Zuo, and H. jun Geng, How do policies take effect in the development of the urban mining industry? A local capability perspective: Evidence from Miluo, China (2000–2017), *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118216.

[2] E. Cagno, A. Neri, M. Howard, G. Brenna, and A. Trianni, Industrial sustainability performance measurement systems: A novel framework, *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.05.021.

[3] M. J. Janssen, What bangs for your buck? Assessing the design and impact of Dutch transformative policy, *Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.techfore.2018.08.011.

[4] S. Salata, E. Peccol, and O. Borsato, A Framework to evaluate land take control policy efficiency in friuli Venezia Giulia, Italy, *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11226406.

[5] S. Nadel, Electrification in the Transportation, Buildings, and Industrial Sectors: a Review of Opportunities, Barriers, and Policies, *Current Sustainable/Renewable Energy Reports*. 2019. doi: 10.1007/s40518-019-00138-z.

[6] T. Rantala and J. Ukko, Performance evaluation to support European regional development–A university–industry perspective, *Eur. Plan. Stud.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/09654313.2019.1581728.

[7] T. Nalubega and D. E. Uwizeyimana, Public sector monitoring and evaluation in the Fourth Industrial Revolution: Implications for Africa, *Africa's Public Serv. Deliv. Perform. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.4102/apsdpr.v7i1.318.

[8] L. Cabernard, S. Pfister, and S. Hellweg, A new method for analyzing sustainability performance of global supply chains and its application to material resources, *Sci. Total Environ.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.04.434.

[9] T. Tabaru, A. Kasagi, T. Arakawa, Y. Yoshioka, H. Hayashi, and K. Ito, Fujitsu's approach to using cutting-edge AI supercomputers, *Fujitsu Sci. Tech. J.*, 2019.

[10] N. K. Taha El-Omari, Cloud IoT as a Crucial Enabler: a Survey and Taxonomy, *Mod. Appl. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.5539/mas.v13n8p86.

AN OVERVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF THE INDIAN ECONOMY AT THE TIME OF INDEPENDENCE

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, India
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

A planned economy is an economic system where the government controls the economy. The production and delivery of products and services are heavily regulated by the central government, which also regulates industry. In March 1950, Jawaharlal Nehru, the country's first prime minister, established the Planning Commission through a Government of India decree. The Planning Commission of India has created and carried out numerous five-year plans since its foundation. The Nehru-Mahala Nobis Model served as the framework for the second five-year plan and, with minor modifications, served as the foundation for all following plans until 1977.A mixed economy is an economic system in which both the private enterprise and a certain amount of state monopoly coexist, according to one definition. The national freedom movement, particularly in the 1930s with the socialist slant of the Congress, might be linked to the development of the mixed economy in India. During the planning period, the growth rate was 4.4%. The increase in per capita income as a result has been about 1.8%.The Indian economy also experienced significant social and economic inequality, including high rates of unemployment, poverty, and illiteracy. The country's division, which resulted in the eviction of millions of people and the division of its economic resources, made these problems much worse.Following completion of this module, you will be able to:Go over the goals and justification for planning. Justify India's adoption of the mixed economy approach. Review the effectiveness of the various five-year programmes.

KEYWORDS: *Development, Economic, Economy, Government, Growth, Public.*

INTRODUCTION

The Indian government developed a number of programmes and policies to promote economic growth and self-sufficiency in response to these difficulties. The Five-Year Plans, started in 1951, sought to quickly industrialize, restructure the agrarian system, build up the infrastructure, and improve social welfare. These plans set the groundwork for economic planning and sectoral growth that was specifically targeted, resulting in the creation of public sector firms, investments in important sectors of the economy, and the encouragement of import substitution.A discussion of the Indian economy at the time of independence will open the first chapter of the book. India was a very underdeveloped country at the time of its independence, with a large population that was uneducated and primarily occupied in agriculture. The leaders of the independence movement needed to consider how to build the country in a way that would fulfil the desires of the newly freed people. They all came to the conclusion that the state planning approach to growth under a mixed economy model would be the most effective way to achieve rapid development. Jawaharlal Nehru, the first Indian prime minister, was greatly inspired by the advancements in the Soviet Union and intended to implement their five-year planning strategy in India. All of these topics will be covered in this unit [1], [2].

Planning: Goals and Justification

An economic system known as a planned economy is one in which the government controls the economy. It is an economic system in which the central government exercises significant influence over business by deciding how commodities and services are produced and distributed. The two main categories of planning are suggestive planning and central or centralized planning. Independent India made the decision to adopt a centralized planning strategy for its development following the end of the British Raj. The Planning Commission was established in this purpose.In March 1950, Jawaharlal Nehru, the country's first prime minister, established the Planning Commission through a Government of India decree. The Planning Commission was established in accordance with the government's stated goals, which were to encourage a rapid improvement in the standard of living of the populace through the effective use of national resources, increased production, and the provision of opportunities for employment in community service to all. All succeeding prime ministers have filled the position that was first held by Nehru as chairman of the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission was tasked with evaluating all of the nation's resources, filling in any gaps, developing plans for the most efficient and balanced use of those resources, and establishing priorities.

The Planning Commission of India has created and carried out numerous five-year plans since its foundation. Up until 1991, India largely adhered to the state-led development model until the balance of payments crisis and subsequent pressure from financial institutions like the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund forced it to liberalise its economy and give up the centralised planning strategy.Prof. P. C. Mahalanobis developed the Nehru-Mahalanobis model with the help of Nehru. The Nehru-Mahalanobis Model served as the foundation for the second five-year plan and remained the primary idea behind all succeeding plans up until 1977, when the Janata Party assumed power and came up with the Gandhian model. The model placed a strong emphasis on the quick growth of the heavy industry with the goal of building a domestic industrial base to increase India's independence in the capital goods sector. 'In the long run, the rate of industrialization and the growth of the national economy would depend upon the increasing production of coal, electricity, iron and steel, heavy machinery, heavy chemicals, and heavy industries generally which would increase the capacity for capital formation,' was how the justification for the heavy goods strategies was stated in the framework of the second year-year plan.

Making India as rapidly as feasible independent from foreign imports of producer goods is a key objective in order to ensure that challenges in obtaining supplies of crucial producer products from other nations do not hinder the capital accumulation process. Therefore, the heavy industry must be enlarged as quickly as possible.' The Nehru Mahala Nobis Model provided the following grounds for placing more focus on heavy industry:Intentionally hindering the growth of heavy industry in India, the British colonial administration kept the nation as a dependent of their colonial system with a predominantly agrarian economy.Consumer products industry accounted for a large portion of the Indian industrial structure. In order to increase this basis, heavy industries and infrastructure development were needed. It was argued that a diverse industrial structure might accommodate a sizable labour force and increase labour productivity. A situation like this would lessen the country's reliance on agriculture as an employer.Since manufacturing had higher labour productivity than agriculture, a push for industrialization promised to result in a quick rise in both the national and per capita income.Not only was the industrial sector's quick growth essential for the expansion of agriculture, but also for the expansion of all other areas of the Indian economy[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

The Nehru-Mahala Nobis Model emphasised that local savings would have to bear the majority of the burden of development whilst acknowledging that foreign aid helped in the development of capital goods and the infrastructure sector. The model placed a strong emphasis on export growth in order to cover the majority of imports since foreign aid would typically take the form of loans. The model was also aware that despite their importance, big investments in heavy industries would not considerably expand employment because they required a lot of capital. Therefore, investment in small scale enterprises was necessary to create jobs and support the manufacturing of consumer goods. The model did not undervalue the importance of agriculture in the development of the Indian economy despite placing a great deal of focus on heavy industry. Asserting that We shall find that this industrial progress cannot be achieved without agricultural advances and progress... Everyone knows that unless we are self-sufficient in agriculture, we cannot have the wherewithal to advance in industries, Nehru acknowledged the importance of agriculture to the Indian economy. We are bound to failure as far as progress is concerned if we must import food. We are unable to import both food and equipment.

Adopting The Mixed Economy Model

A mixed economy is an economic system in which both the private enterprise and a certain amount of state monopoly coexist, according to one definition. All contemporary economies are mixed, with the public and private sectors sharing the means of production. In an economic system known as a mixed economy, some significant output is carried out by the State either directly or through its nationalized enterprises, and the remainder is entrusted to private industry. Additionally, it is described as an economy that combines elements of both capitalism and socialism, i.e., private and public ownership of the means of production with some degree of central government supervision. In this kind of economy, the private and public sectors coexist while attempting to balance out the good and bad aspects of both capitalism and socialism.

Although the set of policies later associated with the word had been promoted from at least the 1930s, the phrase mixed economy first appeared in the context of political discussion in the United Kingdom in the post-War era. Those who favor a mixed economy, such as R.H. Tawney, Anthony Crossland, and Andrew Shenfield were primarily affiliated with the British Labour Party, however Conservatives like Harold Macmillan also had similar beliefs.

A mixed economy, in broad terms, is often an economic structure where both the public and private sectors control the economy. Mixed economies combine elements of both state-run socialist economies and market-driven liberal economies. However, he did not see the mixed economy as a half-way house between the capitalistic or liberal and the communistic or socialist types of economic organisation. Nehru supported the mixed economy approach to development. Because it was free from both of their dogmatic approaches, Nehru saw the mixed economy as a better type of economic organisation that combined the two economic systems. Nehru also held the view that the mixed economy was the only one with the flexibility and resilience to adapt to the remarkable changes in human activity and forms of production brought about by the ongoing exceptional expansion of science and technology[5], [6].

The dynamics of supply and demand provide remedies to these problems in a capitalist or market-driven economy. Only those consumer items that are in demand and can be sold for a profit on the domestic or international markets are created in a capitalist economy. For instance, if there is a demand for televisions and vehicles, those products will be created. In addition, if labour is less expensive than capital, more labor-intensive production techniques will be adopted, and vice versa. In a capitalist economy, people are allocated the things created according to their purchasing power, or ability to purchase goods and services, rather than according to their actual needs. In a nation like India, the poor need housing, but because they lack purchasing power, the market will not take their demands into account. As a result, market forces won't be used to create or supply housing for the poor.

These questions are answered very differently in a communist economy. In a socialist economy, the government decides what products and services to create depending on public demand. Socialism operates under the premise that the government is aware of the needs of its citizens. For instance, the wealthy may desire luxury products, but the government will use resources to create commodities that the poor need rather than luxury goods for the wealthy. Similar to this, in a socialist nation, the distribution of products is based on what individuals actually need rather than what they can afford to buy. A socialist country should give all of its residents unfettered access to civic facilities like education and healthcare.In a mixed economy, the market and the government both provide answers to the question of what products and services must be produced and distributed. In a mixed economy, the government should supply the basic commodities and services that the market is unable to deliver well while the market should offer the rest.

Key Characteristics of a Mixed Economy

Jawaharlal Nehru did not find the capitalism system appealing. The 'acquisitive society' was not appropriate for the time, in Nehru's opinion, and he sought to replace it with 'a classless society, based on co-operative effort, with opportunities for all.' Nehru noted that 'the strongest urge in the world today is that of social justice and equality,' and he came to the conclusion that any social structure based on the possession of land and capital by a few with 'the others living on the verge ofNehru did not support a system where the state controlled all means of production for two reasons, one of which was institutional and the other was historical, even though he believed that the capitalism system had outlived its usefulness. The institutional justification was that, in his opinion, comprehensive control over the means of production could not be implemented without 'authoritarianism' and 'totalitarianism,' which he as a steadfast democrat detested. Nehru believed that with every small increase in the economy, the system would increasingly gravitate towards monopolies and aggregations of economic power, and he sought a system that could realise economic growth and social justice without the sacrifice of freedom and the democratic rights of the common citizen He wanted to alter the course of history but in a way that did not sharply break with the nation's geographical, historical, religious, and ethical norms. He therefore supported a mixed economy that has the following characteristics. A harmony between the planning system and the market economy. a distinct line drawn between the public and private sectors, with the vital and strategic sectors always falling under the public sector.While the private sector's profit motivation drives decision-making, the public sector bases its economic viability criteria for investment decisions on social cost-benefit analyses[7], [8].

Personal and societal motivations, sectoral and general interests, and ownership of the means of production among the public sector, private sector, joint sector, and cooperative sector are all balanced.There is both vocational freedom and consumer choice freedom.The government steps in to stop monopolistic and constrictive business practises as well as an excessive concentration of economic power. Through the public distribution system, campaigns to fight poverty, and other initiatives, the government makes an effort to meet the needs of the less fortunate members of society. Social goals like equity, employment, and family welfare are also prioritized.A pragmatic approach to decision-making for encouraging economic growth is typically employed, avoiding the dogmatic rigidities of socialism. The mixed economy is more than just an economic idea; it is an economy where people's rights are upheld and protected, subject only to the standards of public morality and law.

Indian Mixed Economy Development

The national freedom movement, particularly in the 1930s with the socialist slant of the Congress, might be linked to the development of the mixed economy in India. The Indian National Congress decided to pursue a socialist pattern of development for independent India at its session in Karachi in 1931. In addition, the Indian National Congress declared a socialistic model of development as the party's objective in the 1955 Avadi Resolution. According to the resolution, the State will necessarily have a major role in initiating and running such enterprises through general controls of resources, trends, and crucial economic balances. A year later, the Indian government made the socialistic pattern of development one of its official policies, which also included land reforms and strategic restrictions over the private sector to avert the evils of anarchic industrial development. The resolutions on industry policy in 1977 and 1980 then put a lot of emphasis on the mixed economy model.

Resolution on Industrial Policy from 1956

The resolution acknowledged the necessity and value of both public and private sector businesses. The resolution emphasised, among other things, that private sector enterprises would get fair and non-discriminatory treatment and that the development of those industries would be supported by creating transport infrastructure and offering financial aid. According to the resolution, the private sector cannot rapidly industrialize the nation on its own. Therefore, it gave public sector industries a crucial and rising market. At the same time, the private sector was guaranteed a significant position in the nation's industrial structure. The resolution also recognized the significant contribution made by small, local businesses. At the same time, the resolution gave the public sector a significant role. It turned out that the private sector's fears that the public sector would grow at their expense were unfounded, and the private sector discovered plenty of room for growth. Three categories of industries were identified in the resolution. Industries that were to fall under the state's exclusive jurisdiction. There were 17 industries on this list, including those related to weapons and ammunition, atomic energy, iron and steel, heavy mining equipment, heavy electrical industries, coal, mineral oils, mining, iron ore, and other crucial minerals like copper, lead, and zinc, as well as those related to aircraft, air transportation, railways, shipbuilding, telephone, telegraph, and wireless equipment.

The Schedule B industries were those in which the state might build new facilities or gradually nationalize those that already existed. This list included around a dozen different industries. The private sector was assured of having many possibilities in these sectors to grow and prosper. The following industries were covered by it: pulp, other mining activities, aluminium and other non-ferrous metals not covered by Schedule A, machine tools, ferro alloys, and steel tools, chemicals, antibiotics, and other necessary medications.The industries that were not listed in Schedules A or B were included in Schedule C and were available to the private sector, subject to the government's social and economic policies.

Planning Performance

Following are a few of India's five-year plan accomplishments:

Income: The Indian economy is no longer in a state of stagnation; rather, it is progressing towards development. During the planning period, the growth rate was 4.4%. The increase in per capita income as a result has been about 1.8%.

Agricultural: India's agricultural was undeveloped, stale, and vibrant on the cusp of independence. Following independence, politicians and planners realized that agriculture required significant change. In actuality, the First Five Year strategy was solely a strategy for agriculture. In contrast to the aim of 61.6 million tonnes, food grain production increased during this time from 50.8 million tonnes in 1950–1951 to 66.9 million tonnes in 1955–1956. The agriculture sector's performance in terms of overall food grain production from independence to 2016 Since gaining independence, India has produced more food grains overall. The overall production of food grains in the years 2001–2002 was 212.9 million tonnes. The next year, however, there was a significant drop to 174.8 million tonnes. Production of food grains has since resumed its rising trajectory. It peaked at 265 million tonnes in 2013–2014.

Industrial Sector: During the first three Five Year Plans, the compound annual growth rate of industrial output was fairly impressive. From 5.7% in the First Five Year Plan to 7.2% in the Second Five Year Plan and 9.0% in the Third Five Year Plan, it increased. Following this, the industrial sector's performance was poor from 1966 until 1984. Almost all industries saw output growth at a respectable rate between 1985 and 1990. In 1990–1991 the industry saw an additional 9.0% growth. Only 5.5 percent more industrial output was produced throughout the ninth five-year plan. A combination of structural and cyclical factors contributed to the slowdown. The industrial growth rate increased to 6% in 2002-2003 and 8% in 2004-2005. According to the economic report for 2006–2007, the industrial sector expanded by 10.6% in that year. Since 1995–1996, this growth rate is the highest. The Eleventh Plan intends to increase the industrial sector's growth rate to 10% annually.

Making India self-reliant is the ultimate goal of economic development plans in that nation. Self-reliance implies that the country needs to have social, political, and economic security. Elimination of reliance on foreign aid is the prerequisite for this. The output of food grains increased but was unable to keep up with the demand due to the rapid population growth. As a result, India was forced to purchase a lot of food grains. The balance of payments is under a lot of strain as a result of this huge import of food grains. The trade balance has always been against India since the start of the First Five Year Plan. Therefore, foreign help is required to close the deficit[9], [10].In the early years of development, the proportion of foreign help was fairly significant, but over time, it has decreased. Significant progress has been achieved towards achieving this target during the Plan period. In the Second Plan, foreign aid was reported to constitute 28% of total funding. In the Third Plan, it fell to 27.2%, and in the Eighth Plan, to

5.0%.

The Ninth Five Year Plan saw strong performance from India's export-oriented sector. As a result, the account deficit decreased from 1.4% of GDP to 0.7% of GDP in 2001–2002. India has started producing many essential items like steel and machines. Our reliance on the importation of these commodities has decreased as a result. Export growth has accelerated, rising from 4.8% in the Third Plan to 12.5% in the Sixth Plan. In the Seventh Plan, it went up to 15%, and in the Eighth Plan, it went up to 11.4 percent. Because of the global slowdown in the first year of the Ninth Plan era, the growth rate of exports decreased; nevertheless, it later increased.

Planned growth with social justice: Since the Second Plan, all Five-Year Plans in India have placed a strong emphasis on this goal. These Plans have been centres on enhancing peoples' living standards, lowering poverty, ending unemployment, and reducing income and wealth disparity. With 260 million people living below the poverty line, the number of people living in poverty has undoubtedly decreased, but its severity has not. This makes up around 22% of the entire population.The creation of employment possibilities has been one of India's top economic planning priorities. This was hoped to be accomplished by expansion projects in the country's large, small, cottage, agricultural, and service industries. Numerous surveys indicate that unemployment has decreased in recent years, but the situation has not significantly altered because a substantial number of people are either underemployed or have seasonal jobs. This is due to the fact that population expansion is happening more quickly than work opportunities are growing. Additionally, there are still significant income disparities in India.

Modernization is the term used to describe a number of structural and institutional changes made to the framework supporting economic activity. Many of these changes have been seen in the Indian economy. For instance, many industrial facilities in India today employ cutting-edge technology. The modernization of the Indian economy has also been aided by the growth of the public sector. The development of heavy industries like steel, petrochemicals, petroleum, and fertilizers has largely been attributed to it. Due to the growth of a network of banking institutions and the money market, structural changes in the industrial sector are also reflected.To support the small-scale sector with infrastructure, raw materials, and marketing resources, a number of institutions have been established. The nation has made quick progress in producing horticultural, cash, and food crops. The modernization of the agricultural sector has also been aided by new technologies. During the Plan period, there was a growth in both coal and crude oil production. The state of the transport infrastructure has significantly improved.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, there were a number of issues facing the Indian economy at the time of independence, such as agrarian dependency, a lack of industrialization, and socioeconomic inequalities. However, the Indian economy steadily changed and made significant development in the following decades as a result of the implementation of targeted policies, focused planning, and subsequent economic reforms. Understanding the Indian economy's historical background and early circumstances might help one better understand the forces that drove the course of that economy's development as well as the difficulties that had to be overcome in order to attain sustainable growth and development.

REFERENCES:

[1] B. Gupta, Falling behind and catching up: India’s transition from a colonial economy,

Econ. Hist. Rev., 2019, doi: 10.1111/ehr.12849.

[2] N. K. Sanan, Impact of board characteristics on firm dividends: evidence from India, *Corp. Gov.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/CG-12-2018-0383.

[3] R. Kumar, Universal health coverage – Time to dismantle vertical public health programs in India, *J. Fam. Med. Prim. Care*, 2019, doi: 10.4103/jfmpc.jfmpc_310_19.

[4] A. Subramanian, Meritocracy and democracy: Indian reservations and the politics of caste, *Public Cult.*, 2019, doi: 10.1215/08992363-7286825.

[5] A. Kumar, Deepankar, P. K. M. Jaslam, and A. Kumar, Wheat Yield Forecasting in Haryana : A Time Series Approach, *Bull. Environ. Pharmacol. Life Sci.*, 2019.

[6] L. Gohain, Trend and performance of Indian agriculture in post-independence era: an analysis of determinants, *Indian J. Econ. Dev.*, 2019.

[7] A. Mukhopadhyay and P. P. Basu, The left front in West Bengal: From movement to government, in *West Bengal under the Left: 1977-2011*, 2019. doi: 10.4324/9780429328442-2.

[8] M. M. Kirat, A Profile of Journalists in Qatar: Traits, Attitudes and Values, 2019. doi: 10.5339/qfarc.2016.sshapp2480.

[9] E. Saraswat, Determining the impact of merger on performance of the banks in terms of return on assets (Roa): Case review of state bank of India and state bank of Indore merger, *J. Adv. Res. Dyn. Control Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.51976/gla.prastuti.v7i1.711803.

[10] K. Kannan and G. Raveendran, From Jobless Growth to Job-Loss Growth: India’s Employment Performance during 2012-18, *Econ. Polit. Wkly.*, 2019.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

ANALYSIS OF NEW ECONOMIC REFORMS: EVALUATING CHALLENGES AND IMPACT

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

This chapter tries to analyse recent economic reforms that have been undertaken in a particular setting. Economic reforms frequently signify a significant change in the approaches taken to advance competitiveness, encourage sustainable development, and promote economic growth. The consequences of recent economic changes on important industries, socioeconomic indicators, and the general business climate are highlighted in this chapter, along with the benefits and difficulties involved with their implementation. The evaluation of the goals and justification for the new economic changes is the first step in the study. It investigates the precise objectives of the reforms, including luring foreign direct investment, liberalizing trade, encouraging entrepreneurship, enhancing infrastructure, or resolving fiscal imbalances. The chapter provides a thorough grasp of the expected outcomes by delving into the underlying economic theories and frameworks that guided the reform programme. The analysis then evaluates how the reforms have affected important economic sectors. This includes assessing how well such sectors as industry, services, agriculture, and finance are performing. The success of the changes in promoting sectoral growth and boosting competitiveness is evaluated by looking at indicators like GDP growth, investment inflows, employment generation, and productivity.Following completion of this module, you will be able to: Describe the objectives of liberalisation and privatisation. Talk about how the Indian economy is doing following the economic reforms.

KEYWORDS: *Economic, Government, Growth, Liberalization, Public.*

INTRODUCTION

A new industrial policy, which constituted a significant divergence from the previous industrial policy of 1956, was introduced when Narasimha Rao became prime minister in 1991.The primary goal of liberalisation was to eliminate the onerous regulatory environment that restrained the independence of business.The process of involving the private sector in the ownership or management of a state-owned or public sector undertaking is known as privatisation. Ownership measures, organisational measures, and operational measures are the three different types that it can take.All political parties generally concur that reforms are a historical necessity and that the reform process cannot be reversed.The goal of the reforms process, particularly its emphasis on globalisation, was to draw in more foreign capital, which would hasten the economic process. However, the state's efforts were only partially successful.Although the reform process has increased exports, it has also increased imports more rapidly. As a result, the trade deficit has not closed[1], [2].

The analysis of the current economic changes offers a thorough evaluation of their impact, difficulties, and ramifications. This report identifies the reform agenda's strengths, flaws, and areas for development by analysing sectoral performance, socioeconomic indicators, implementation difficulties, and the business climate. Policymakers, stakeholders, and investors can use the analysis' conclusions to improve the reform process and assure long-term economic growth, social development, and greater competitiveness in the given setting.

India's leaders concluded that the country needed to adopt a state-led growth model when it attained independence. Numerous limitations were imposed on private enterprise in this regard. Industrialists began calling the state-led development model of the 1970s, which was characterised by these restraints, Licence Raj. Up until 1991, when India opted to change its economy by opening it up to the private sector and foreign competition, the state-led model of development was largely maintained.

Given the balance of payment crisis India was experiencing in 1991, this choice was made. As you read in the last unit, India was in danger of defaulting on its loan because of the current account imbalance that had grown during the balance of payments crisis. Due to the crisis, India had to mortgage its gold holdings in order to obtain an IMF loan. To complete the loan's requirements, India had to adhere to a set of structural adjustment policies that came with the loan. The process of economic transformation therefore got underway. Since 1991, the LPG model of development has replaced the state-led model of development. In this unit, we'll examine the economic changes that have occurred since 1991 and evaluate how they've affected the Indian economy.

Evaluating Economic Reforms

Former Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi launched economic changes in India. The public sector has become involved in too many areas where it shouldn't, he claimed. Consequently, a number of steps were taken to reduce control and open up regions to private sector players. We shall open the economy to the private sector in several areas hitherto restricted to it, the statement read.

Though there was significant economic liberalisation, Rajiv Gandhi did not take a particularly firm or definite stance on the topic of privatisation and globalisation. A new industrial policy, which constituted a significant divergence from the previous industrial policy of 1956, was unveiled when Mr. Narasimha Rao assumed office as Prime Minister in 1991. The new economic strategy had three objectives: liberalisation, globalisation, and privatisation.

Liberalisation

The primary goal of liberalisation was to eliminate the onerous regulatory framework that restrained the independence of business. The nation had created a license-permit-control raj system over the years. The new economic policy aimed to spare the entrepreneur the needless hassle of having to request approval from the bureaucracy in order to launch a business[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

Similar to this, the huge business houses were unable to launch new ventures due of the MRTP Act's limit on asset ownership of $100 crore. A business house's application was denied if it had assets worth more than Rs. 100 crore. It was thought that this limit needed to be updated because of the increase in prices. The second complaint made by the private sector group was that it discouraged large corporations from making lump-sum investments in infrastructure and heavy industry. The NDA proposes increasing the asset cap for MRTP enterprises to $1 billion in its election agenda. The government decided it would be wise to completely abolish the cap in order to allow large corporations to launch large-scale projects in the key industries, such as electronics, heavy industrial, and petrochemicals. The MRTP restriction, according to the government, needed to be eliminated because it was no longer relevant in the context of liberalisation. The main goal of liberalisation was to remove bureaucratic restrictions from the vast private company sector. As a result, it began to dismantle the industrial licencing and control regime. In accordance with this strategy, all projects were exempt from industrial licencing in 1991, with the exception of a select group of 18 industries.Following is a list of the industries for which an industrial licence is required:

1. Lignite and coal
2. Petroleum and its byproducts of distillation
3. Brewing and distilling alcoholic beverages
4. Sugar
5. Oil and fat from animals
6. Smokes and cigars
7. Asbestos and goods containing asbestos
8. Plywood and further wood-based goods
9. Raw skins and hides
10. Finished furs
11. Newschapters and chapter
12. Equipment for defence, aerospace, and electronics
13. Business explosives
14. Hazardous substances
15. Pharmaceuticals and medications

Privatisation

The process of involving the private sector in the ownership or management of a state-owned or public sector undertaking is known as privatisation. Three types are possible:Measures of ownership, organisational effectiveness, and operational efficiency.Measures of Ownership: The amount of ownership that has been transferred from state enterprises to the private sector is used to determine the degree of privatisation. Transferring ownership to a person, cooperative, or corporate sector is possible[5], [6]. It may take one of three shapes:Total denationalization entails transferring all of a governmental enterprise's ownership to the private sector. In a joint venture, a governmental enterprise is partially transferred to the private sector. It may take different forms; for example, transferring 25% of a joint venture to the private sector suggests that the public sector retains control and majority ownership. Although the public sector still holds a sizable share in the project, a 50% transfer of ownership to the private sector tilts the scales in its favour. A 74% transfer of ownership to the private sector suggests a transfer of the lion's share. The

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

private sector is better positioned to alter the nature of the enterprise in such a scenario.

The term liquidation refers to the sale of assets to a buyer who may use them for the same or a different purpose. This totally depends on the buyer's preferences.Denationalization takes a particular form in the Workers' Cooperative. In this scenario, employees receive ownership of the business and may decide to run it as a co-operative. In this case, appropriate bank loans are made available so that employees can purchase company stock. The workers in a cooperative are responsible for managing the business. The employees acquire the right to ownership dividends in addition to receiving pay for their labour.Organisational Measures: These cover a range of actions to reduce state power. A holding company structure might be created where the government restricts its influence to important choices made at the top and grants operating companies enough autonomy to carry out their daily business. A large organisation, like the Steel Authority of India, may achieve holding company status, delegating a variety of tasks to its more compact sections. A decentralized management structure thus develops.

In this arrangement, the government consents to provide a private bidder use of a public enterprise's assets for a certain time, say five years. The bidder is expected to guarantee the amount of earnings that would be made available to the state when engaging into a lease. This type of ownership is tenure-based. Depending on the situation, the government maintains the ability to reconsider awarding the lease to the same party or to a different bidder.There are two forms of restructuring: basic restructuring and financial restructuring.Financial restructuring entails erasing accumulated losses and reorganizing capital structures in relation to the debt-to-equity ratio. The primary goal of this restructuring is to strengthen the company's finances.When a public firm decides to transfer some of its operations to ancillaries or small-scale entities, it is considered to undergo basic restructuring[7], [8].

The organisational structure affects how efficiently public sector businesses operate. This structure cannot increase efficiency and production unless it creates a system of incentives or gives the business's operators a suitable amount of autonomy. These measures comprise giving public enterprises decision-making authority. Offering rewards to employees and management in line with rising productivity and efficiency. Freedom to purchase certain inputs from markets with the goal of cutting costs. Creation of appropriate investment planning criteria. Permission for public companies to obtain funding from the stock market in order to carry out their diversification plans. The fundamental goal of operational measures is to instill the spirit of private entrepreneurship in public firms in order to effectively eliminate government control and boost private initiative.When used specifically, the term privatisation refers to the full or partial transfer of control of a public sector undertaking to the private sector. In another sense, however, it denotes the opening up of previously public sector-reserved regions to the private sector. The purposeful promotion of private sector investment while lessening the emphasis on the growth of the public sector will raise the proportion of the private sector in the economy as a whole. Limiting public sector operations and expanding private sector operations are the main goals.

Liberalisation, Globalisation, and Privatisation Objectives

Similar to how nationalization and regulatory frameworks were intended to accomplish specific aims, liberalisation, globalisation, and privatisation are all tools to further certain societal ends. Which are:

1. To increase national and per capita income at a rapid rate.

2. A complete employment goals.
3. To become independent.
4. To lessen income and wealth disparities.
5. To lessen the number of persons who are in poverty.
6. To create a society that values equality and prohibits exploitation.

The public sector's functioning and the regulatory environment created the following issues: An overabundance of bureaucratic restrictions restrained expansion. The cost of running public sector businesses increased as a result of overstaffing. The public sector has a low rate of return on investment. Lack of incentives for better performance and excessive job security contribute to a poor work ethic in public sector organisations. Public sector entry into consumer goods markets for which it was never intended. Therefore, unneeded growth led to a lack of focus and a lowering of management quality. Some public sector companies were losing money year after year and, as a result, had started to burden the public purse rather than benefit the country. All of the actions done are intended to address these issues, making the economy function more effectively and increasing its rate of growth.

All political parties generally concur that changes are a historical necessity and that the reform process cannot be undone. After the former Soviet Union fell apart, even the Left parties came to the conclusion that some reforms in the shape of liberalisation, privatisation, and globalisation would need to be made. Recent developments, such as the current global financial crisis, have reignited the discussion in India on whether to continue the economic reform process. While there is no denying that the reform process has accelerated growth, the advantages of progress have not trickled down to the underprivileged and weaker segments of society. In fact, during the past 20 years, income disparity has increased significantly. Around 50 American billionaires now reside in India, while 800 million Indians still survive on less than $2 per day. Such a widening of the economic gap is unsustainable given the size of India's population and can only lead to instability in the nation. In addition, the recent discovery of multi-lakh crore corporate frauds has cast severe doubt on India's economic success.

Improving the public sector will increase the rate of return, which is the main goal of economic reforms. It was important to minimise the overstaffing of the public sector organisations in order to fix the problem. By implementing its voluntary retirement programme, the government has already begun moving in this direction. It established the National Renewal Fund to pay out compensation for voluntarily leaving the workforce and made plans for employee retraining and redeployment. The VRS has resulted in an 8% decrease in the workforce strength of PSUs.Government disinvestment in PSUs was another action taken. The government has started giving mutual funds and financial institutions ownership stakes ranging from 5% to 20% in 31 chosen public sector companies. The government was able to raise '9793 crore over the course of the four-year period, thus this is really a token privatisation.

Because the earnings from disinvestment are used to close the budget deficit, detractors refer to it as deficit privatisation. The NDF Government's Common Minimum Programme mandated that the money from disinvestment would go towards two crucial causes: health and education. Overall, the PSU changes have not gained as much traction as anticipated. Piecemeal disinvestment has taken place, and rather than bolstering PSUs, the money raised has been used to lower budget deficits. Additionally, labour issues, political meddling, and bureaucratic obstruction have not been utilised efficiently. Since a sizable portion of the public sector cannot be privatized, reforming it would be wise.

A big infusion of foreign capital to support the Indian economy: The reforms process, particularly its focus on globalisation, was meant to quicken the growth process by luring a larger infusion of foreign capital. However, the state's efforts were only partially successful. The data show that from 1991–1992 to 1995–1996 there were approximately 1,174 billion in overall investment flows, of which around 8.05 billion were made as part of portfolio investments and just $3.69 billion were made as part of direct foreign investment. Critics remind out that 39% of foreign investment is primarily in non-priority industries. Multinational companies' entry into the consumer goods industry merely replaces Indian manpower and capital that were used to produce these goods.Reform Process and the Foreign Trade Scenario: The reform process has increased exports, but it has also increased imports even more. As a result, the trade deficit has not closed[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

This looks at how the new economic reforms will affect socioeconomic statistics. It evaluates the changes' effects on lowering poverty, reducing income inequality, improving access to healthcare and education, and advancing human development as a whole. Assessing whether the reforms have resulted in inclusive growth and raised population living standards is given special consideration. The difficulties in putting the new economic changes into practice are also examined. This involves recognizing potential obstacles including political opposition, ineffective bureaucracy, a lack of institutional capability, and societal repercussions. The analysis also looks at any unforeseen repercussions or negative externalities brought on by the reforms, such as deterioration of the environment, a rise in inequality, or geographical imbalances.

REFERENCES:

[1] M. Deledi, M. Mazzucato, P. Agnolucci, V. De Lipsis, and J. Ryan-Collins, The macroeconomic impact of government innovation policies: A quantitative assessment, *Policy Rep.*, 2019.

[2] P. E. Kornyoh, Evaluating the Influence of Roadway Characteristics and Motorist Pedestrian Movement on Pedestrian Safety on High Speed Urban Arterials, 2019.

[3] R. Reiter and T. Klenk, The manifold meanings of 'post-New Public Management' – a systematic literature review, *Int. Rev. Adm. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1177/0020852318759736.

[4] D. Cubelic, The Creative Kingdom: Economic reform and art as a new space of Islamic critique in Saudi Arabia, *Zeitschrift fur Religionswissenschaft*. 2019. doi: 10.1515/zfr-2018-0028.

[5] D. S. Bratakusumah, Rethinking Directions of Politics and Bureaucracy Post-Neo-Liberalism: An Indonesian Experience, *J. Perenc. Pembang. Indones. J. Dev. Plan.*, 2019, doi: 10.36574/jpp.v3i3.86.

[6] V. Zhernakov, Newest factors in economic development and labor law reform problems, *Law Innov. Soc.*, 2019, doi: 10.37772/2309-9275-2019-2(13)-18.

[7] E. Loizou, C. Karelakis, K. Galanopoulos, and K. Mattas, The role of agriculture as a development tool for a regional economy, *Agric. Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.agsy.2019.04.002.

[8] C. Tan, PISA and education reform in Shanghai, *Crit. Stud. Educ.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/17508487.2017.1285336.

[9] G. Dix, Microeconomic forecasting: Constructing commensurable futures of educational reforms, *Soc. Stud. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1177/0306312719837364.

[10] R. Jha, Modinomics: Design, Implementation, Outcomes, and Prospects, *Asian Economic Policy Review*. 2019. doi: 10.1111/aepr.12236.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

A BRIEF OVERVIEW TOSTRUCTURE AND GROWTH OF THE INDIAN ECONOMY

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

With an emphasis on important trends, patterns, and their ramifications, this chapter offers a summary and analysis of the development and structure of the Indian economy. It looks at the economic development of India over time, focusing on its growth rate, sectoral makeup, and the shifting dynamics of its structure. This chapter seeks to provide a thorough understanding of the growth and structural features of the Indian economy through an examination of pertinent indicators and determinants. The examination starts by looking at the Indian economy's historical growth trends. It examines the stages of economic development, from the time before independence to the decades that followed. To determine the growth trajectory and its consequences for the overall development of the nation, key variables such GDP growth rates, per capita income, and poverty levels are examined.The examination also looks at what influences the structure and development of the Indian economy. This involves a review of domestic and international investments, regulatory changes, and technical developments. It is also explored how government policies, such as trade and industrial policies, affect how the economy is structured.

KEYWORDS: *Domestic, Economic, Economy, Growth, Price.*

INTRODUCTION

'National income' refers to a country's overall income. It displays an economy's total economic performance.Gross domestic product is the term used to describe the monetary value of all the goods and services generated within a nation.In general economics, the term current price refers to the going rate or the actual price in the year the products or services are produced.On the other hand, a constant price refers to the prices that were in effect during a specific year and are used as the basis for determining whether prices will increase or drop or other measures will be implemented during the current year.The change in price levels and the change in physical output are two very significant factors that influence nominal national income, which is why economies generally do not prefer it.The present income that people or families receive from all sources is known as personal income.

The industrial revolution served as the initial impetus for the process of economic growth in industrialiser nations. Industrialization-driven economic expansion resulted in a reallocation of labour from the less productive sector to the more productive sector. Agriculture's contribution to the gross domestic product decreased continuously while industries, led by manufacturing's, contribution to GDP increased.A productive sector's principal contribution to the GDP moves from one that is experiencing sustained economic expansion to another. Changing sectoral contributions to the GDP and structural change go hand in hand with economic growth. The widespread adoption of contemporary technologies creates structural change, which is consistently prevalent throughout nations and is an essential, integrated component of the growth process. Invariably, structural change causes the emphasis to shift from agriculture to industry and services, including manufacturing, energy, telecommunications, hotels, hospitals, transportation, and banking, and it causes many businesses to replace small-scale production units with large-scale ones[1], [2].

Industrialization can result in predictable patterns of change in how resources are allocated, how factors are used, and the associated phenomena. The industrial sector is special, according to economists, in that it can help less developed economies expand and undergo economic transition. The industrial sector has continually boosted global economic growth and structural transformation. Industrialization-driven growth has changed the economic structure of both developed and developing nations, and industry now contributes more to the GDP than agriculture does. The services sector's role has also changed. The relationship between economic growth and structural change in nations has been empirically explored by economists, and recent cross-country experiences support the pattern of structural change.

Technology, foreign direct investment, and international trade all played a role in the 20th century's industrialization.The focus of FDI flow into India switched from the manufacturing sector to the services sector in the twenty-first century, and the services sector came to dominate . FDI had a positive impact on services growth in terms of value addition, exports, and employment from 1991 to 2011, during the post-liberalization period in India. However, the opposite was not true.Technology advancement, on the one hand, and foreign commerce and FDI, on the other, can both speed up the expansion of the industry. India started an extensive campaign of economic reform in 1991 to spur growth. The National Manufacturing Competitiveness Council, National Strategy for Manufacturing, and National Manufacturing Policy were all created between 2005 and 2011, respectively. National Manufacturing and Investment Zones were established, and restrictions on foreign trade and FDI were lifted. India's GDP growth has been above average and has been speeding the growth of the global GDP today. India is a developing country.

The post-colonial era officially began in 1947 with the declaration of India's independence. It was followed two years later by China's communist revolution, and ever since then, despite differences in their political and economic paths, the two giants have stood out due to their respective populations. Alike in their diversity. It may be argued that India's more diverse linguistic and cultural makeup has made democratic government more difficult throughout the same period when both nations pursued economic reform. Along with structural change, heterogeneity in the economic sphere is a key issue of our work[3], [4].Economic reforms have accelerated the Indian economy during the past three decades, making it one of the fastest expanding in the world1despite the fact that it has behind China during this time. While classic models of economic development call for a significant shift in employment from lower productivity agricultural to higher productivity labor-intensive industries, India's pattern of growth has been rather unique and does not fit well with those models. As a percentage of GDP, manufacturing has not grown significantly in India. Agriculture's contribution to GDP has decreased, but job changes have been slower in this sector. On the other side, services, including emerging industries like software and services supported by information technology, helped speed expansion.

Recently, India had been experiencing slower growth once more, and before the cause of that slowdown could be completely established, the pandemic's negative shock and the ensuing lockdown caused a significant kink in the economy's growth trajectory.When the performance of the Indian economy is broken down, states are a logical and frequently utilised unit of analysis because they play a substantial role in governance and economic policymaking within India's federal framework. Their populations are equivalent to those of typical Latin American or European nations. The convergence or divergence of per capita outputs between states has been examined in one of the most well-liked collections of state-level studies.2These analyses forecast future economic performance while controlling for beginning factors like baseline economic level or structure, but they often do not address underlying forces driving economic growth.

DISCUSSION

The growth of the GDP and national income is covered in this unit. India now boasts the world's fastest-growing economy, according to the Central Statistics Organisations. The International Monetary Fund estimates that the Indian economy increased by more than 7% yearly in 2017. In terms of consumer confidence, India was considered to be the most international in 2015. Currently, India's manufacturing industry contributes more than 15% of the country's GDP. The 'Make in India' project by the Indian government seeks to increase the manufacturing sector's contribution to the economy and raise it to 25% of GDP.'National income' refers to a nation's overall income. It displays an economy's total economic performance. The GDP and gross national product are two examples of different components of national revenue. Numerous predictions are being generated based on constant prices for a variety of factors, including services, industry, and agriculture. The sectoral breakdown of national revenue is covered in this unit. Age and population make up the demographic characteristics of the Indian economy, and these topics are covered in depth in this course. In the unit, particular focus is placed on factors like population dispersion and sex makeup. The last section of the unit covers the objectives and scope of the National Population Policy, 2000, among other things[5], [6].

Per Capita Income Growth and National Income Growth

'National income' refers to a country's overall income. It displays an economy's total economic performance. The national income can be used to quantify this economic performance. National income is the flow of goods and services produced in an economy in a year or a particular period of time,.

Domestic Product

Gross domestic product refers to the total monetary worth of all the goods and services generated in a nation. This sum shows the gross value of the finished goods produced within a nation during a given year. Several points about GDP should be considered. The phrase Gross informs us that the monetary worth of the goods and services has not been reduced to account for production-related depreciation. The term domestic informs us that GDP refers to the monetary value of the goods and services generated inside a nation's borders. This does not include the monetary worth of commerce with other nations. The value of the finished product should be used to calculate national income. Duplication in the accounting of national income must be prevented. For instance, if we calculate the value of mangoes but part of them are used to make juice, we should subtract the value of those mangoes from national income and add the value of the juice that was made[5], [6].

National Income Calculation at Current and Constant Prices

In general economics, the term current price refers to the going rate or the actual price in the year the products or services are produced. On the other hand, a constant price refers to the prices that were in effect during a specific year and are used as the basis for determining whether prices will increase or drop or other measures will be implemented during the current year. Both current prices and constant prices can be used to calculate a nation's national income.The country's GDP in current dollars. For the sake of this computation, we use the year's average prices to determine the total amount of products and services produced. Also known as nominal national income, this term.

Gross Domestic Product at a Fixed Price

For the purpose of this calculation, fixed prices are used to calculate total income. This means that a specific year is used as a baseline and the prices in that year are utilised to calculate the current year's national income. Real national income is another term for this calculation. The base year, which determines the fixed or constant price, is carefully chosen; often, a year without significant volatility is chosen as the base year.

Real and Nominal National Income are contrasted.

For two very important reasons: change in price levels and change in physical output, economies generally do not prefer nominal national income or national income at current prices. The national income will be overstated, for instance, if prices in the current year rise or fall unusually without a genuine increase or drop in physical output. On the other hand, the change in physical output is the only variable that has a significant impact on the estimation of national income at constant prices. In order to provide us a clearer image of growth or reduction in actual production, the change in pricing is normalised here in accordance with the change in output level.Thus, the true measure of economic growth is real national income. It aids in drawing worldwide comparisons with other economies as well as yearly comparisons and the tracking of actual changes in the production of products and services[7], [8].

Individual Income

The present income that people or families receive from all sources is known as personal income. However, because it includes some items that are unrelated to the current production of goods and services and excludes some items that are related to the current production of goods and services in the economy, personal income is not a reliable indicator of the current economic activities that are represented by the production of goods and services. To put it another way, it includes both the income from the productive services and the receipts for which no productive services have been delivered. Therefore, personal income is derived from national income by deducting from it the portion that is earned but not received by the persons and by adding to it the personal receipts that are derived from sources that are not included in the national income. The undistributed corporate profits, taxes, employer and employee social insurance contributions, as well as business and government transfer payments, net government interest payments, consumer interest payments, and dividends distributed by the corporate business sector to shareholders should all be subtracted from the national income in order to calculate personal income.

Direct personal taxes, such as personal income tax, are subtracted from personal income to create disposable personal income. The remaining portion is the disposable personal income since it indicates the whole amount of money that the person in question has available for spending. Personal outlays, such as interest payments and consumption expenses, are what make up the gap between disposable personal income and personal saving.The sectoral mix and structure of the Indian economy are further explored in the chapter. The analysis highlights the relative importance and growth trends of the agricultural, industrial, and service sectors as it examines their contributions. Examined are the effects of this structural transformation on employment, productivity, and income distribution as well as the transition from a predominantly agrarian economy to one that is dominated by services and manufacturing [9], [10].

CONCLUSION

The effects of the Indian economy's expansion and structure are then evaluated. This includes assessing the effects on the creation of jobs, income distribution, reduction of poverty, and social development. The chapter investigates whether the growth and structural adjustments have been equitable, long-lasting, and supportive of raising the general population's standard of life. In conclusion, a thorough grasp of the historical trajectory, sectoral makeup, and ramifications of the Indian economy is provided by the analysis of its growth and structure. This analysis highlights the strengths, weaknesses, and prospects for the Indian economy by looking at growth trends, structural alterations, motivating factors, and related obstacles. Policymakers, stakeholders, and investors can use the analyses' conclusions to help them develop strategies and policies that would promote equitable, inclusive, and sustainable growth in India.

REFERENCES:

[1] S. M. Ghouse, Micro finance – A catalyst in accelerating the growth of indian rural economy, *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.C5553.098319.

[2] N. Jaiswal, Impact of tourism and hospitality industry in growth of Indian economy, *Int. J. Agric. Invent.*, 2019, doi: 10.46492/ijai/2019.4.1.17.

[3] S. Karpagalakshmi and A. Muthusamy, Impact of FDI inflows on export and growth of an Indian economy, *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.B1039.0982S1019.

[4] T. T. Y. Alkhateeb and Z. A. Sultan, Oil price and economic growth: The case of Indian economy, *Int. J. Energy Econ. Policy*, 2019, doi: 10.32479/ijeep.7602.

[5] K. Aravindaraj, P. R. Chinna, M. Kalidhasan, and K. Srinivasan, A contemporary on indian government initiatives and challenges of warehouse industry, *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2019, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.B1139.0782S619.

[6] P. K. A. Gola, K. R., Mridul Dharwal, Role of MSMEs in Growth and Development of Indian Economy- A Study of Meerut District in Uttar Pradesh, *Int. J. 360 Manag. Rev.*, 2019.

[7] R. Ojha and P. Vrat, Implications of Goods and Services Tax reform on the Make in India initiative: A system dynamics perspective, *Syst. Res. Behav. Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1002/sres.2570.

[8] N. Vedachalam, M. Ravindran, and M. A. Atmanand, Technology developments for the strategic Indian blue economy, *Mar. Georesources Geotechnol.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/1064119X.2018.1501625.

[9] N. S. Kwadwo Boateng, Y. Nagaraju, The Contribution of MSMEs to the Growth of the

Indian and Global Economy, 2019.

[10] S. Sikdar, Openness and Growth in the Indian Economy, in *A Concise Handbook of the Indian Economy in the 21st Century*, 2019. doi: 10.1093/oso/9780199496464.003.0005.

ECONOMIC GROWTH AND ECONOMIC: NEW ECONOMIC ERA

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The ideas of economic growth and economic inequality are examined in this chapter, which offers a succinct summary of their definitions, connections, and implications. It explores the definition and measurement of economic growth, emphasizing its significance as a crucial sign of a country's economic development. It also touches on the idea of economic inequality, highlighting the differences in wealth and income distribution within a society. The chapter sheds insight on the complicated dynamics and potential policy consequences of the relationship between economic growth and economic inequality.The term economic growth describes the steady rise in a country's output of goods and services over a given time period. It includes raising living standards, increasing employment possibilities, and growing the GDP and national income. Indicators like the GDP growth rate, per capita income, and productivity levels are frequently used to gauge economic growth. It is a crucial indicator of a country's general economic health and development.For policymakers, the effects of the interaction between economic growth and economic inequality are crucial. It emphasises the significance of developing laws that guarantee an equitable sharing of the gains from economic expansion, such as progressive taxes, social welfare plans, and inclusive healthcare and education systems. The reduction of economic inequality can promote social well-being, long-term sustainable growth, and the development of an inclusive and resilient society.

KEYWORDS: *Development, Economic, Growth, Policy, Social.*

INTRODUCTION

Economic inequality, on the other hand, refers to the unequal distribution of wealth and income among people or groups within a community. It takes many different forms, including as disparities in income and salaries, capital ownership, and access to opportunities and resources. Indicators like the Gini coefficient, which quantifies the income or wealth distribution within a population, can be used to gauge economic inequality. High levels of economic disparity can have an impact on social cohesion, poverty rates, and overall economic stability on all three of these fronts.Economic growth is the gradual rise in the volume of products and services an economy produces. Traditionally, it has been calculated as the real gross domestic product, or real GDP, growth rate in percentage terms. In order to account for the impact of inflation on the price of the goods and services provided, growth is typically calculated in real terms, or terms adjusted for inflation. In the field of economics, the terms economic growth and economic growth theory often refer to the increase in potential output, or production at full employment, which is brought on by an increase in observable output or aggregate demand.The goal of economic growth is to raise the quality of living in a nation the amount of goods and services that the ordinary person buys or has access to. It should be highlighted that even if economic output has increased along with population growth, advances in GDP do not always translate into higher living standards. Economic growth is measured in terms of its per capita impact on living standards[1], [2].

'Economic Growth'

a rise in an economy's ability to generate goods and services when comparing one time period to another. Real terms, which are inflation-adjusted, or nominal terms, which incorporate inflation, can both be used to quantify economic growth. GDP or GNP per capita should be used to compare the economic growth of different nations since they account for population disparities. Economic growth per capita is primarily driven by increases in productivity, also known as economic efficiency. Increasing output while using the same inputs of labour, money, energy, and/or materials is known as increasing productivity. For instance, the Green Revolution enhanced labour and land productivity in agriculture. New grain hybrids were developed during the Green Revolution, which lasted from the 1940s to the 1970s, increasing yields everywhere.

Economic development, in general, refers to the ongoing, coordinated efforts of communities and policymakers to raise the standard of living and economic vitality of a certain region. The quantitative and qualitative changes in the economy are also referred to as economic development. The development of human capital, crucial infrastructure, regional competitiveness, environmental sustainability, social inclusion, health, safety, literacy, and other activities are only a few examples of the many sectors that such measures might cover. Economic growth and economic development are not the same. Economic growth is a phenomenon of market productivity and expansion in GDP, whereas economic development is a policy intervention endeavour with purposes of promoting the economic and social well-being of people. Economic growth is therefore one part of the process of economic development, according to economist Amartya Sen.

Basic Features of the Indian Economy

The majority of the Indian economy is based on agriculture. More than 60% of people work in agriculture and related industries. The second characteristic of the Indian economy is the low per capita income. It ranks among the lowest in the entire world. Over the past century, there has been no change to the occupational structure. Around 73% of workers were employed in primary activities in 1950–1951, 11% in secondary activities, and 16% in tertiary activities. The employment proportion of the various sectors in 1999–2000 was 60%, 17%, and 23%, respectively. The Indian economy also exhibits significant wealth and income inequality. In India, a select few people control the majority of the resources. The top 20 percent of citizens control 40% of the total assets. Social sectors like education, health, housing, water supply, public amenities, etc. have seen notable improvements. The planning process is another crucial component. Due to the government's adoption of a planned economy for development. Economic development plans are laid forth for the next five years.

Economic Structure of India

Breaks and Turning Points in Long-Term Growth and Structural Change. India's post-independence economic development has undoubtedly taken a number of unexpected turns. As a

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

result, a number of phases can be distinguished by their various growth rates and structural modifications. However, highlighting short-term swings in a study of an economy's growth and structural changes over a lengthy period of around six decades is not particularly insightful. Separating the entire period into two sections, before and post-reforms, as is frequently done in the majority of contemporary studies and analyses of India's economic growth, is neither logically nor factually significant. Economic reforms were implemented in 1991, which is seen as the only turning point. This year marked the transition from low to high growth and marked the start of the 'dark' and 'bright' phases that would characterise the post-Independence economy.On the basis of historical information, a representation of India's economic reality that is so oversimplified can simply be contested. Soon after India's independence, the country's economic progress saw a significant pause. An economy that had essentially been growing at 0.5% annually for the previous 50 years began to grow at over 3% starting in the early 1950s. This turning point was brought about by state-directed economic planning, a currently heavily criticised Initiative [3], [4].

DISCUSSION

Over the following three decades, the growth rate, which was euphemistically referred to as the Hindu rate of growth, averaged 3.5%, albeit it slowed down from 1965 to 1981. Early in the 1980s saw the second growth slowdown as the GDP growth rate increased from the previous decades' average of 3 to 3.5 percent to between 5 and 6 percent. The advent of economic reform in the early 1990s was not a break in this regard because the growth rate in the 1990s following the reforms was not appreciably higher than in the 1980s. In reality, growth stagnated in the early years of the twenty-first century before picking up significantly after 2004. Even after taking into consideration the slowdown during the financial crisis in 2008–2009, the period after 2004 marks a distinctive trend of high growth in the post–reform period.

Development and Growth

Economic development encompasses a wider range of activities than economic growth, which is typically defined as an increase in an economy's output. Contrarily, economic development takes into account additional elements including lag time health, child mortality rate, equality, regional balance etc. There are subtle differences between economic development and economic growth. Let's use a kid as an example. A child's height and weight rise as they get older. Her ability to lean, recognize, and distinguish between objects all grow at the same time. So, while we need growth, we also need development. Similar to this, economic development is required in the case of the Indian economy; economic growth alone is insufficient. Better health for everyone, universal access to education, less inequality between groups of people and regions, a decline in infant mortality rate (IMR), etc. Measurement of the level of economic development is challenging since it depends on a variety of factors, thus the government must set regulations and commit resources to ensure that these facilities are available. There are many different economic development indicators. The per capita GDP and annual growth rates of particular economies are among the potentially numerous and diverse metrics. We have provided these data in a comparable format (in purchasing power parity US dollars) to enable comparison. It is clear that the Indian economy cannot be compared to advanced economies. India's GDP per capita is significantly lower than that of wealthy nations. However, compared to other things, it grows more quickly. Indicators of development such as consumption of electricity, literacy rate, access to safe drinking water, empowerment of women, etc. show that some of the countries have very low GDP per capita and have seen declines in it over time (see, Nigeria and Tanzania, Economic Development Apart from low per capita income India is far below the developed economies in terms of development indicators. India is ranked 1 out of 162 nations in terms of human development, according to the Human Development Report 2001. The Indian economy is growing, which is a good sign. One of the economies in the world with the fastest growth is it. Life expectancy, literacy, and infrastructure accessibility have all increased[5], [6].

Multiple Economy

The Indian economy is a mixed economy, as was already noted, in which the public and private sectors coexist and each contribute to the production process. Law and order, justice, and defences are a few of the tasks that must be handled by the government. But the government directly produces commodities and services that the private sector is likewise capable of producing. It is debatable how much the government ought to be involved in the industrial processes. The Indian government produced whatever it could during the 1960s and 1970s and interfered with the private sector's production decisions what to create, where to manufacture, and what technology to use through a strict licencing regime. Later in this block, we'll talk about the changes to India's economic policy.Let's examine the justifications behind the government's production endeavours. A producer in the private sector assumes the risk of establishing an industry, buys inputs, creates output, and sells the output in the market for a price typically motivated by larger profits.

Imagine a scenario where a producer creates a good or service but is unable to charge for it because customers cannot be prevented from using it. You may have noticed that in some situations, the benefit you receive will not in any way prevent others from receiving the same benefit. The municipal government's installation of streetlights could serve as an illustration of the aforementioned. As a result, if your neighbour installs a light in the front of her home, you gain from having your front yard lit and do not incur any costs. Because your neighbour cannot charge you for the benefit you receive, there is a market failure in this situation. She therefore lacks motivation to install a bulb in front of her home. On the same lines, you wouldn't install a light bulb in your home since that would require the government to provide street lighting. Second, while infrastructure projects like roads, ports, dams, etc. demand significant investments, their short-term rates of return are quite low. Since no business would be interested in building roads as a result, the government steps in.Thirdly, there are industries that naturally have monopolies, like power production or the railroads, where a single manufacturer can supply the whole market. Fourthly, the government should generate certain commodities and services since they have such significant social benefits e.g., universities and colleges, hospitals, banks, etc. Fifthly, instead of engaging in manufacturing for financial gain, the government may do so to further other societal goals. The impoverished, regional balance, and employment generation are a few examples of these goals.

GDP Sectoral Composition

The composition of India's GDP and the changes between 1950–1951. India's GDP composition has changed significantly during 1950–1951. Agriculture's proportion has decreased while the industrial and service industries' share has climbed. Primary, secondary, and tertiary activities are the three divisions that can be made of economic activities. The three main occupations are farming, logging and forest management, and fishing. Mining and aquaculture, power, gas, and water delivery, and building are examples of secondary activities. Trade, hotels and restaurants, transportation by rail, road, air and waterways, storage, communication, banking and insurance, real estate, and public administration and defence are examples of tertiary activities. Service activities are another name for the tertiary activities.The primary sector's share of GDP has decreased as a result of the secondary and tertiary sectors' faster growth rates than the primary sector[7], [8].

Workforce Structure

Being the second most populous nation in the world, India has a sizable labour force, or number of individuals who can and want to work. There were 39.7 billion employed people in the nation in 1999–2000, or nearly 40% of the entire population. Dependents make up the remaining 60% of the population. Therefore, there are 1.5 dependents for every employee. Children, the elderly, and the unemployed make up these dependents. India has a larger percentage of children than wealthy nations due to its rapid population increase.In India, the primary industry for employment has been agriculture. Over two-thirds of the labour force had work opportunities between 1950 and 1970 thanks to it. As was previously indicated, the primary sector of the Indian economy, which includes agriculture and related industries, has seen a fall in GDP over time. The primary sector provided 24.2% of the GDP in 2000–2001. Compared to the employment share, this is Nearly 60% of the labour force was employed in agriculture in the years 1999–2000. We note that there is no commensurate reduction in employment share to the decline in the primary sector's part of the GDP. It follows that workers in the primary sector are far less productive than those in the secondary and tertiary sectors.

Less than 5% of the labour force in developed economies is employed in agriculture. Modern technologies and the mechanization of agriculture have made it possible. In several regions of India, agriculture uses modem technology. However, the majority of Indian farmers still use outdated technologies.The fact that there are too many people working in agriculture is a further implication. For the households involved in agro-activities, agriculture has always been a way of life. Very few young people look for work outside of agriculture. And those who are unable to find employment elsewhere begin working on the land held by the family. As a result, we frequently observe a phenomenon in Indian agriculture known as disguised unemployment. A person is solely involved in agriculture in this case, yet he makes no contribution. It means that agricultural output won't decrease if the force is removed. Assume five people are labouring in a field, producing 10 tonnes of wheat. The output will remain the same if we cut the number of employees to four. The fifth worker was therefore employed, but since he made no contribution, he is effectively unemployed. The government's policy has been to move the extra labour from the agricultural sector to the secondary and tertiary industries. Though the service sector accounts for more than half of the GDP, fewer than one-fourth of the labour force is employed in it. Consequently, labour productivity is higher in the service sector.

India's Occupational Structure

The term occupational structure refers to how the population is divided up into several occupation categories. In India, only agriculture is practiced by around 64% of the people. About 13 and 20 percent of the population is dependent on the secondary and tertiary industries, respectively. Due to recent increases in industrialization and urbanisation, there has been a change in occupational preference towards the secondary and tertiary sectors[9], [10].

CONCLUSION

Economic growth and inequality have a complicated and varied relationship. Even though economic expansion has the ability to lower poverty and raise living standards, this does not imply that it will also reduce economic disparity. Economic growth may occasionally make inequality worse if its advantages are unduly concentrated among a small number of people, expanding the wealth and income disparity. On the other hand, increasing social mobility, strengthening human capital development, and fostering social cohesion can all result from reducing economic inequality, which can then lead to sustainable and inclusive economic growth.This summary summarizes the ideas of economic growth and economic inequality while emphasizing their definitions, connections, and ramifications. In order to create strategies that support sustainable economic growth while tackling inequality, policymakers and stakeholders must be aware of the complicated interplay between these two ideas. Societies can work towards a more inclusive and prosperous future by enacting policies that guarantee a fair and equitable sharing of the advantages of prosperity.

REFERENCES:

[1] R. P. Maradana *et al.*, Innovation and economic growth in European Economic Area countries: The Granger causality approach, *IIMB Manag. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.iimb.2019.03.002.

[2] K. U. Ehigiamusoe and H. H. Lean, Do economic and financial integration stimulate economic growth? A critical survey, *Economics*, 2019, doi: 10.5018/economics-ejournal.ja.2019-4.

[3] A. Riyadi, P. B. Santosa, Y. Purwaningsih, and A. Wardhono, Analysis of Islamic teaching on economic growth: The natural economic growth concept, *Humanit. Soc. Sci. Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.18510/hssr.2019.7381.

[4] A. O. Henri, Heavily indebted poor countries initiative (HIPC), debt relief, economic stability and economic growth in Africa, *Econ. Chang. Restruct.*, 2019, doi: 10.1007/s10644-017-9218-1.

[5] I. Nuraini and H. F. Hariyani, Quality Economic Growth as an Indicator of Economic Development, *J. Ekon. Pembang. Kaji. Masal. Ekon. dan Pembang.*, 2019, doi: 10.23917/jep.v20i1.7104.

[6] R. Waheed, S. Sarwar, and C. Wei, The survey of economic growth, energy consumption and carbon emission, *Energy Reports*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.egyr.2019.07.006.

[7] F. Al–Katout and A. Bakir, The Impact of Economic Freedom on Economic Growth, *Int. J. Bus. Econ. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.11648/j.ijber.20190806.27.

[8] X. Song, Y. Zhou, and W. Jia, How do Economic Openness and R&D Investment Affect Green Economic Growth?Evidence from China, *Resour. Conserv. Recycl.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.resconrec.2019.03.050.

[9] M. Sahnoun and C. Abdennadher, Causality Between Inflation, Economic Growth and Unemployment in North African Countries, *Econ. Altern.*, 2019.

[10] L. Marquez-Ramos and E. Mourelle, Education and economic growth: an empirical analysis of nonlinearities, *Appl. Econ. Anal.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/AEA-06-2019-0005.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

EVALUATION OF ECONOMIC PLANNING: ASSESSING STRATEGIES AND OUTCOMES

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

In order to direct and manage economic development, this chapter tries to evaluate economic planning as a tool. Economic planning is developing and putting into action goals, plans, and strategies to achieve a variety of economic goals, including social welfare, employment creation, poverty reduction, and sustained growth. These chapter addresses the function of economic planning in promoting equitable and sustainable development through a consideration of major characteristics, such as efficacy, obstacles, and future directions. The evaluation starts by determining how well economic planning performs in reaching targeted economic results. It evaluates the degree to which economic planning has been successful in fostering and maintaining economic growth, boosting productivity, eradicating poverty, and raising standards of living. To determine the influence and efficacy of economic planning projects in various nations and circumstances, the evaluation takes into account empirical data, statistical indicators, and case studies. The study also looks at the importance of stakeholder interaction and participation in the planning process. It evaluates the significance of incorporating various stakeholders, including governmental organisations, businesses, civil society organisations, and disadvantaged people, in the creation and execution of economic programmes. The review looks at how inclusive planning procedures might increase ownership, accountability, and transparency for improved implementation and results.

KEYWORDS: *Economic, Economy, Growth, Planning, Poverty.*

INTRODUCTION

Economic planning alludes to a coordinating system separate from market forces. There are several planning processes and methods for carrying out economic planning. Planning is characterised as the direct distribution of resources, as opposed to the indirect distribution of the market, and is an alternative to capitalism. The particular kind of planning mechanism used will determine the degree of centralization in decision-making. As a result, there should be a separation between centralised and decentralized planning. A planned economy is one that relies heavily on centralised planning. A thorough production plan that outlines output specifications governs resource allocation in a centrally controlled economy. Directive planning and suggestive planning are further types of planning.The majority of contemporary economies are mixed economies, which include varying degrees of markets and planning. Physical planning and financial planning as used by governments and private businesses in capitalism can be distinguished from one another. Financial planning entails plans created in terms of financial units, as opposed to physical planning, which involves economic planning and coordination carried out in terms of disaggregated physical units.

India's economic planning has five primary goals

Like driving without a destination, planning without a goal is pointless. The short-term and long-term objectives are typically the two sets of goals that are used in planning. The planning process is motivated by a few long-term aims, even though the short-term goals fluctuate from plan to plan based on the current economic issues. The long-term goals for our five-year plans are as follows:A greater growth in real national income has been accorded top priority in each and every one of India's five-year plans. Indians experienced economic stagnation and extreme poverty during the British occupation. Through colonial rule and international trade, the British abused the economy. The European economies were booming, while the Indian economy was mired in a cycle of poverty. The most significant issue that needs to be addressed through the Five-Year Plan is the widespread poverty and misery.

The rate of economic growth in our economy during the first three decades of planning was not particularly encouraging. In contrast to the population's average annual growth rate of 2.5 percent, the gross domestic product grew at an average yearly rate of 3.73 percent until 1980. Consequently, the per-capita income only increased by about 1%. The Indian economy, however, has undergone significant upheaval since the implementation of the sixth plan. The growth rates for the sixth, seventh, and eighth plans were, respectively, 5.4 percent, 5.8 percent, and 6.8 percent. The Ninth Plan, which was launched in 1997, set a target growth rate of 6.5 percent annually; however, the actual growth rates in 1998–1999 and 1999–2000 were 6.8 percent and 6.4 percent, respectively. When compared to the idea of a Hindu rate of growth, this high rate of growth is seen as a notable success of Indian planning[1], [2].

Financial Independence

To be self-reliant is to stand up for oneself. It means that reliance on foreign help should be kept to a minimal in the context of India. We had to import food grains from the USA at the start of planning to meet our domestic need. Similar to this, we had to import capital goods like heavy machinery and technical know-how to speed up the industrialization process. We have to rely on foreign funding to increase the rate of our investment in order to improve infrastructure amenities like roads, trains, and power.The planners correctly stated that the goal of self-sufficiency from the third Plan onwards was to avoid economic colonialism, which might result from an excessive reliance on foreign sector. Self-reliance was heavily emphasised in the Fourth Plan, particularly in the production of food grains. Our goal in the Fifth Plan was to generate enough foreign exchange through export promotion and significant substitution.

Indian grain production reached self-sufficiency by the conclusion of the fifth plan. Our food grain production set a record in 1999–2000 with 205.91 million tonnes. Furthermore, we now have robust capital industries built on infrastructure in the area of industrialization. Our accomplishments in science and technology are equally impressive. Our plans' outlays for foreign aid have decreased from 28.1% in the Second Plan to 5.5 percent in the Eighth Plan. The rise in the price of petroleum goods on the global market has rendered self-reliance a remote possibility in the near future, notwithstanding all these accomplishments.

Social Justice

Social justice refers to the equitable distribution of the nation's wealth and income among the many societal groups. The majority of people in India live in poverty, while just a small minority enjoy luxury lifestyles. Therefore, ensuring social fairness and caring for the weaker and poorer segments of society is another goal of growth. Four facets of social justice have been emphasised in the five-year plans. The implementation of democratic principles in the nation's political system, the establishment of social and economic equity, the elimination of regional disparity, the cessation of the process of economic power centralization, and efforts to improve the lot of the underprivileged and downtrodden classes are among them.

Thus, through a number of goal-oriented programmes, the Five-Year Plans aim to improve the economic status of socioeconomically disadvantaged groups including scheduled castes and tribes. Land reforms have been implemented in order to lessen the disparity in the allocation of landed assets. Additionally, particular projects have been created for the nation's underdeveloped regions in an effort to eliminate regional disparity.Despite numerous initiatives taken by the authorities, the inequality issue is still as serious as ever. In India, the top 20 percent of households receive 39.3 percent of the national income, while the bottom 20 percent receive only 9.2 percent, according to the World Development Report (1994). Similar to the previous survey, the wealthiest 5.44 percent of rural households possess almost 40% of the land, while the bottom 40% control only 1.58 percent of all landed assets. As a result, the progress made towards achieving social justice has been uneven and unsatisfactory[3], [4].

Modernization of the Economy

Prior to independence, our economy had a feudal structure and was backward. After achieving independence, planners and decision-makers attempted to modernize the economy by altering the nation's institutional and structural framework. The goal of modernization is to raise people's standards of life through the adoption of more advanced scientific production methods, the substitution of conventional, illogical beliefs with rational ones, and modifications to rural organisations and structures.These adjustments are intended to improve product quality, diversify Indian industries, and raise the proportion of industrial output in the national GDP. Additionally, it involves extending banking and non-banking financial institutions into the agricultural and industrial sectors. It calls for modernising agriculture and implementing land reforms.To maintain economic stability, unemployment and inflation must be under control. After the Second Plan, the price level began to rise steadily for a while. As a result, the planners have made an effort to restrain the rising tendency in price levels in order to stabilize the economy. The development in this direction, however, has not been at all acceptable. Accordingly, a non-inflationary, self-reliant growth with social fairness has been the overarching goal of Indian plans.

India's Five-Year Plans

The Planning Commission of India develops, implements, and oversees India's five-year plans, which form the foundation of the country's economy. The twelfth plan is now in effect after the eleventh plan finished its tenure in March 2012. The allocation of state resources prior to the fourth plan was based on schematic patterns rather than a transparent and impartial system, which prompted the gadgil formula's adoption in 1969. Since then, updated versions of the method have been used to allocate central aid for state plans.Jawaharlal Nehru, the country's first prime minister, presented the urgently needed Kushagra Nijhara.first five-year plan to the Indian Parliament. The 2069 crore total planned budget was split into seven major categories: irrigation and energy (27.2%), agriculture and community development (17.4%), transport and

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

communications (24%) transport and communications (8.4%), industry (8.4%), social services (16.64%), land rehabilitation (4.1%), and other sectors and services (2.5%).The state's extensive participation in all economic sectors was this phase's most significant characteristic. At the time, such a position was justifiable because India was struggling with fundamental issues including a lack of money and a limited ability to save.

The achieved growth rate was 3.6% compared to the target growth rate of 2.1% for the GDP. The increase in the net domestic product was 15%. Because of the favorable monsoon and the relatively high crop yields, the country's foreign exchange reserves and per capita income both increased by 8%. Due to the rapid expansion in population, national income increased more than per capita income. During this time, numerous irrigation projects were started, notably the Bhakra Dam and Hirakud Dam. Together with the Indian government, the World Health Organisation focused on children's health and decreased infant mortality, which indirectly aided in population increase.Five Indian Institutes of Technology (IITs) were established as important technological institutes at the conclusion of the plan period in 1956. The University Grant Commission was established to handle financing and implement policies to improve the nation's higher education system.] Five steel factories that were to open their doors in the midst of the second five-year plan were given contracts. The strategy worked[5], [6].

DISCUSSION

First Plan (1951–1956)

Industrial sector, energy and irrigation, transportation and communications, land restoration, social services, agricultural and community development, and other challenges.The goal was to increase the gross domestic product by 2.1 percent annually. In reality, 3.6 percent yearly growth in the gross domestic product was actually realized. This is a blatant sign of the first five-year plan's success. Several significant things happened during the first five-year plan's duration, including the beginning of the irrigation projects Mutter Dam, Hirakud Dam, and Bhakra Dam.The government had made efforts to help the landless labourers, whose primary line of labour was agriculture. Additionally, these employees received funding for agricultural research and training in several cooperative institutions. The preservation of the soil received significant attention as well. The Indian government also put a lot of work into enhancing telegraphs, roads, railways, and civil aviation. Additionally, enough money was set out for the industrial sector. Additionally, steps were done to support the development of small-scale industries. In the first three plans (1951–1965), industrial growth was consistent at 8%.

Second Plan (1956–1961)

The focus of the second five-year plan was on business, particularly heavy business. The Second plan supported domestic industrial product manufacturing, notably in the growth of the public sector, in contrast to the First plan's primary emphasis on agriculture. The strategy was based on the Mahala Nobis model, an economic growth framework created in 1953 by Indian statistician Prasanta Chandra Mahala Nobis. To maximise long-term economic growth, the plan aimed to identify the best distribution of investments among productive sectors. It made use of both cutting-edge operations research and optimisation approaches that are widely utilised today and creative applications of statistical models created by the Indian Statistical Institute. The strategy was predicated on a closed economy where capital goods imports would dominate trade.

At Bhilai, Durgapur, and Rourkela, hydroelectric power projects as well as five steel mills were developed. Production of coal increased. In the northeast, more railway lines were constructed.In 1958, the Atomic Energy Commission was established, and Homi.J.Bhabha served as its first chairman. A research institute called the Tata Institute of Fundamental Research was created. A talent search and scholarship programme were started in 1957 to recruit exceptional young people to train as nuclear power workers. In India, a total of Rs. 4,800 crore was allotted under the second five-year plan. This sum was distributed among several sectors:

1. Electrical and irrigation.
2. Social assistance.
3. Transportation and communication.
4. Miscellaneous.
5. Growth obtained was 40% of the desired 4.5%.

Third Plan (1961–1966)

The third plan placed a strong emphasis on agriculture and increasing wheat output, but the 1962 Sino-Indian War highlighted economic flaws and moved attention to the Indian army or the Defence industry. India and Pakistan engaged in combat in the [Indo-Pak] War in 1965–1966. As a result, 1965 saw a severe drought. Due to inflation brought on by the war, price stabilisation took precedence. Dam building went on as usual. Also constructed were numerous cement and fertiliser facilities. Punjab started to produce a lot of wheat. In remote locations, many primary schools have been established. Panchayat elections have begun, and the states have been handed more development duties, in an effort to spread democracy to the local level. State bodies for secondary education and for electricity were established. Secondary and postsecondary education are now under state control. Local road construction became a governmental responsibility after the establishment of state road transport enterprises[7], [8].Actual Growth: 2.4% vs. the desired 5.6%.

Fourth Plan (1969–1974)

Indira Gandhi served as prime minister at this time. The Green Revolution in India helped advance agriculture, and the Indira Gandhi administration nationalized 14 significant Indian banks. In addition, the situation in East Pakistan (now Bangladesh) was getting worse as funds intended for industrial development had to be redirected for the war effort due to the [Indo-Pakistan War of 1971] and Bangladesh Liberation War. Additionally, in 1974, India conducted the Smiling Buddha underground nuclear test, in part in retaliation for the American deployment of the Seventh Fleet in the [Bay of Bengal]. The fleet had been sent out to warn India off of striking West Pakistan and starting a new round of hostilities.Actual Growth: 3.3% vs. 5.7% expected growth.

Fifth Plan (1974-1979)

The emphasis was placed on promoting justice, employment, and reducing poverty. The strategy also placed a strong emphasis on defence and agricultural production independence. The concept was rejected in 1978 by the newly elected Morarji Desai administration. In 1975, the Electricity Supply Act was passed, allowing the Central Government to engage in the production and transmission of electricity. In order to meet the growing traffic, the Indian national highway system was established, and numerous highways were enlarged. And tourism increased.Actual

Growth: 5.0 instead of the desired 4.4%.

Sixth Plan (1980–1985)

Economic liberalisation started with the implementation of the sixth plan as well. Ration shops were shut down and price limits were removed. As a result, the cost of living rose along with the price of food. Nehruvian socialism came to an end at this time, and Rajeev Gandhi served as prime minister. In order to reduce population growth, family planning was also become more widespread. Indian policy did not rely on the threat of coercion, in contrast to China's rigorous and obligatory one-child ban. Wealthier regions of India adopted family planning more quickly than less wealthy regions, which continued to have a high birth rate. The Indian economy enjoyed significant success with the sixth five-year plan.Actual Growth: 5.4% vs. Target Growth of 5.2%.

Seventh Plan (1985-1990)

The Congress Party returned to power with the implementation of the Seventh Plan. The plan placed emphasis on raising industrial productivity levels through technological advancement. The seventh five-year plans' primary goals were to build growth in the areas of raising economic productivity, producing food grains, and creating jobs. The sixth five-year plan had resulted in stable agricultural growth, control of the inflation rate, and a favorable balance of payments, all of which had given the seventh five-year plan a solid foundation upon which to build in order to meet the demand for additional economic expansion. The 7th Plan aimed for global energy production and socialism in general. The following is a list of the 7th Five Year Plan's thrust areas:

1. Justice for all.
2. Eliminating the exploitation of the weak.
3. Employing current technology.
4. Improvement of agriculture.
5. Anti-poverty initiatives.
6. An plenty of food, clothing, and housing.
7. Increasing both small- and large-scale farmers' productivity.
8. Building an independent economy in India.

Eighth Plan (1992-1997)

India experienced economic volatility between 1989 and 1991; as a result, no five-year plan was put into action. All that existed between 1990 and 1992 were Annual Plans. India experienced a Foreign Exchange (Forex) reserve crisis in 1991, with only roughly $1 billion in reserves remaining. As a result of this pressure, the nation decided to alter the socialist economy. P.V. The chairman of the Congress Party and the country's twelfth prime minister, Narasimha Rao oversaw one of the most significant governments in recent Indian history, overseeing a significant economic transition as well as various security-related incidents. At that time, Dr. Manmohan Singh, the country's current prime minister, started the free-market reforms that saved India from bankruptcy. In India, privatisation and liberalisation were only getting started.

Modernization of industries was one of the Eighth Plan's key achievements. In accordance with this approach, the Indian economy was gradually opened up in order to address the growing deficit and foreign debt. During this time, India joined the WTO on January 1, 1995. This strategy is known as the Rao and Manmohan paradigm of economic development. Controlling population growth, reducing poverty, creating jobs, bolstering infrastructure, institutional building, managing tourism, developing human resources, involving panchayat raj, nagar palinkas, non-governmental organisations, and decentralization were among the main goals. A priority was given to energy, receiving 26.6% of the budget. Compared to the goal of 5.6%, an average yearly growth rate of 6.78% was attained.Investment of 23.2% of the GDP was necessary to reach the aim of an average of 5.6% every year. The rate of domestic saving is 21.6% of gross domestic product, while the rate of international saving is 1.6% of gross domestic product. The incremental capital ratio is 4.1. Savings for investments were to come from both domestic and foreign sources[7], [8].

Nineth Plan (1997-2002)

India's ninth five-year plan, which runs from 1997 to 2002, has as its key goals the rapid industrialization, human development, full-scale employment, the eradication of poverty, and self-reliance on domestic resources. The Ninth Five Year Plan was developed in India against the backdrop of the country's Golden Jubilee of Independence.The agricultural sector is prioritized, and rural development is emphasised, according to India's ninth five-year plan.to encourage the decrease of poverty and create sufficient work possibilities.to maintain price stability in order to increase the economy's rate of growth.to provide nutritional and food security.to provide for the fundamental infrastructure, such as universal access to education, clean water for drinking, primary healthcare, transportation, and energy.to keep an eye on the population growth.to support social causes like women's empowerment and the preservation of specific rights for the Special Groups in society.to open up the market and encourage more private investment.The growth rate during the Ninth Plan period was 5.35 percent, which was 0.5% below than the 6.5% planned GDP growth.

Tenth Plan (2002–2007)

8% annual GDP growth is the goal.5 percentage points less people living in poverty by 2007.offering high-quality, rewarding employment, at the very least, to the new labour force entrants. Reduction of at least 50% of the income and literacy inequalities between men and women by 2007.A 20-point programme was unveiled.Target growth was 8.1%; actual growth was 7.7%.

Eleventh Plan (2007–202o)

The eleventh plan's goals are as follows:

Earnings & Poverty

To double per capita income by 2016–17, accelerate GDP growth from 8% to 10% and then maintain it at 10% in the 12th Plan. To assure a wider distribution of benefits, raise the agricultural sector's GDP growth rate to 4% annually. Produce 70 million new job openings. Lower educated unemployment to 5% or less. Increase the actual wage rate for low-skilled workers by 20%. Decrease consumption poverty as a percentage of headcount by 10%.

Education

Lower the percentage of elementary school dropouts from 52.2% in 2003-04 to 20% by 2011-12.

Create minimal educational requirements for primary school and regularly assess the efficacy of instruction to ensure quality. Raise the literacy rate for people aged 7 and older to 85%. Reduce the gender gap in literacy to 10%. By the end of the plan, the proportion of each cohort attending higher education will increase from the current 10% to 15%.

Health

Lower the newborn death rate to 28 and the maternal death rate to 1 per 1000 live births. Lower the overall fertility rate to 2.1. By 2009, ensure that everyone has access to clean drinking water and that there are no setbacks. Halve the current rate of malnutrition in children aged 0–3 years. By the end of the plan, cut anemia in women and girls by 50%.

Children and Women

Increase the sex ratio for children aged 0 to 6 by 950 by 2016–17 and to 935 by 2011–12. Ensure that women and girl children make up at least 33% of all direct and indirect beneficiaries of all government programmes. Assure that every child has a safe childhood free from any obligations to work

Infrastructure

Assure 24-hour power and an energy connection to all communities and BPL homes by 2009.By 2009, all habitation with a population of 1000 or more must have an all-weather road link (500 in hilly and tribal areas), and by 2015, all important habitation must be covered. By November 2007, every village will have a telephone connection, and by 2012, every community will have broadband connectivity.By 2012, all people will have access to homestead sites, and by 2016–17, rural poor people will all have access to dwellings[9], [10].

Environment

Increase the percentage of land covered by trees and forests by 5%. All major cities must meet WHO air quality guidelines by 2011–2012. To purify river waters, treat all urban waste water by 2011–12. 20% increase in energy efficiency Twelfth Plan (2012-2017): 8.3% target growth 7.9% growth realized. The Government of India's 12th Five Year Plan (2012–2017) had set the growth rate at 8.2%, however the NDC authorized an 8% growth rate on December 27, 2012.The Deputy Chairman of the Planning Commission, Mr Montek Singh Ahluwalia, has stated that it is impossible to achieve an average growth rate of 9% over the next five years due to the deteriorating global scenario. The National Development Council meeting in New Delhi approved the plan, setting the final growth target at 8%.

The 12th Plan has gained momentum, although official approval has not yet been given. September is the deadline the Planning Commission has set for receiving the National Development Council's approval. Depending on the convenience of the Prime Minister, the council is anticipated to meet after July. During the 12th Five-Year Plan, the government wants to cut down on poverty by 10%. We aim to reduce poverty estimates by 9% annually on a sustainable basis during the Plan period, Mr. Ahluwalia stated.Earlier, he claimed that during the 11th Plan, the rate of poverty fall doubled when addressing a gathering of State Planning Boards and Planning agencies. Using the Tendulkar poverty level, the commission said that the rate of decline in the five years between 2004–05 and 2009–10 was around 1.5 percentage points per year, which was double that of the time between 1993–95 and 2004–05. What is the government's current five-year strategy, from 2012 to 2017, focused on?

CONCLUSION

The evaluation also looks at the difficulties and restrictions that come with economic planning. The report looks at potential problems such information asymmetry, ineffective bureaucracies, political restraints, and the challenges of long-term forecasting. The assessment also takes into account the possible dangers of excessive government involvement and the necessity of striking a balance between market forces and legal frameworks within the context of economic planning.In conclusion, the assessment of economic planning offers information on its success, difficulties, and future orientations. Policymakers may strengthen the contribution of economic planning to promoting inclusive and sustainable development by evaluating how planning affects economic outcomes, taking into account current difficulties, and looking for potential for improvement. In order to promote economic resilience, social equality, and environmental sustainability in a world that is changing quickly, the results of this review can be used to help create and implement more effective planning frameworks.

REFERENCES:

[1] X. Han, S. Zhao, Z. Wei, and W. Bai, Planning and Overall Economic Evaluation of Photovoltaic-Energy Storage Station Based on Game Theory and Analytic Hierarchy Process, *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2934510.

[2] M. R. Ruiz-Pérez, M. D. Alba-Rodríguez, R. Castaño-Rosa, J. Solís-Guzmán, and M. Marrero, HEREVEA tool for economic and environmental impact evaluation for sustainable planning policy in housing renovation, *Sustain.*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11102852.

[3] L. Sturiale and A. Scuderi, The role of green infrastructures in urban planning for climate change adaptation, *Climate*, 2019, doi: 10.3390/cli7100119.

[4] S. Shahab, J. P. Clinch, and E. O'Neill, Impact-based planning evaluation: Advancing normative criteria for policy analysis, *Environ. Plan. B Urban Anal. City Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1177/2399808317720446.

[5] H. Haghparast-Bidgoli *et al.*, Protocol for the cost-consequence and equity impact analyses of a cluster randomised controlled trial comparing three variants of a nutrition-sensitive agricultural extension intervention to improve maternal and child dietary diversity and nutritional status in rural Odisha, India (UPAVAN trial), *Trials*, 2019, doi: 10.1186/s13063-019-3388-2.

[6] L. I. Fuldauer, M. C. Ives, D. Adshead, S. Thacker, and J. W. Hall, Participatory planning of the future of waste management in small island developing states to deliver on the Sustainable Development Goals, *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.02.269.

[7] A. Farahani, H. Wallbaum, and J. O. Dalenbäck, The importance of life-cycle based planning in maintenance and energy renovation of multifamily buildings, *Sustain. Cities Soc.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.scs.2018.10.033.

[8] M. Pedercini, H. M. Kleemann, N. Dlamini, V. Dlamini, and B. Kopainsky, Integrated simulation for national development planning, *Kybernetes*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/K-11-2017-0440.

[9] K. Salas-Navarro, J. A. Meza, T. Obredor-Baldovino, and N. Mercado-Caruso, Evaluación de la Cadena de Suministro para Mejorar la Competitividad y Productividad en el Sector Metalmecánico en Barranquilla, Colombia, *Inf. tecnológica*, 2019, doi: 10.4067/s0718-07642019000200025.

[10] R. Arulraj and N. Kumarappan, Optimal economic-driven planning of multiple DG and capacitor in distribution network considering different compensation coefficients in feeder's failure rate evaluation, *Eng. Sci. Technol. an Int. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jestch.2018.08.009.

INDIA'S NEW INDUSTRIAL POLICY: TOWARDS SHAPING THE FUTURE

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The new industrial policy is a comprehensive framework designed to support sustainable development, industrial expansion, and increased competitiveness. This chapter provides insights into the potential impact of the new industrial policy on India's economy through an examination of its essential characteristics, difficulties, and prospective consequences. The new industrial policy places a strong emphasis on important goals including fostering innovation, advancing sustainable industrial practises, and creating jobs. It attempts to establish an environment that is favourable for the development of industries across sectors, with a focus on manufacturing, services, and emerging industries. Infrastructural support, ease of doing business, financial access, and the promotion of R&D activities are some of the policy measures. The chapter looks at how the new industrial policy might affect many facets of the Indian economy. It examines how the policy might support economic growth by boosting exports, boosting productivity, and encouraging investments. The policy's emphasis on technological innovation and adoption could increase India's competitiveness in the international market and promote the expansion of high-value sectors. The strategy strives to provide employment opportunities, lower unemployment, and improve the quality of the workforce through supporting an environment that is favorable for business, encouraging entrepreneurship, and investing in skill-building projects. The focus on environmentally friendly business practises can also help to spur green job growth and environmental protection.

KEYWORDS: *Economic, Environment, Political, Property, Social, Unemployment.*

INTRODUCTION

A nation's official strategic endeavour to promote the expansion and growth of the manufacturing sector of the economy is called its Industrial Policy plan, or IP for short. The actions taken by the government are aimed at improving the competitiveness and capabilities of domestic firms and promoting structural transformation. A significant portion of the industrial sector, which typically plays a crucial role in IP, is a nation's infrastructure the transportation, telecommunications, and energy industries.In contrast to more general macroeconomic policies, industrial policies are sector-specific. Contrary to laissez-faire economics, they are frequently referred to as interventionist. Credit restrictions and capital gains taxes are two instances of horizontal, or economy-wide, policies, whereas import protection for textiles and export industry subsidies are examples of vertical, or sector-specific, policies. Industrial policies are viewed as interventionist measures by proponents of the free market that are typical of nations with mixed economies.Numerous industrial policy types share components with other forms of interventionist behaviour, such trade and fiscal policy. Import-substitution-industrialization (ISI), which temporarily imposes trade obstacles on some important industries, such as manufacturing, is an illustration of a typical industrial policy. Certain industries are given time to learn (by doing) and upgrade by being provided selective protection. These limitations are lifted once the market for the chosen industry becomes sufficiently competitive[1], [2].

Industrial Policy:

In 1998–1999, the government kept up its industrial reforms. Bulk pharmaceuticals, sugar, lignite, petroleum (other than crude), and its distillation products all received negative reviews. Only five aspects of health, strategy, and security are still subject to industrial licencing at this time. Mineral oils, coal, and lignite were also taken from the list of industries that belonged in the public sector. The Union Budget significantly increased funding for energy, transport, and communications in order to give the infrastructure sector a powerful stimulus, spur industrial expansion, and quicken overall economic activity. Additionally, the Budget announced the disinvestment of specific equity stakes in a number of PSEs, including IOC, GAIL, CONCOR, and VSNL. The SSI sector was given its own set of policies, which were introduced in the budget. Some tools and farm implements have been taken out of the products that the SSI sector is only permitted to manufacture. An additional 4% non-movable levy was added to the bulk of imports under the amended customs tariff structure to level the playing field for domestic business. The charge was created to make up for the price disadvantage that municipal taxes, including the sales tax, had caused for the domestic industry.

Government-initiated reforms include the issuance of an ordinance allowing companies to buy back their own shares, awarding nomination facilities to holders of shares, debentures, and fixed deposits, allowing inter-corporate investments without prior government approval, establishing an investor education and protection fund, and enforcing accounting standards through statutory means. The Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 1999 made certain adjustments to the share buyback clause, including limiting buybacks to 25% of paid-up capital and free reserves and defining free reserves for buyback purposes. The government also established distinct Task Forces for commercial vehicles, capital goods, and steel to address the issues these industries were having. Seven inputs used in the manufacture of steel have been exempted from special customs charge in response to their recommendations. Imports of seconds and defectives of specific steel inputs are permitted up to certain quantities. Depreciation will also be permitted for income tax purposes at 40% for commercial vehicles purchased between October 1, 1998 and March 31, 1999, and at 60% for purchases made to replace condemned vehicles (over 15 years old) during the same time frame. To discuss crucial policy concerns raised by business leaders for advancing industrial growth, a Council on Trade and Industry to the Prime Minister has been established.

What does it mean to live in poverty? Exactly how is poverty assessed? The industrialiser First World countries are frequently referred to as developed whereas the Third World countries are frequently referred to as developing. What exactly does it mean to say that a country is developing? One is not always deprived just because they do not have much material wealth. A developed country's robust economy is meaningless if a sizable portion of its people perhaps even the majorityare struggling to make ends meet. Success in development can mean a variety of things, including but not limited to:A stable political, social, and economic environment with associated political, social, and economic freedoms, such as (but not limited to) equitable ownership of land and property; The capacity to make free and informed decisions that are unrestricted; The ability to participate in a democratic environment with the aforementioned freedoms;

Aspects of the above must be given on a family, community, societal, national, and international level, along with a commitment to diverse democratic institutions that are not tainted by particular interests and agendas. However, these full rights are not available in many parts of different societies, from the richest to the poorest, for a number of reasons. How can a nation thrive when political objectives in other countries prevent these opportunities? Is this development?In many poorer countries, politics has resulted in terrible situations. International political concerns have frequently caused resources to be diverted from domestic requirements to western markets. (For further information, see the section on structural adjustment.) As a result, people no longer have easy access to necessities like food, water, health care, education, and other crucial social services. A key barrier to egalitarian development is this[3], [4].

Inequality

Fighting inequality is just as crucial as reducing poverty. Instead of talking about absolute poverty, inequality is frequently discussed in terms of relative poverty.In other words, even in the wealthiest nations, the poor may not live in absolute poverty the most basic necessities may be within reach for many or their level of poverty may be significantly higher than that of people in developing nations, but their relative poverty can also have serious repercussions on their standing in society, including deteriorating social cohesion, rising crime and violence, and worsening health.Some of these factors, such social cohesion and how comfortable and confident people feel interacting with one another in society, are difficult to quantify. Nevertheless, multiple studies over the years have demonstrated that impoverished individuals in prosperous countries might occasionally have greater unhappiness or more difficulty coping than poor people in poorer countries.

DISCUSSION

The Overseas Development Institute (ODI), for instance, views poverty reduction as a dual function of the pace of growth and changes in income distribution in the context of combating poverty. In addition to faster growth, the ODI notes the following other critical elements for eliminating poverty:The decline of inequality.The narrowing of income disparities. There are some regions in the globe where growth rates are rising in a good way. However, there has been a negative change in the income distribution globally. Unfortunately, the divide between the rich and the poor is fairly wide everywhere.

Concurrent Economy

The parallel economy, which is built on unreported or black money, poses a serious threat to the Indian economy. The government suffers a significant loss in tax revenue as a result of it. It must therefore be restrained. The economy will gain from its abolition in a number of ways. Generally speaking, we can define the black economy as the revenue produced by illegal actions that are not reported to the authorities. As a result, this money is also not reported to the fiscal authorities, meaning that no taxes have been paid on it.Estimated that in 1987–88, black money accounted for more than 50% of GDP (at factor cost). Additionally, it is claimed that the black economy is growing at a rate higher than the GDP. According to the 2009 Global Financial Integrity Study,

$1.4 trillion that belonged to Indians was stashed away in foreign safe havens. The national income of India is around Rs. 50 lakh crore, whereas $1.4 trillion is comparable to Rs. 70 lakh crore. According to a statement from the Swiss Central Bank, Indians hold deposits totaling $2.5 billion in several Swiss banks. It is believed that the majority of the deposits made by Indians in tax havens are withdrawn and transferred to a third country, making it challenging for the government to collect any additional information once the accounts are closed[5], [6].

Effects Negative of the Parallel Economy

The economy has suffered from the flow of dark money in a number of ways. The first is the misuse of important national resources. Black money is sometimes stored in forms that make little to no contribution to economic endeavours. Once more, a large portion roughly half to two thirds is wasted on conspicuous consumption of goods and services. Second, it has seriously weakened the social fabric by significantly worsening the income disparity. Third, the existence of a sizable unreported economic sector makes it difficult to conduct accurate analyses and develop effective solutions. It is also impossible to precisely track the state of the economy. Fourth, the social ideals of the society have been undermined by black money. The hidden revenue is 'earned' in illegal methods. This was spent in an offensive and impolite way.

People who are out of work and actively looking for work are said to be unemployed or jobless. The number of jobless people is divided by the total number of people who are now in the labour force to get at the unemployment rate, which is a measure of how prevalent unemployment is. An economy often faces a relatively high unemployment rate during recessionary periods. According to a report by the International Labour Organisation, 6% of the world's workforce or more than 197 million peopleware unemployed in 2012.There is still a lot of theoretical disagreement about the causes, effects, and remedies of unemployment. Market mechanisms, according to the Austrian School of Economics, New Classical Economics, and Classical Economics, are dependable ways to address unemployment. These ideas criticised externally imposed labour market interventions including unionization, bureaucratic work requirements, minimum wage laws, taxes, and other policies that they allege make it more difficult to hire workers.

The cyclical aspect of unemployment is emphasised by Keynesian economics, which also suggests governmental economic measures that are intended to lower unemployment rates during downturns. This hypothesis focuses on periodic shocks that abruptly decrease the overall demand for products and services and, consequently, the need for labour. Government initiatives to boost the demand for employees are advocated by Keynesian models; these initiatives can include financial stimulation, publicly financed job creation, and expansionist monetary policies.

There are a few classifications of unemployment that are utilised in addition to these thorough theories of unemployment to better accurately model the consequences of unemployment on the economic system. The primary types of unemployment include structural unemployment, which concentrates on underlying economic issues and labour market inefficiencies, such as an imbalance between the supply and demand for workers with the requisite skill sets. Arguments that follow a specific structure focus on the causes and solutions of disruptive technology and globalisation. Discussions of frictional unemployment center on individuals' choice decisions to work depending on how they value their own labour, how it compares to current wage rates, and how much time and effort it will take to find employment. Job entrance threshold and salary rates are frequently mentioned as frictional unemployment causes and solutions. Individual biases in decision-making are highlighted by behavioural economists, who frequently address issues with sticky salaries and efficiency wages[7], [8].

Restrictions on Unemployment

Given that current methods of measuring unemployment do not account for the 1.5% of the working population that is incarcerated in U.S. prisons who may or may not be employed while incarcerated, those who have lost their jobs and have grown weary of actively looking for work over time, those who are self-employed or want to be self-employed, such as tradespeople, some critics believe that current methods of measuring unemployment are inaccurate in terms of how unemployment affects people.Involuntary stay-at-home mothers who would prefer to work, underemployed individuals, involuntary part-time employees, and graduate and professional school students who were unable to secure meaningful employment after receiving their Bachelor's degrees are among these people.Due to the prevalence of independent contractors working in agriculture, some countries' unemployment rates can appear to be less severe or muted internationally. Since small independent farmers are frequently seen as self-employed, they are not considered unemployed. Because so many people were independent, self-employed farmers in non-industrialized economies like the United States and Europe in the early 19th century, overall unemployment was only about 3%; nevertheless, unemployment outside of agriculture was as high as 80%.

As economies industrialize, the proportion of non-agricultural workers rises. For instance, the non-agricultural work force in the United States expanded from 20% in 1800 to 50% in 1850 to 97% in 2000. The proportion of the population included in unemployment rates rises as self-employment declines. It is necessary to take into account variations in their levels of industrialization and self-employment when comparing unemployment rates between nations or eras.According to ILO standards, it is conceivable to be neither employed nor unemployed, or to be outside the labour force. These are individuals that are jobless and not looking for employment. Many of them are retired or enrolled in school. Others are prevented from working by family obligations. Others are unable to participate in workforce activities due to a physical or mental impairment. Of course, some people consciously choose not to work, preferring to rely on others for their daily needs.

Regional Development That Is Fair

The WDC Policy Team's work is based on balanced regional development, a crucial government goal. For the Western Region, the team produces policy comments and analysis on development concerns. Among the main goals of planned development are the equitable development of the various regions of the nation, the expansion of the advantages of economic progress to the underdeveloped regions, and the general dispersion of industry. These objectives are being more fully realized in subsequent five-year plans. The capacity to establish a better balance between national and regional development gradually increases with economic expansion and more rapid growth. Certain inherent challenges must be overcome in pursuing such a balance, particularly in the early stages of economic development.

Due to resource limitations, it is frequently advantageous to concentrate resources at those areas of the economy where returns are most likely to be favourable. As development moves forward, investments are made over a larger region and resources can be used in numerous locations, resulting in a wider distribution of advantages. The greatest possible rise in national income should be attained, and funds should be obtained for more investment, in the interest of development itself. The procedure is cumulative, with each stage influencing the design of the following. In some industries, for example, localised, intensive development may be unavoidable. Additionally, it should be a goal to promote more evenly distributed development in fields including agriculture, small businesses, power, communications, and social services. Investment in economic and social overheads contributes to the development of multiple attractive growth hubs, just like industry. It becomes possible to provide in many directions for a wider scale of development in the less developed regions once a minimum in terms of national income and growth in various sectors is attained, without hurting the development of the economy as a whole.

When a large country with abundant natural resources views each stage of its development from a long-term perspective, it has the resources to not only achieve a high and sustained pace of growth but also to help its less developed regions catch up to the rest of the country. As a result, the two goals increasing the national income and promoting more equitable growth across the nationare interconnected, making it possible to gradually establish conditions that will enable each region's natural endowment, human capital, and financial resources to be fully utilised. Sometimes the perception of falling behind in development may be caused less by a slower rate of regional expansion than by inadequate or sluggish development in certain industries, such as employment, agriculture, irrigation, power, or industry. Each region should carefully examine the nature of the issue and the barriers to quick development in specific fields before developing the necessary solutions for accelerated development. The main goal should be to ensure that each region's resources are used to the utmost extent possible so that it may give its best to the national pool and receive its fair share of the benefits from national development[4], [9].

Each region's growth potential should be completely realized, but the method by which this is done and the stages of growth won't be the same. There are certain regional elements that cannot be easily changed, such as those related to physical characteristics and location, but there are others that can be affected by increasing levels of education and skill, creating power, and, generally, by using science and technology on a wider scale. Large scale industries, particularly those in the basic and heavy industries, frequently act as the catalyst for rapid and all-encompassing development. However, not every place can provide the same enabling environment for the growth of industry. In regard to the living conditions of the majority of the population, it is also feasible to overestimate the significance of the placement of significant industrial units. Each region should make an effort to pinpoint, prepare for, and promote industries that are uniquely suited to its circumstances and for which it can offer substantially more facilities[4], [10].

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, India's new industrial policy offers a thorough strategy for fostering inclusive and sustainable development while also promoting industrial growth and competitiveness. This chapter offers insights into the potential influence of the new industrial strategy on India's economy by examining the policy's goals, measurements, potential ramifications, and related difficulties. The results of this research can help stakeholders and policymakers shape the implementation of the policy to realise its full potential and support India's overall economic development.There are numerous instances of both countries and regions within a country where, despite having little industrial development, a considerable gain in living standards has been achieved by making better use of the local natural and human resources. There are however cases where large projects have little to no effect on the standard of living of the locals. In addition to the basic and capital goods industries as well as other significant industries, there are a number of other sectors with untapped potential, including traditional labor-intensive sectors, modern small-scale sectors, agricultural processing sectors, forest sectors, assembly sector, and recreational sector.

REFERENCES:

[1] P. Saini, Role Of FDI In Economic Development Of India, *Think India*, 2019.

[2] D. Chenoy, S. M. Ghosh, and S. K. Shukla, Skill development for accelerating the manufacturing sector: the role of ‘new-age’ skills for ‘Make in India,’ *Int. J. Train. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/14480220.2019.1639294.

[3] P. Chauhan, P. Sharma, R. Chauhan, and A. Jain, National eCommerce Policy: What India’s new (Draft) eCommerce Policy outlines for Online Retailers and its Regulatory aspects, *Int. J. Drug Regul. Aff.*, 2019, doi: 10.22270/ijdra.v7i3.335.

[4] H. Sagara and K. Das, Technological disruptions and the indian IT industry: Employment concerns and beyond, in *Digitalisation and Development: Issues for India and Beyond*, 2019. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-9996-1_4.

[5] M. S. Ester Lengkong, The Analysis Of Implementation Of India’s Foreign Policy, ‘Look East Policy’ On Asean India Students Exchange Programme Period 2011-2016, *Sociae Polites*, 2019, doi: 10.33541/sp.v20i1.1458.

[6] S. Mittal, E. O. Ahlgren, and P. R. Shukla, Future biogas resource potential in India: A bottom-up analysis, *Renew. Energy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2019.03.133.

[7] D. Jaishankar, The Indigenisation Of India’s Defence Industry, *Brookings India Impact Ser.*, 2019.

[8] R. K. Tiwari and J. K. Tiwari, Measuring agility of Indian automotive small & Medium sized enterprises (SMEs), *Management and Production Engineering Review*. 2019. doi: 10.24425/mper.2019.128244.

[9] L. Kennedy and A. Sood, Outsourced urban governance as a state rescaling strategy in Hyderabad, India, *Cities*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.cities.2018.09.001.

[10] K. S. Sridhar, Urbanisation in India, in *Socio-Economic Change and the Broad-Basing Process in India*, 2019. doi: 10.4324/9780429316418-11.

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

IMPORTANCE, FACTORS AND POLICY IMPLICATIONS OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESERVES

Mr. Yelahanka Lokesh*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-lokesh.yr@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

An overview of foreign exchange reserves is given in this chapter, together with information on its importance, underlying factors, and political ramifications for various nations. As a key element of a country's financial stability and the facilitation of international trade, foreign exchange reserves are the stock of foreign currencies and other assets kept by central banks and monetary authorities. This chapter elucidates the significance of foreign currency reserves in the global economy through an analysis of essential elements, such as the role of reserves, variables influencing their accumulation, and policy concerns.The elements that influence foreign exchange reserves, such as trade balances, capital flows, foreign direct investment, and debt dynamics, are investigated. The need of a sustainable balance between inflows and outflows is emphasised as the chapter explores how these factors affect the creation and depletion of reserves. Additionally, the part monetary policy, managing the exchange rate, and prudential regulations play in managing reserves is looked at. The chapter also looks at the consequences of foreign exchange reserves on policy. It talks about the trade-offs between keeping larger reserves for stability purposes and the opportunity cost of other uses, such investing in domestic infrastructure or social welfare programmes. The chapter also underlines the difficulties in efficiently managing reserves, such as the requirement for diversification, risk analysis, and governance structures.

KEYWORDS: *Financial, Foreign, Monetary, Payment, Policy.*

INTRODUCTION

Foreign exchange reserves, also known as forex reserves or FX reserves, are assets held by central banks and monetary authorities. They are typically in different reserve currencies, primarily the US dollar, but also, to a lesser extent, the euro, the UK pound sterling, and the Japanese yen. They are used to support their liabilities, such as the local currency issued and the various bank reserves deposited with the central bank, by the government or financial institutions. Foreign-exchange reserves should strictly only consist of foreign currency deposits and bonds. However, the phrase is also frequently used to refer to gold reserves, SDRs, and International Monetary Fund (IMF) reserve positions. This more inclusive number is more easily accessible, although official international reserves or international reserves is a better term to use.

Reserve assets are what are referred to as foreign exchange reserves in the balance of payments and are included under the financial account. As a result, they frequently play a significant role in a nation's international investment position. Under assets by functional category, the reserves are listed as reserves. Gold bullion, Unallocated Gold Accounts, Special Drawing Rights, Currency, Reserve Position in the IMF, Interbank Position, Other Transferable Deposits, Other Deposits, Debt Securities, Loans, Equity (Listed and Unlisted), Investment Fund Shares, and Financial Derivatives, such as Forward Contracts and Options are all examples of reserve assets. Reserve assets have no counterpart in the International Investment Position obligations. Usually, when a country's monetary authority has a liability of any kind, it will be listed in other categories, such Other Investments in the Central Bank's Balance Sheet, where foreign exchange reserves and domestic credit are assets[1], [2].

Since the central bank creates the money or fiat currency as IOUs, the domestic currency is seen as a liability for the central bank and can only be purchased with official international reserves assets. As a central bank executes monetary policy, the amount of foreign exchange reserves might therefore change, but these dynamics should be broadly examined in the context of the degree of capital mobility, the exchange rate regime, and other factors. This is referred to as the Trilemma or the Impossible Trinity. As a result, in an idealised world where capital flows freely, a nation with a fixed exchange rate would not be able to implement its own monetary policy. Supply and demand may push the value of a currency lower or higher in situations when the central bank is following a fixed exchange rate policyan increase in demand for the currency would tend to push its value higher, while a reduction would tend to push it lower.For the bank to keep its fixed exchange rate in place, reserves would be required. Since the fixed exchange rate ties the local monetary policy to that of the nation using the base currency, the change in reserves is only temporary under a scenario of perfect capital mobility. Therefore, in the long run, the monetary policy must be modified to be consistent with that of the nation issuing the base currency. Without that, the nation will see capital outflows or inflows. Since linking the domestic currency to a currency of a nation with lower levels of inflation should typically secure price convergence, fixed pegs were typically utilised as a type of monetary policy.

A pure flexible exchange rate regime, also known as a floating exchange rate regime, is one in which the central bank does not interfere with the dynamics of the exchange rate; as a result, the market sets the exchange rate. Theoretically, reserves are not required in this situation. In the framework of an inflation targeting regime, interest rates are typically used as another monetary policy tool. Since he believed that independent monetary and occasionally fiscalpolicy and capital account openness are more beneficial than a fixed exchange rate, Milton Friedman was a fervent supporter of this arrangement. Additionally, he respected the exchange rate's function as a price. In actuality, he thought that sometimes it could be preferable and less unpleasant to change only one price the exchange rate instead of the entire set of less flexible prices for commodities and salaries in the economy.Mixed exchange rate regimes, such as fixed exchange rate regimes, may call for the deployment of foreign exchange operations to keep the intended exchange rate within the established bounds also known as dirty floats, target bands, or similar variations. As was already mentioned, monetary policy and exchange rate policy are closely related, which leads to the building of reserves. Operations using foreign currencies can be both sterile and unsterile.

For instance, to maintain the same exchange rate if there is increased demand, the central bank can issue more of the domestic currency and purchase foreign currency, which will increase the sum of foreign reserves. Since if there is no sterilization the domestic money supply is increasing money is being printed, this will have a direct impact on inflation and monetary policy. Additionally, some central banks may allow the exchange rate to rise in order to limit inflation, typically by devaluing tradeable items[3], [4].

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

Accumulating Reserves

Since the Breton Woods system was abolished, numerous nations have implemented flexible exchange rates. Since this kind of exchange rate arrangement theoretically does not require reserves, a decline in foreign exchange reserves should be the predicted trend. Foreign exchange reserves, on the other hand, are strongly trending upward. In several nations, reserves increased faster than both GDP and imports. Foreign reserves are the only ratio that is somewhat steady.

Protective Measure

Reserves are typically used as a kind of emergency funding, particularly during balance of payments difficulties. The current account was initially the source of those anxieties, but as we'll see below, this progressively expanded to include needs connected to financial accounts as well. The IMF was first seen as being established in response to the necessity for nations to build up reserves. A country that is experiencing a balance of payments problem may be able to borrow money from the IMF because it is a pool of resources, which reduces the need to build up reserves. However, getting funds from the Fund is not a procedure that happens automatically, which can lead to troublesome delays, particularly when markets are under pressure. As a result, the fund never fully fulfilled its purpose; rather, it acted as a source of funding for longer-term improvements. Another potential problem with the idea is that the IMF's resources could not be enough if the crisis spreads far. The Fund's resources were taxed after the 2008 crisis, therefore the members had to approve a capital increase. Some detractors have noted that the rise in reserves in Asian nations during the 1997 Asia crisis was a result of the region's nations' dissatisfaction with the IMF. The Federal Reserve established currency exchange lines with numerous nations during the 2008 financial crisis, easing dollar liquidity pressures and lowering the need to use reserves.

Foreign Trade

Since most nations engage in international trade, reserves are crucial to ensuring that trade will not be disrupted in the event that the country's foreign exchange inflow stops, as might occur during a financial crisis, for instance. The general norm that central banks adhere to is to keep at least enough foreign currency on hand to cover three months' worth of imports. The rise of commercial openness in recent years (a result of the globalisation movement) may have been the sole cause of the rise in reserves during the same time period. To maintain the ratio, reserves should have increased along with imports. However, as the ratio had climbed to several months' worth of imports, there is indication that reserve accumulation was more rapid than what would be predicted by commerce. The foreign trade issue also explains why credit risk assessors regularly monitor the ratio of reserves to months of imports.

Financial Candour

The opening of the financial account for the balance of payments is the other significant movement of the recent decades, in addition to external trade. The importance of financial flows like direct investment and portfolio investment increased as a result. Financial flows are typically more variable, which makes bigger reserves necessary. The Guidotti-Greenspan rule, which argues that a country should retain liquid reserves equal to its foreign liabilities coming due within a year, is a general guideline for holding reserves as a result of the growth in financial flows. This ratio's significance was demonstrated in the Korean Won's sharp depreciation during the 2008 financial crisis.

Exchange Rate Regulations

Accumulation of reserves is a tool for manipulating the exchange rate. Since the founding of the World Trade Organisation (WTO) in 1995 and the first General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) in 1948, most nations throughout the world have prioritized the regulation of trade. Therefore, it is strongly advised against using commercial distortions like taxes and subsidies. To regulate financial flows, there is, however, no international structure. The European Union is one example of a regional framework that forbids its members from enacting capital controls unless absolutely necessary. One of the main drivers of interest in this subject was the dynamics of China's trade balance and reserve building throughout the first decade of the 2000s. This behaviour is being attempted to be explained by certain economists. Typically, the justification is based on a sophisticated form of mercantilism, such as preventing the real exchange rate appreciation that would inevitably result from this process in order to defend an economy's tradable sector's take-off.

One approach demonstrates that it is possible to mimic a tariff on imports or a subsidy on exports by closing the current account and building reserves using a common model of open economy intertemporal spending. Another is more pertinent to the literature on economic growth. The claim is that an economy's tradable sector uses more capital than its non-tradable component. Due to a lack of understanding of the social benefits of a greater capital ratio provided by externalities such as advances in human capital, more competitiveness, technical spillovers, and increasing returns to scale, the private sector spends far too little in capital. By enacting subsidies and tariffs, the government could improve the equilibrium, but the idea is that it wouldn't be able to tell the difference between wise investments and rent-seeking schemes. As a result, building up reserves would be equivalent to giving loans to foreigners to buy a certain amount of trade products. In this scenario, the growth rate would rise while the real exchange rate would decline. In some circumstances, this might increase welfare since the faster growth rate would make up for the absence of marketable products that could be used for investment or consumption. In this situation, foreigners have the responsibility to select only the useful areas for trading commodities[5], [6].

Investing Across Generations

Reserve buildups might be thought of as a form of forced savings. By closing the financial account, the government would force the private sector to purchase domestic debt since there would be no other option. The government purchases overseas assets using these resources. Thus, the government organizes the building of reserves through deposits. Governments that attempt to preserve the windfall of soaring exports as long-term assets to be utilised when the source of the windfall is extinguished include sovereign wealth funds.

Costs

The upkeep of substantial foreign exchange reserves has expenses. Gains and losses in the purchasing power of reserves are a result of fluctuations in the exchange markets. The purchasing power of fiat money continuously declines owing to devaluation through inflation, which also affects exchange rates. Therefore, to maintain the same ability to control exchange rates, a central bank must continually grow the size of its reserves. Foreign exchange reserves offer a meagre return on investment. This could, however, be less than the decline in that currency's purchasing power brought on by inflation over the same time period, leading to a quasi-fiscal costa return that is really negative. Large currency reserves may have also been put towards investments with better yields.

The cost of reserves has been calculated in a number of different ways. The conventional one is the difference between the yield on reserves and the debt of the government. This measure may exaggerate the cost because bigger reserves may reduce the impression of risk and, as a result, the interest rate on government bonds. Another measure, which is more difficult to assess, contrasts the yield in reserves with the alternative scenario of the resources being invested in capital stock to the economy. Given that reserves can represent a transfer between the public and private sectors, one intriguing metric attempts to assess the differential between short-term foreign borrowing of the private sector and yields on reserves. According to this metric, the cost to developing nations may amount to 1% of their GDP. Even though this is a lot, it should be seen as insurance against crises that may easily cost a nation 10% of its GDP. It is feasible to simulate economies with various strategies accumulate reserves or not and assess the welfare in terms of consumption directly in the setting of theoretical economic models. Results are contradictory because they depend on particular model characteristics[7], [8].

DISCUSSION

In 1880, the modern exchange market's connection to gold prices started. The countries with the largest reserves this year were Germany, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, and Sweden. Historically, only gold and occasionally silver made up the official international reserves, which served as the basis for formal international payments. However, the US dollar served as a reserve currency under the Bretton Woods system, making it a component of a country's official international reserve assets. From 1944 until 1968, the US dollar could be exchanged for gold through the Federal Reserve System. However, after 1968, only central banks were permitted to do so, and after 1973, no individuals nor organisations were permitted to do so. No significant currency has been able to be converted into gold using government gold reserves since 1973. Now, just like other commodities, gold must be purchased by individuals and institutions on private markets. US dollars and other currencies can still serve as official international reserves even when they are no longer convertible into gold from official gold reserves.To try to sway currency rates and forestall financial crises, central banks from around the world have occasionally worked together to buy and sell official international reserves. For instance, the Bank of England borrowed GBP 2 million from the Banque de France during the 1890s financial crisis. The Plaza Accord and the Louvre Accord both held true to this. The Fed organised liquidity swaps between central banks and other organisations more recently. Authorities in rich nations enacted extra expansionary monetary and fiscal policies during the 2008 financial crisis, which caused several emerging market currencies to appreciate. Policies seeking to stop capital inflows and further reserve buildup were implemented in response to resistance to appreciation and concern over lost competitiveness. A frustrated Brazilian official named this trend currency war.

Trade and the Balance of Payments

The payments and receipts made by a nation's citizens in their dealings with citizens of other nations are recorded in the balance of payments accounts of that nation. The payments and receipts of each nation are and must be equal if all transactions are taken into account. Any apparent inequality merely results in assets from one country being acquired by another. The Japanese must end up with dollars, which they may retain in the form of bank savings in the

United States or in some other type of U.S. investment, if Americans buy cars from Japan and have no other interactions with Japan. Japanese payments to American individuals, organisations, including banks, for the purchase of dollar assets offset American payments to Japan for autos. In other words, the United States sold Japan currency or dollar-denominated assets like Treasury notes and New York office buildings, while Japan sold the United States autos.There will be inequalities excesses of payments or revenues, known as deficits or surpluses in particular types of transactions, even though the totals of payments and receipts must be equal. The flow of gold and money between central banks and treasuries, private investment, the trade in goods and services, foreign investment income, unilateral transfers (foreign aid), and any combination of these or other international transactions can all have a surplus or deficit.

Imports: Products and services made elsewhere that are used by the home economy. In other words, imports are products that are bought internationally. For instance, the United States imports a lot of goods made beyond its borders, such as computers, vehicles, chocolate, bananas, coffee, and a variety of other goods. The two main components of international trade imports and exports are products and services that are exchanged between inhabitants of other countries. Net exports (exports minus imports) is a word that typically refers to both imports and exports combined.

Exports: The transfer of goods to another nation. For instance, the United States exports a large portion of the goods produced within its borders, including wheat, meat, automobiles, furniture, and, well, pretty much any other thing you can think of. The thought of exporting their goods to foreign nations, which would result in more buyers, a better price, and more profit, generally excite home producers (and their employees). However, the increased cost is negative for domestic customers. Few people criticised exports because they tend to have much less political influence than producers do[9], [10].

Balance of Trade: The distinction between the value of products and services imported into a nation and those exported from that nation. The official name for the net exports that make up the balance of payments is the balance of trade. Exports may be in favourable surplus when compared to imports, while imports may be in unfavourable deficit when compared to exports. The official balance of trade is divided into two categories: the balance of services and the balance of trade in tangible items. The domestic producers who are responsible for the exports benefit most from a surplus in the balance of trade. However, as domestic buyers of the exports pay higher prices, this is also probably not in their favour. In contrast, a trade balance deficit is primarily detrimental to domestic manufacturers competing with imports, but it can also be advantageous to domestic export consumers who benefit from lower prices. Balance of payments and balance of trade should be distinguished from one another. The export and import of tangible things, or tangible items, is referred to as the balance of commerce. It is the difference between exports and imports that can be seen. Visible things are those that are listed in customs returns, such as exported and imported tangible products. The trade balance is favorable if the value of visible exports exceeds the value of visible imports.

Present-Day Foreign Policy

Since India's independence, its national leaders have created its foreign policies. India's foreign policy tenets are as follows:

1. Promoting friendly relations with other nations

2. Using nonviolent approaches to resolve disputes

3. The independence and equality of all countries

4. Independence of thought and conduct in accordance with the NAM's guiding principles

5. Fairness while managing international relations

India, a founding member of the Non-Aligned Movement (NAM), spoke up on behalf of the ambitions and interests of the whole global developing community. Important issues of growth, peace, and stability are covered by India's foreign policy. India, which likewise seeks to end colonialism, was the first nation to bring up the issue of racial discrimination in South Africa in 1946. India's foreign policy has always emphasised the necessity of a total nuclear arms ban. India has undertaken a number of activities both inside and outside the United Nations, such as Disarmament, an action plan for bringing about a nuclear-weapons-free and peaceful world. Indian foreign policy has opposed discriminatory treaties like the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT) and Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty (CTBT), and it has refused to give up its nuclear programme until all countries, including those that possess nuclear weapons, accept and respect the concept of total nuclear disarmament in a phased manner.

India's foreign policy has a strong commitment to the goals and tenets of the UN, and it has contributed significantly by taking part in all peacekeeping missions, such as those in Somalia, Angola, and Rwanda in more recent years, as well as those in Korea, Egypt, and the Congo in earlier years of its operation. India's foreign policy prioritises active involvement in the development of more stable global economies. India participated actively in the Group of 77 and then the core of the G-15 countries. Other significant global issues, such the advancement and defence of human rights and environmentally sustainable development, are frequently addressed by India's foreign policy.India's foreign policy is closely allied with its security and national interests. India's well planned foreign policy has been successful in forging a network of favourable ties with all nations, notably in fostering closer ties with its neighbors.

FEMA: Foreign Exchange Management Act

To consolidate and amend the foreign exchange law with the objective of facilitating external trade and payments and for promoting the orderly development and maintenance of foreign exchange market in India, the Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) was passed into law in India in 1999. The Foreign Exchange Regulation Act (FERA) was repealed by it at the winter session of Parliament in 1999. The purpose of this law is to transform offences involving foreign exchange into civil offences. It covers the entirety of India and replaces FERA, which had grown incompatible with the government of India's pro-liberalization initiatives. It made it possible to implement a new system of managing foreign exchange that was in line with the World Trade Organization's (WTO) newly developed framework. Another issue is that the Prevention of Money Laundering Act of 2002, which went into effect on July 1, 2005, was also passed along with the FEMA. Under this statute, everything was prohibited until specifically permitted, in contrast to other laws where everything is tolerated unless expressly prohibited. As a result, the Act's tenor and tone were exceedingly drastic. Even simple offences called for prison time. While under other laws a person is presumed innocent unless proven guilty, under FERA a person was presumed guilty unless he or she proved their innocence.

FERA

Since its implementation in 1974, FERA has failed to impose restrictions on actions like the growth of transnational corporations (TNCs). FERA was on the point of being rendered obsolete, as seen by the concessions made to it between 1991 and 1993. After FERA was amended in 1993, it was agreed that the act would become the FEMA. As a result of economic liberalisation, this was done in order to loosen the limits on foreign exchange in India. Exports and imports were made simpler by FEMA since transactions involving current accounts for foreign trade were no longer subject to RBI approval. 'Managed' was to be used instead of ‘regulated' to describe the foreign exchange transactions. The switch to FEMA demonstrates the government's shift in attitude towards foreign investment.

The foreign exchange market is where companies, people, and governments buy and sell foreign currency and other debt products. This market, which is also the biggest and most liquid in the world and in India, is fiercely competitive and constantly changing, with the potential to either benefit or harm a nation.To reduce and eliminate risks, the management of the foreign exchange market becomes essential. Central banks would endeavour to ensure that transactions proceed smoothly in order to grow their foreign exchange market. Foreign currency must be managed, whether it is under FERA or FEMA's supervision. It is important to keep a sufficient number of foreign ex. from Export Promotion to Import Substitution.

Primary Qualities

Transactions in foreign exchange and international securities, as well as payments made to or receipts from anyone outside of India, are prohibited. The authority to impose the limits is granted to the federal government by FEMA. Residents of India who transact in foreign currency, foreign securities, or who own or hold real estate overseas are subject to restrictions. Without the MA's general or special approval, transactions involving foreign currency, foreign securities, or payments from abroad to India are restricted. Only authorized individuals should handle these transactions. The Central Government may impose restrictions on authorized individuals' transactions in foreign currency under the current account if they are deemed to be in the public interest. Although selling or withdrawing foreign currency must be done through an authorized party, this Act gives the RBI the authority to impose a number of restrictions on capital account operations.Individuals residing in India will be allowed to transact in foreign exchange, hold foreign securities, and own or acquire immovable property abroad if they did so while residing outside of India or inherited the property from a resident of another country. Exporters must provide RBI with their export information. RBI may request compliance from exporters in order to ensure that the transactions are completed correctly.

Export Marketing

The goals of this session are to present the idea of export promotion and export development and to clarify how the formulation, approval, and implementation of policies that promote and develop exports are divided among various organisations and Agencies. The elements of foreign trade, trade promotion policies, and other aspects influencing foreign commerce will also be covered in this session. There will be an introduction to the various levels of export promotion strategies, such as the enterprise, industrial, and national levels.SWOT analysis of export strategy explained. The export volume of recently emerging developing nations has not been able to be greatly increased on their own. There are numerous explanations for this that are connected to the degree of national economic development. The ignorance of the numerous, intricate obstacles involved in international marketing is a major contributing factor. The process of marketing and selling internationally is considerably more difficult than it is in the domestic market.Governments can intervene and offer business communities the necessary support in a variety of ways to promote the growth of exports. Governments adopt a variety of policies,plans and initiatives to promote export sales and the development of competitive products.

Activity Justification for Export Promotion

Governments can offer a wide range of services to private sector enterprises, from simple information about current prospects on the global market to specialised help with creating and implementing marketing plans and sales campaigns abroad. A trade promotion organisation (TPO) typically performs these efforts, which can be referred to as export promotion or export development.Most TPOs focus the majority of their efforts on export promotion, which is a set of activities intended to encourage exports of the nation's current production.

The Main Goal of Export Promotion

Activities aimed at promoting exports are intended to boost export sales of currently available goods. Every campaign builds on already-existing output and aims to boost international sales by a specific amount. Some countries have prioritized export development schemes in recent years.

Governments reacted to increased regulatory liberalisation of foreign trade and heightened foreign competition. Export development is distinct from export promotion in that it tries to create new export items and/or enter markets that were previously inaccessible. The purpose of export development initiatives is to locate current opportunities and promote the establishment of new enterprises or manufacturing facilities inorder to satisfy recently discovered demands in the global market.

In large part, product adaptation theutilization of existing production capacity to produce new products when better markets are found for those items than for conventional ones can be the focus of export development. The straightforward classic export promotion technique clearly involves less tenacity, more resources, and less effort than the export development approach. Because of potential limitations in many nations, export development cannot always be fully implemented. The two distinct definitions for export promotion and export development will be maintained in this manual, although they will not always be kept separate as discrete activities.To fulfil their economic development objectives, the majority of developing nations prioritize export development and promotion. Governments anticipate that consistent export promotion and development initiatives will assist generate the additional foreign exchange needed to pay for imports, resolve balance of payments issues, lessen the burden of rising foreign debt, and provide more jobs for citizens. In certain nations, export development is not only desired but also essential to enlarging a small export base.

CONCLUSION

The importance of foreign exchange reserves as a way to stabilize a nation's currency, control external shocks, and guarantee liquidity in international transactions is initially emphasised in the chapter. The stability of the currency rate, meeting obligations for outgoing payments, and fostering trust in the financial system are all supported by reserves. In the chapter, the relationship between reserves and creditworthiness of a nation is covered, emphasizing the importance of reserves for luring in foreign capital and preserving macroeconomic stability.The control of currency rates, the financial stability of nations, and the facilitation of international trade all depend on their foreign exchange reserves. This offers insights into reserves' role in fostering economic resilience and global financial stability by examining the relevance, causes, and policy implications of reserves. The results of this analysis can help policymakers, central banks, and monetary authorities develop efficient reserve management plans, ensure sufficient liquidity, and protect the stability of their economies in a linked world.

REFERENCES:

[1] C. H. Law, C. L. Tee, and W. T. Lau, The Impacts of Financial Integration on the Linkages Between Monetary Independence and Foreign Exchange Reserves, *Int. Econ. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/10168737.2019.1587488.

[2] A. V. Gevorkyan, Exchange market pressure and primary commodity–exporting emerging markets, *Appl. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/00036846.2018.1545077.

[3] A. Dobronogov *et al.*, China's economic rise: history, trends, challenges, and implications for the United States, https://www.everycrsreport.com/reports/, *J. Econ. Stud.*, 2019.

[4] L. Batiuk, Monetary Policy And Financial Intermediation In Basel Iii: Global Trends, *Ukr. J. Appl. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.36887/2415-8453-2019-3-5.

[5] D. Perez-Reyna and M. Villamizar-Villegas, Exchange rate effects of financial regulations, *J. Int. Money Financ.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jimonfin.2019.05.008.

[6] J. Grittersová, The politics of bank ownership and currency policies in Central and Eastern Europe, *Post-Soviet Aff.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/1060586X.2018.1467699.

[7] K. Sumpter and J. Koonce, Extension investing resources for the millennial generation: An exploratory study, *J. Ext.*, 2019.

[8] J. J. Buonocore *et al.*, Metrics for the sustainable development goals: renewable energy and transportation, *Palgrave Commun.*, 2019, doi: 10.1057/s41599-019-0336-4.

[9] L. Linsi and D. K. Mügge, Globalization and the growing defects of international economic statistics, *Rev. Int. Polit. Econ.*, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 361–383, 2019, doi: 10.1080/09692290.2018.1560353.

[10] B. G. Osisanwo, S. Tella, and B. A. Adesoye, The Empirical Analysis of Monetary Policy on Balance of Payments Adjustments in Nigeria: A Bound Testing Approach, *Iran. Econ. Rev.*, 2019.

SAJMMR

Special Issue

ISSN: 2249-877X Vol. 12, Issue 6, June Spl Issue 2022, Impact Factor: SJIF 2022= 7.911

WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION AND ITS MULTILATERAL ACCORDS: A REVIEW AND ANALYSIS

Dr. Mounica Vallabhaneni*

*Assistant Professor,
Department of Commerce And Economics,
Presidency University, Bangalore, INDIA
Email Id-mounicav@presidencyuniversity.in

ABSTRACT:

The World Trade Organisation (WTO) and its many multilateral agreements are described and analysed in this chapter. The World Trade Organisation (WTO) is the worldwide forum for advancing trade cooperation and resolving trade disagreements among its member nations. This chapter clarifies the importance of the WTO in promoting international commerce and addressing issues in the global trading system by examining the WTO's goals, significant agreements, and their ramifications.Following that, the chapter analyses a few of the significant multilateral accords run by the WTO. Included in this are the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and its later revisions, which put an emphasis on lowering tariff barriers and promoting trade in goods. While trade measures relating to investments are governed by the Agreement on Trade-relating Investment Measures (TRIMs), intellectual property protection is covered under the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS). Both the Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT) and the Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (SPS) cover norms and laws pertaining to health, safety, and product quality. These agreements help nations to defend their domestic sectors and enhance public welfare while promoting fair and predictable trade practises.Additionally, the chapter investigates how these agreements will affect the member nations. It covers the effects of the agreements on market access, trade liberalisation, and dispute resolution procedures. The chapter also looks at the difficulties and critiques the WTO has to deal with, including issues with member nations receiving unequal advantages, the effect of trade on social and environmental norms, and the requirement for reforms to deal with new problems and changing trade patterns.

KEYWORDS: *Agreement, Organization, Protection,Trade, World Trade Organization (Wto).*

INTRODUCTION

The international body in charge of regulating international trade is known as the World Trade Organisation (WTO). 148 nations are WTO Members as of February 2005. Countries commit to abide by the 18 particular agreements that are appended to the Agreement founding the WTO when they join as Members. With the exception of a few plurilateral agreements that are not required, they cannot opt to be parties to some accords but not others.Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) is anticipated to have the most effect on the pharmaceutical industry and access to medications of these accords. The most comprehensive multinational agreement on intellectual property, the TRIPS Agreement has been in effect since 1995. Nearly all types of intellectual property rights (IPR), including those for patents, are now subject to global minimum standards that were established under the TRIPS Agreement. Prior to TRIPS, there were no international accords that outlined minimum requirements for patents.

Over 40 nations throughout the world did not offer pharmaceutical products patent protection when negotiations got underway. With very few exceptions, the TRIPS Agreement now mandates that all WTO members modify their laws to meet the minimal requirements for IPR protection. The TRIPS Agreement also established certain requirements for the protection of intellectual property rights. TRIPS do, however, include clauses that give nations a certain amount of latitude and space to meet the needs of their individual intellectual property and patent systems. This means that countries have some latitude in changing their laws, and they have a variety of options when drafting their national legislation to ensure a proper balance between the goal of offering incentives for future inventions of new drugs and the goal of providing accessible, affordable healthcare[1], [2].

Key TRIPS Provisions

Patent Defence

Patent protection The TRIPS Agreement requires WTO Members to grant protection for any invention, including a pharmaceutical product or process, for a minimum term of 20 years following the filing date of a patent application. The average length of a patent in various nations was much shorter before the TRIPS Agreement. For instance, both wealthy and developing nations offered patent durations of 15 to 17 years, whereas in other developing nations, patents were only offered for 5 to 7 years. In accordance with the TRIPS Agreement, all areas of technology must have patent protection for both processes and products.

Prior to TRIPS, several nations only offered process patents, not product patents. Product patents offer complete product protection, whereas process patents offer protection for both the technology and the manufacturing process. The use of a different process or approach from that which has been invented (and protected) being reverse engineered to create patented goods is not prevented by protection for process patents. Manufacturers in some nations have been able to produce generic versions of copyrighted medications because to national legislation that merely requires process patent protection. These nations have chosen to take advantage of the transitional phase, which allowed them to postpone until 2005 the implementation of patent protection in technological fields that were not previously covered by it due to the TRIPS Agreement.

Protection of Information Submitted for pharmacological Registration

Drug regulatory agencies require pharmaceutical businesses to present data proving the product's safety, quality, and efficacy in order to allow the sale or marketing of pharmaceutical products. According to the TRIPS Agreement, WTO members must prevent unauthorized commercial use of test data that is provided to drug regulatory agencies in order to achieve marketing clearance. It is suggested that countries can fulfil their commitments to preserve test data by outlawing dishonest use of the data because they have a great deal of latitude in defining what constitutes unfair commercial use. In this instance, use by government agencies to evaluate a drug's efficacy and toxicity would not be impacted.However, it is presently asserted that the TRIPS Agreement makes data exclusivity an obligation. By granting the originator exclusive rights to their test data, the data exclusivity strategy stops regulatory agencies from using the test data to register generic alternatives. The majority of nations permitted the use of originator test data to approve generic drugs prior to the TRIPS Agreement going into effect. The regulatory authorities might rely on test results once they had been provided by the original manufacturer, either to approve later applications for related items or to serve as evidence that a related product had already been approved in another nation[3], [4].

DISCUSSION

Manufacturers of generic products simply need to demonstrate that their product is bioequivalent in some countries and is chemically identical to the original, brand-name product. With no fees associated with registration data, this method allowed for the quick entry of generics to the market. Once a corporation has supplied original test data, no rival manufacturer is permitted to use such data for a certain amount of time according to the data exclusivity strategy. Thus, data exclusivity could make it difficult to use compulsory licenses effectively since it would cause a delay in the introduction of the generic product throughout the exclusivity period or while a new compilation of test data is being made. Limiting data privacy serves the public interest of fostering competition and preventing it from being used to prevent the timely entry of affordable generic medications that are crucial to public health.

Transitional Times

The TRIPS Agreement includes transition periods that provide developing nations more time to bring their domestic laws and customs into compliance with its terms. There are three basic phases of transition. The first was the 1995–2000 transitional phase, after which countries had to put the TRIPS Agreement into effect. The 2000–2005 transition period allowed certain nations to postpone granting product patent protection in the technological fields that were not already covered by such protection at the time the TRIPS Agreement went into effect in those nations. These nations were given an additional five years to establish a product patent regime for technologies and goods, like pharmaceuticals and agrochemicals, for which they had not yet offered patent protection. These nations must receive patent applications beginning in 1995 and maintain them as pending documents in a patent mailbox until the mailbox is opened in 2005, at which point the applications will be evaluated. Due to their administrative, financial, and economic limitations, the third transition period gives least developed countries (LDCs) until 2006 to implement their TRIPS Agreement responsibilities.

On the request of an LDC Member, the TRIPS Council may still extend this time frame. With regard to pharmaceutical product patents and exclusive marketing rights, LDCs now have an additional extension of time, through 2016, thanks to the Doha Declaration on the TRIPS Agreement and Public Health. Therefore, until 1 January 2016 (see below), LDCs are not required to offer or enforce patents or data protection with regard to pharmaceutical items. Due to the transitional periods, generic competition is now available for medications or therapies that were patented before developing nations enacted their TRIPS commitments. A growing portion of sold medications will be made up of drugs that have been granted patents after emerging nations have fulfilled their TRIPS requirements. After 2005, when all emerging nations will be compelled to offer patent protection for pharmaceutical items and the first patents are processed, a significant change is anticipated.

The agreements that make up the WTO's regulations are the outcome of discussions among its members. The current set is the result of the Uruguay Round discussions, which took place from 1986 to 1994 and includes a significant change to the GATT's initial text. The main set of guidelines for trading in products is currently GATT. The Uruguay Round also established new guidelines for handling service trade, pertinent intellectual property issues, dispute resolution, and trade policy evaluations. About 30 agreements and independent commitments referred to as schedules made by individual members in regard to topics like decreased customs duty rates and the openness of the services market make up the 30,000-page whole set.WTO members maintain a non-discriminatory trading system that outlines their rights and obligations through these agreements. Each nation is given assurances that the markets of other nations will treat its exports fairly and consistently. Each pledge to act similarly forinto its own market imports. The approach also allows developing nations some latitude in carrying out their responsibilities[5], [6].

TRIMS, GATT, and TRIPS

The Uruguay Round, which covered the years 1986 to 1994 and included 123 nations as contracting parties, was the eighth round of multilateral trade talks (MTN) held within the framework of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). The World Trade Organisation was founded as a result of the Round, and GATT is now a crucial component of the WTO accords. The Round's overarching goal was to expand the GATT's scope of application to new, increasingly significant areas that had not previously been included trade in services, intellectual property, investment policy trade distortions, as well as to previously exempted sectors that were deemed to be too difficult to liberalize. The Round began in 1995 and was administered by the newly established World Trade Organisation (WTO) until its deadlines expired in 2000 in the case of contracting parties from developing countries.The following trade round, the Doha Development Round, started in 2001 and is currently ongoing despite missing its scheduled deadline of 2005.The Uruguay Round's primary goals were:

1. To cut back on agriculture subsidies.

2. To impose limitations on international investment.

3. To start the process of opening commerce in financial and insurance services.

A code to address copyright violations and other types of intellectual property rights was another goal of theirs. The Marrakesh Agreement, a collection of 20 agreements, was finally signed in Marrakesh in April 1994 after the round's launch in Punta del Este, Uruguay, in September 1986. The 1982 Ministerial Declaration identified issues such as structural deficiencies and spillover effects of certain countries' policies on global trade that GATT could not handle. The eighth GATT round, often known as the Uruguay Round, was initiated in September 1986 at Punta del Este, Uruguay, to resolve these issues. The talks were going to expand the trading system into a number of new areas, particularly trade in services and intellectual property, and to reform trade in the delicate industries of agriculture and textiles. All of the original GATT articles were up for review. It was the largest negotiating mandate on trade ever agreed.

The negotiations were set to end in December 1990, but were extended because the US and EU couldn't agree on how to alter the agricultural trade. In November 1992, the United States andat a meeting in Marrakesh, Morocco, on April 15, 1994, ministers from the majority of the 123 participating governments signed the Blair House accord, which helped the EU resolve most of their differences. The agreement established the World Trade Organisation, which became operational on January 1, 1995, replacing the GATT system. Since the creation of the GATT, it is usually recognized as the most significant institutional change of the global trade system.As the WTO's overarching agreement for trade in goods, the GATT is still in effect and has been modified as a result of the Uruguay Round discussions (a distinction is made between GATT 1994, the updated portions of GATT, and GATT 1947, the original agreement that remains at the core of GATT 1994). The Final Act also incorporated a lengthy list of over 60 agreements, annexes, decisions, and understandings, making the GATT 1994 not the only legally binding agreement included in the document. In actuality, the agreements are divided into a straightforward six-part structure:The Agreement Establishing the WTO, which serves as an umbrella agreement

1. Trade in goods and investment (including the Trade Related Investment Measures (TRIMS) and the Multilateral Agreements on Trade in Goods).

2. Services (GATS, or the General Agreement on Trade in Services).

3. The agreement on trade-related aspects of intellectual property rights (TRIPS).

4. Conflict resolution (DSU).

5. Analyses of trade policy reform measures (TPRM).

The agreements for the two WTO's major sectors, goods and services, have a similar three-part structure: general guidelines (such those found in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and the General Agreement on Trade in Services); added contracts and annexations; extensive schedules (lists) of pledges made by different nations. The WTO-managed Uruguay Round Agreement on Agriculture, which more thoroughly integrates agricultural commerce under the GATT, is one of the Uruguay Round's accomplishments. Prior to the Uruguay Round, the environment for agricultural trade was deteriorating due to rising subsidy use, stock accumulation, falling global prices, and rising support cost. It outlines a phased reduction in tariffs as well as the conversion of quantitative limits to tariffs. Through the Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures (SPS), the agreement also imposes regulations and restrictions on domestic subsidies, agricultural export subsidies, and SPS measures.

Criticism

The Uruguay Round has come under fire from organisations like Oxfam for not giving enough consideration to the unique requirements of developing nations. This critique includes the fact that individuals closely associated with wealthy nation businesses, including former Cargill executive Dan Amstutz, played a significant role in the formulation of Uruguay Round wording on agricultural and other issues. NGOs like Health Gap and Global Trade Watch, as well as the WTO in general, criticise the intellectual property and industrial tariff agreements reached in the Round as placing too many restrictions on human needs and policymaking. The Uruguay Round produced an imbalanced outcome, as some writers have outlined. According to an article, the reasons for this imb are the developing countries' lack of experience in WTO negotiations and ignorance of how the industrial countries' demands in the WTO's new areas would affect the developing economies; the US's increased mercantilist attitude towards the GATT/WTO; and the structure of the WTO, which rendered the GATT tradition of decision by consensus ineffective so that a country would not maintain the status quo.

The Agreement on Trade Related Investment Measures (TRIMs) establishes guidelines for domestic laws that a nation imposes on foreign investors, frequently as a component of an industrial policy. The World Trade Organization's members unanimously approved the accord.

The deal was reached in 1994, and it became effective in 1995. (The GATT (General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs), the WTO's predecessor, was in place at the time; the WTO was created in 1994–1995.) Policies that have historically been employed to support domestic businesses and counteract restrictive corporate practises, such as local content requirements and trade balancing measures, are now outlawed. One of the four main legal agreements of the WTO trade treaty is called Trade Related Investment Measures. TRIMs are regulations that limit domestic companies' preference, allowing overseas companies to operate more conveniently in foreign marketplaces[7], [8].

Investment-Related Trade Measures

Foreign direct investment increased significantly over the world in the late 1980s. To preserve and support native businesses and stop the drain of foreign exchange reserves, some of the governments that welcomed international investment set a number of restrictions on that investment. Examples of these limitations include local content requirements, manufacturing requirements, trade balancing requirements, domestic sales requirements, technology transfer requirements, export performance requirements which mandate the export of a specific percentage of production, and export performance requirements, which demand the purchase or use of locally produced goodsvolume, local equity limitations, remittance limitations, foreign exchange limitations, licencing prerequisites, and employment limitations. These methods may also be applied in conjunction with financial incentives rather than obligations. Some of these investment policies are prohibited because they violate GATT Articles III and XI and distort trade.

The few international agreements providing disciplines for measures restricting foreign investment provided only limited guidance in terms of content and country coverage prior to the conclusion of the Uruguay Round negotiations, which resulted in a comprehensive Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures. For instance, the OECD Code on Liberalisation of Capital Movements mandates that members reduce barriers to direct investment in a variety of sectors. The numerous objections each member has made, however, limit the effectiveness of the OECD Code. There are further international agreements, both bilateral and multilateral, whose members accord direct investment the most-favorable-nation treatment. However, only a small number of these treaties give direct investment national treatment. Furthermore, although the non-discrimination and national treatment provisions of the APEC Investment Principles, enacted in November 1994, give guidelines for all aspects of investment, they are not legally obligatory.

Legal Setting

The scope of the prohibitions under the GATT of 1947, which called for the broad abolition of quantitative limits and national treatment, was never made clear. However, the TRIMs Agreement has clauses that forbid any TRIMs that conflict with the terms of Articles III or XI of the GATT 1994. Furthermore, it includes a list of examples that specifically forbids local content requirements, trade balance requirements, limits on foreign exchange, and export restrictions that would contravene Article III:4 or XI:1 of GATT 1994. TRIMs that are mandatory or enforceable under domestic law or administrative judgements, or those that must be complied with in order to gain an advantage, are forbidden by the Agreement. The TRIMs Agreement clearly forbids the measures. Noting that it is not exhaustive, this merely serves to highlight the TRIMs that the TRIMs Agreement forbids. Therefore, the image draws special emphasis to a number of popular TRIM types. This also includes actions that were in violation of GATT 1947's Articles III:4 and XI:1. In fact, the purpose of the TRIMs Agreement is to explain the already-existing GATT 1947 responsibilities rather than to impose new ones. With a few exceptions, nations are required by the WTO TRIMs Agreement to correct any measures that are in conflict with the Agreement within a specific amount of time.

GATT

At the center of the global multilateral trading system is the GATT. As its name suggests, the GATT's main goals are the eradication of discriminatory practises in international trade as well as the reduction of tariffs and other trade barriers such as quotas amongst GATT members. These GATT goals have an impact on member countries' domestic laws, as will be covered below.Trade in services, intellectual property, and investments are regulated by other accords (GATS, TRIPs, and TRIMs, respectively), which are also overseen by the WTO. The GATT is focused on trade in products.

WTO

The WTO Agreement led to the creation of the WTO in 1994. The main organisation of the global multilateral trading system is the WTO. The WTO is in charge of managing the aforementioned trade agreements (i.e., GATT, GATS, TRIPs, and TRIMs), as well as ongoing trade discussions, dispute resolution, and enforcement. Approximately 150 nations are WTO members at the moment.

Basic GATT Requirements

Canada has vowed to carry out its international trade in accordance with the GATT's regulations as a member state. Similar to other members, Canada is bound by the following fundamental duties:

1. The application of the GATT-negotiated tariff levels and related standards for origin and valuation.
2. The pledge made under the Most Favoured Nation (MFN) principle to treat similarly categorised imports from various trading partners equally with the exception of free trade regions like NAFTA.
3. The pledge by National Treatment not to discriminate between comparable items with domestic and international origins.
4. Rules governing subsidies and countervailing duties.
5. Guidelines for anti-dumping and dumping duties.

For instance, the tariff regulations for Canadian imports are reflected in the Customs Tariff and were negotiated under the GATT/WTO framework. These tariffs, which represent the rates agreed via free trade agreements like NAFTA and accords with poor countries such as the General System of Preferences rate, constitute the basic GATT MFN rate. However, the Customs Tariff also lays out more favourable rates.A separate agreement on the implementation of Article VII further specifies that this value is to be the transaction value of the imported goods. For more information on investor disputes, please go back to our Practise Area Index and select Valuation. Another illustration is the Canadian rules for valuation for duty purposes, which are in accordance with the requirements of GATTS Article VII, which requires member countries to determine the value based on the actual value of the imported goods[7], [9].

To address the unfair trade practises of other nations, the GATT allows countries to continue using domestic trade remedies laws like anti-dumping and countervailing tariffs. However, the GATT imposes general requirements prior to the application of these measures, and the Special Import Measures Act (SIMA) of Canada's trade legislation reflects these requirements. For instance, Article VI of the GATT forbids the dumping of a country's products into another at a price below their normal worth if it threatens to seriously harm an established industry there or significantly delays the development of a domestic sector. The Canadian International Trade Tribunal determines whether there is injury, a threat of injury, or a retardation of an industry, and whether this is caused by the dumping (if so, anti-dumping remedies may be applied to the imports of the offending goods). This requirement for injury is reflected in the bifurcated approach to anti-dumping remedies under SIMA, where the Canadian Border Agency first determines whether dumping has occurred.

Dispute Resolution

Last but not least, keep in mind that the nature of WTO dispute settlement includes challenges to one state's fulfilment of another state's GATT duties. Since these are issues between states, private businesses cannot formally challenge the actions of the nation in which they conduct business. Contrarily, bilateral investment treaties and the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) give private businesses a way to protest government acts that endanger their interests. Please go back to our Practises Area Index and choose NAFTA Chapter 11 Disputes and NAFTA Investor Disputes for more information on investor disputes.

Direct Foreign Investment

A corporation from another country makes a direct investment in the production or business of the target country by either purchasing a company there or by expanding the activities of an already established company there. Compared to foreign direct investmentportfolio investment, which is a passive investment in stocks and bonds and other securities of another nation. Various forms of foreign direct investment exist. In a broad sense, foreign direct investment refers to mergers and acquisitions, building new facilities, reinvesting profits earned from overseas operations and intercompany loans; in a more specific sense, it only refers to building new facilities.FDI is defined as the net inflows of investment (inflow minus outflow) to acquire a lasting management interest (10 percent or more of voting stock) in an enterprise operating in an economy other than that of the investor. FDI is the sum of equity capital, other long-term capital, and short-term capital as shown in the balance sheet of a country, where I is investment plus foreign investment and G is other long-term capital.

CONCLUSION

The WTO's function and goals are briefly described in the opening of the chapter, including the promotion of free and fair trade, the removal of trade barriers, and the maintenance of a multilateral trading system that is governed by rules. It examines the non-discrimination, reciprocity, and transparency tenets that guide the WTO's operations and emphasises the significance of these values in promoting a level playing field for members.In conclusion, the WTO and its multilateral accords are essential for advancing world commerce, lowering obstacles, and settling trade disputes between member nations. This chapter explores the importance of the WTO in enabling international trade and addressing issues in the global trading system by examining its goals, fundamental agreements, and effects. The results of this analysis can assist firms, stakeholders, and governments in negotiating the challenges of international trade and promoting a more equitable and sustainable trading environment.

REFERENCES:

[1] R. Rubiyanto, Peran World Trade Organization (Wto) Dalam Menyelesaikan Sengketa Perdagangan Internasional, *Huk. Dan Din. Masy.*, 2019, doi: 10.36356/hdm.v17i1.1274.

[2] D. A. Baker and G. Marceau, The world trade organization, in *Legitimacy of Unseen Actors in International Adjudication*, 2019. doi: 10.1017/9781108641685.005.

[3] U. R. Sumaila *et al.*, Updated estimates and analysis of global fisheries subsidies, *Mar. Policy*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.marpol.2019.103695.

[4] Y. Sakai, N. Yagi, and U. R. Sumaila, Fishery subsidies: the interaction between science and policy, *Fisheries Science*. 2019. doi: 10.1007/s12562-019-01306-2.

[5] P. C. Mavroidis and A. Sapir, China and the World Trade Organisation: Towards a better fit, *Bruegel*, 2019.

[6] M. D. Stephen and M. Parízek, New Powers and the Distribution of Preferences in Global Trade Governance: From Deadlock and Drift to Fragmentation, *New Polit. Econ.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/13563467.2018.1509065.

[7] I. E. Nguema, The implications of the new US trade policy for the World Trade Organization, *Manchester J. Int. Econ. Law*, 2019.

[8] R. Wolfe, Is World Trade Organization Information Good Enough? How a Systematic Reflection by Members on Transparency Could Promote Institutional Learning, *SSRN Electron. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.2139/ssrn.3299015.

[9] M. M. Fang, Shades of green: Mapping the parameters of the GATT article III:8(a) Government procurement derogation in the renewable energy transition, *J. World Invest. Trade*, 2019, doi: 10.1163/22119000-12340142.

Editorial Board

Categories

- Management and Economics
- Financial Management and Accounting
- Industrial and Business Management
- Entrepreneurship Management
- Marketing Management
- Banking and Insurance Studies

Review Process

Each research paper/article submitted to the journal is subject to the following reviewing process:

1. Each research paper/article will be initially evaluated by the editor to check the quality of the research article for the journal. The editor may make use of ithenticate/Viper software to examine the originality of research articles received.
2. The articles passed through screening at this level will be forwarded to two referees for blind peer review.
3. At this stage, two referees will carefully review the research article, each of whom will make a recommendation to publish the article in its present form/modify/reject.
4. The review process may take three/four working days.
5. In case of acceptance of the article, journal reserves the right of making amendments in the final draft of the research paper to suit the journal's standard and requirement.

Published by

South Asian Academic Research Journals

A Publication of CDL College of Education, Jagadhri (Haryana)
(Affiliated to Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, India)

Our other publications :
Academicia - An International Multidisciplinary Research Journal
ISSN (online) : 2249-7137
SAARJ Journal on Banking & Insurance Research (SJBIR)
ISSN (online) : 2319-1422